

Doc-O-Matic 10 Live Demo

Table of Contents

Doc-O-Matic Live Demo	1
Microsoft Namespace	1
Microsoft.Xml Namespace	2
Classes	2
XPathGenerator Class	3
Classes	5
FontBuilder Class	5
FontBuilder Methods	7
FontBuilder Properties	7
XmlNotepad Namespace	8
XmlNotepad.Properties Namespace	12
Classes	12
Resources Class	13
Settings Class	14
Classes	15
AccessibleNode Class	19
AccessibleNode.AccessibleNode Constructor	20
AccessibleNode Methods	20
AccessibleNode Properties	22
AccessibleNodeTextView Class	24
AccessibleNodeTextView.AccessibleNodeTextView Constructor	26
AccessibleNodeTextView Methods	26
AccessibleNodeTextView Properties	28
AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Class	30
AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Constructor	32
AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Methods	32
AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Properties	34
AccessibleTree Class	36
AccessibleTree.AccessibleTree Constructor	38
AccessibleTree Methods	38
AccessibleTree Properties	40
CacheEntry Class	41
CacheEntry Methods	42
CacheEntry Properties	42
ChangeNode Class	44
ChangeNode.ChangeNode Constructor	45
ChangeNode Methods	45
ChangeNode Properties	46

Checker Class	47
Checker Constructor	48
Checker Fields	48
Checker Methods	49
ColorBuilder Class	50
ColorBuilder Methods	52
ColorBuilder Properties	52
Command Class	53
Command Methods	53
Command Properties	54
CommandEventArgs Class	55
CommandEventArgs.CommandEventArgs Constructor	55
CommandEventArgs Properties	55
CompletionSet Class	56
CompletionSet.CompletionSet Constructor	57
CompletionSet Methods	57
CompletionSet Properties	58
CompoundCommand Class	59
CompoundCommand.CompoundCommand Constructor	60
CompoundCommand Methods	61
CompoundCommand Properties	62
CurrentEvent Class	62
CurrentEvent Fields	63
CutCommand Class	63
CutCommand.CutCommand Constructor	65
CutCommand Methods	65
CutCommand Properties	65
DataGridViewBrowseCell Class	66
DataGridViewBrowseCell Constructor	67
DataGridViewBrowseCell Methods	67
DateTimeEditor Class	68
DateTimeEditor Methods	69
DateTimeEditor Properties	70
DeleteNode Class	71
DeleteNode.DeleteNode Constructor	72
DeleteNode Methods	72
DeleteNode Properties	73
DomLoader Class	73
DomLoader.DomLoader Constructor	74
DomLoader Methods	75
DomLoader Properties	75
EditAttributeName Class	76

EditAttributeName Constructor	77
EditAttributeName Methods	78
EditAttributeName Properties	78
EditElementName Class	79
EditElementName Constructor	80
EditElementName Methods	81
EditElementName Properties	82
EditNodeName Class	82
EditNodeName Constructor	84
EditNodeName Methods	84
EditNodeName Properties	85
EditNodeValue Class	85
EditNodeValue.EditNodeValue Constructor	87
EditNodeValue Methods	87
EditNodeValue Properties	87
EditProcessingInstructionName Class	88
EditProcessingInstructionName Constructor	90
EditProcessingInstructionName Methods	90
EditProcessingInstructionName Properties	91
ErrorHandler Class	91
ErrorHandler Methods	92
FormAbout Class	92
FormAbout.FormAbout Constructor	93
FormAbout Methods	93
FormMain Class	93
FormMain Constructor	96
FormMain Fields	97
FormMain Methods	97
FormMain Properties	104
FormOptions Class	106
FormOptions.FormOptions Constructor	107
FormOptions Methods	107
FormOptions Properties	108
FormSchemas Class	108
FormSchemas.FormSchemas Constructor	109
FormSchemas Methods	109
FormSearch Class	110
FormSearch Constructor	111
FormSearch Methods	111
FormSearch Properties	113
HLSColor Structure	114
HLSColor.HLSColor Constructor	116

HLSColor Methods	116
HLSColor Operators	117
HLSColor Properties	117
InsertNode Class	118
InsertNode Constructor	120
InsertNode Methods	120
InsertNode Properties	122
IntelliTip Class	123
IntelliTip.IntelliTip Constructor	124
IntelliTip Classes	124
IntelliTip Methods	126
IntelliTip Properties	127
IntelliTip Events	127
IntelliTipEventArgs Class	127
IntelliTipEventArgs Fields	128
LineInfo Class	129
LineInfo Constructor	130
LineInfo Methods	130
LineInfo Properties	131
LineStates Class	132
LineStates Methods	132
LineStates Indexers	133
LineStates Properties	133
ModelChangedEventArgs Class	133
ModelChangedEventArgs.ModelChangedEventArgs Constructor	134
ModelChangedEventArgs Properties	134
MoveNode Class	135
MoveNode.MoveNode Constructor	136
MoveNode Methods	137
MoveNode Properties	137
MyForm Class	138
MyForm Methods	141
MyXmlNamespaceResolver Class	141
MyXmlNamespaceResolver.MyXmlNamespaceResolver Constructor	142
MyXmlNamespaceResolver Methods	143
MyXmlNamespaceResolver Properties	144
NoBorderTabControl Class	144
NoBorderTabControl.NoBorderTabControl Constructor	146
NoBorderTabControl Classes	146
NoBorderTabControl Methods	151
NoBorderTabControl Properties	152
NoBorderTabControl Delegates	152

NoBorderTabControl Events	153
NoBorderTabControlEventArgs Class	153
NoBorderTabControlEventArgs.NoBorderTabControlEventArgs Constructor	154
NoBorderTabControlEventArgs Properties	154
NoBorderTabPage Class	154
NoBorderTabPage.NoBorderTabPage Constructor	155
NoBorderTabPage Methods	155
NoBorderTabPage Properties	156
NodeChangeEventArgs Class	156
NodeChangeEventArgs.NodeChangeEventArgs Constructor	157
NodeChangeEventArgs Properties	157
NodeLabelEditEventArgs Class	157
NodeLabelEditEventArgs.NodeLabelEditEventArgs Constructor	158
NodeLabelEditEventArgs Properties	158
NodeTextView Class	159
NodeTextView.NodeTextView Constructor	163
NodeTextView Methods	163
NodeTextView Properties	168
NodeTextView Events	171
NudgeNode Class	171
NudgeNode.NudgeNode Constructor	173
NudgeNode Methods	173
NudgeNode Properties	174
PaneResizer Class	176
PaneResizer Classes	177
PaneResizer Methods	178
PaneResizer Properties	180
PasteCommand Class	181
PasteCommand.PasteCommand Constructor	182
PasteCommand Methods	182
PasteCommand Properties	183
PerfTimer Class	184
PerfTimer.PerfTimer Constructor	185
PerfTimer Methods	185
PersistentFileNames Class	189
PersistentFileNames.PersistentFileNames Constructor	189
PersistentFileNames Methods	190
Program Class	190
RecentFileEventArgs Class	190
RecentFileEventArgs.RecentFileEventArgs Constructor	191
RecentFileEventArgs Fields	191
RecentFilesMenu Class	192

RecentFilesMenu.RecentFilesMenu Constructor	193
RecentFilesMenu Methods	193
RecentFilesMenu Events	194
SR Class	194
SR.SR Constructor	201
SR Properties	201
SchemaCache Class	219
SchemaCache.SchemaCache Constructor	221
SchemaCache Enumerations	221
SchemaCache Methods	221
SchemaCache Properties	225
SchemaCache Events	225
SchemaDialogAddFiles Class	226
SchemaDialogAddFiles.SchemaDialogAddFiles Constructor	229
SchemaDialogAddFiles Methods	229
SchemaDialogAddFiles Properties	229
SchemaDialogCommand Class	230
SchemaDialogCommand.SchemaDialogCommand Constructor	232
SchemaDialogCommand Methods	232
SchemaDialogCommand Properties	235
SchemaDialogCommand Delegates	236
SchemaDialogCutCommand Class	236
SchemaDialogCutCommand.SchemaDialogCutCommand Constructor	239
SchemaDialogCutCommand Methods	240
SchemaDialogCutCommand Properties	240
SchemaDialogEditCommand Class	241
SchemaDialogEditCommand.SchemaDialogEditCommand Constructor	244
SchemaDialogEditCommand Methods	244
SchemaDialogEditCommand Properties	245
SchemaResolver Class	246
SchemaResolver.SchemaResolver Constructor	246
SchemaResolver Methods	247
SchemaResolver Properties	247
Settings Class	247
Settings.Settings Constructor	249
Settings Methods	249
Settings Indexers	251
Settings Properties	251
Settings Events	251
StringHelper Class	252
StringHelper Methods	252
TabNavigator Class	253

TabNavigator.TabNavigator Constructor	253
TabNavigator Classes	254
TabNavigator Methods	255
Task Class	255
Task Constructor	257
Task Methods	257
Task Properties	257
TaskHandler Class	259
TaskHandler.TaskHandler Constructor	260
TaskHandler Methods	260
TaskList Class	261
TaskList.TaskList Constructor	263
TaskList Methods	263
TaskList Indexers	265
TaskList Properties	265
TaskList Events	266
TextEditorEventArgs Class	266
TextEditorEventArgs.TextEditorEventArgs Constructor	267
TextEditorEventArgs Properties	267
TextEditorLayoutEventArgs Class	268
TextEditorLayoutEventArgs.TextEditorLayoutEventArgs Constructor	269
TextEditorLayoutEventArgs Properties	269
TextEditorOverlay Class	270
TextEditorOverlay.TextEditorOverlay Constructor	271
TextEditorOverlay Methods	271
TextEditorOverlay Properties	273
TextEditorOverlay Events	274
TreeData Class	275
TreeData Constructor	276
TreeData Methods	277
TreeData Properties	280
TreeNode Class	280
TreeNode Constructor	283
TreeNode Fields	283
TreeNode Methods	283
TreeNode Properties	287
TreeNodeCollection Class	292
TreeNodeCollection Methods	293
TreeNodeCollection Indexers	294
TreeNodeCollection Properties	294
TreeParent Class	294
TreeParent Constructor	296

TreeViewParent Methods	296
TreeViewParent Properties	297
TreeView Class	299
TreeView.TreeView Constructor	304
TreeView Fields	304
TreeView Methods	305
TreeView Properties	313
TreeView Events	317
TreeViewDropFeedback Class	319
TreeViewDropFeedback.TreeViewDropFeedback Constructor	321
TreeViewDropFeedback Methods	321
TreeViewDropFeedback Properties	322
TreeViewEventArgs Class	324
TreeViewEventArgs.TreeViewEventArgs Constructor	324
TreeViewEventArgs Properties	325
TypeToFindHandler Class	325
TypeToFindHandler.TypeToFindHandler Constructor	326
TypeToFindHandler Methods	326
TypeToFindHandler Properties	327
UndoManager Class	328
UndoManager.UndoManager Constructor	330
UndoManager Methods	330
UndoManager Properties	332
UndoManager Events	332
Updater Class	333
Updater.Updater Constructor	335
Updater Methods	335
Updater Properties	335
Updater Events	336
UriBuilder Class	336
UriBuilder.UriBuilder Constructor	338
UriBuilder Methods	338
UriBuilder Properties	338
Utilities Class	339
Utilities Methods	340
WebBrowserForm Class	340
WebBrowserForm.WebBrowserForm Constructor	341
WebBrowserForm Methods	341
XmlCache Class	341
XmlCache.XmlCache Constructor	343
XmlCache Methods	343
XmlCache Properties	347

XmlCache Events	349
XmlHelpers Class	349
XmlHelpers Fields	350
XmlHelpers Methods	351
XmlIncludeReader Class	352
XmlIncludeReader Fields	355
XmlIncludeReader Methods	355
XmlIncludeReader Properties	359
XmlIntellisenseList Class	362
XmlIntellisenseList.XmlIntellisenseList Constructor	364
XmlIntellisenseList Methods	364
XmlIntellisenseList Properties	365
XmlIntellisenseProvider Class	365
XmlIntellisenseProvider.XmlIntellisenseProvider Constructor	368
XmlIntellisenseProvider Methods	368
XmlIntellisenseProvider Properties	371
XmlName Class	372
XmlName Properties	372
XmlTreeNode Class	373
XmlTreeNode Constructor	377
XmlTreeNode Fields	378
XmlTreeNode Methods	378
XmlTreeNode Properties	381
XmlTreeNodeCollection Class	384
XmlTreeNodeCollection Constructor	385
XmlTreeNodeCollection Methods	386
XmlTreeNodeCollection Indexers	387
XmlTreeNodeCollection Properties	387
XmlTreeView Class	388
XmlTreeView.XmlTreeView Constructor	390
XmlTreeView Methods	391
XmlTreeView Properties	397
XmlTreeView Events	399
XmlTreeViewDropFeedback Class	400
XmlTreeViewDropFeedback Properties	402
XmlTreeViewFindTarget Class	402
XmlTreeViewFindTarget.XmlTreeViewFindTarget Constructor	404
XmlTreeViewFindTarget Methods	404
XmlTreeViewFindTarget Properties	405
XsltViewer Class	405
XsltViewer.XsltViewer Constructor	407
XsltViewer Fields	407

XsltViewer Methods	407
XsltViewer Properties	409
Interfaces	409
IEditableView Interface	410
IEditableView Methods	411
IEditableView Properties	412
IFindTarget Interface	413
IFindTarget Methods	413
IFindTarget Properties	414
IIntellisenseList Interface	415
IIntellisenseList Methods	415
IIntellisenseList Properties	416
IIntellisenseProvider Interface	416
IIntellisenseProvider Methods	418
IIntellisenseProvider Properties	419
IOleCommandTarget Interface	420
IOleCommandTarget Methods	421
IXmlBuilder Interface	421
IXmlBuilder Methods	422
IXmlBuilder Properties	423
IXmlEditor Interface	423
IXmlEditor Properties	424
Structs, Records, Enums	425
XmlNotepad.EditMode Enumeration	426
XmlNotepad.FindFlags Enumeration	426
XmlNotepad.FindResult Enumeration	426
XmlNotepad.InsertPosition Enumeration	427
XmlNotepad.IntellisensePosition Enumeration	427
XmlNotepad.LineState Enumeration	427
XmlNotepad.ModelChangeType Enumeration	427
XmlNotepad.NodeImage Enumeration	428
XmlNotepad.NudgeDirection Enumeration	428
XmlNotepad.OLECMD Structure	428
XmlNotepad.OLECMDTEXT Structure	429
XmlNotepad.SearchFilter Enumeration	429
XmlNotepad.Severity Enumeration	429
XmlNotepad.TipRequestType Enumeration	430
XmlNotepad.TreeViewAction Enumeration	430
Types	430
XmlNotepad.IntelliTipEventHandler Type	430
XmlNotepad.NavigateEventHandler Type	431
XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControlEventHandler Type	431

XmlNotepad.RecentFileHandler Type	431
XmlNotepad.SettingsEventHandler Type	431
XmlNotepad.TypeToFindEventHandler Type	432

Search

a



1 Doc-O-Matic Live Demo

This is the Doc-O-Matic Live Demo which uses Microsoft (see page 1)'s XML Notepad source code ([open source at GitHub](#)).

Visual Studio 2019 Project Database

The demo uses the Visual Studio 2019 project database (ships with Doc-O-Matic 10 Professional v10.1.1 and newer). This means that Doc-O-Matic creates links to the .NET 4.7 documentation fully automatically whenever it encounters appropriate targets. Those include ancestors of classes in class hierarchies, symbols in syntax blocks, or simply mentions of symbols in the description text just to name a few.

This process happens completely automatically at build time of your documentation without any change in documentation source (you don't have to change text or source code). Just add the Visual Studio 2019 project database to your Doc-O-Matic project and you are done!

Example Topics with Links to the Visual Studio Documentation

We have prepared a list of examples to look at for you, to see the end result in action. All the topics below have one or more links into Visual Studio documentation.

- AccessibleNode Class (see page 19)
- DateTimeEditor Class (see page 68)
- FormMain Class (see page 93)
- MyForm Class (see page 138)
- SchemaCache Class (see page 219)
- TreeData Class (see page 275)

Again, this is fully automatic, no pre- or post-processing is required for any of this to work.

Works in WebHelp and Help Viewer

This even works both in Help Viewer (aka Help 3) and plain WebHelp (HTML output). What this means is that you can ship help integrated into Help Viewer and host WebHelp on your web server and both will link to the same targets in the Visual Studio Documentation on the corresponding platform.


Namespaces

Name	Description
Microsoft (see page 1)	This is namespace Microsoft.
XmlNotepad (see page 8)	This is namespace XmlNotepad.

1.1 Microsoft Namespace

This is namespace Microsoft.

Classes

	Name	Description
	FontBuilder (see page 5)	This is a custom builder for editing font values using the FontDialog. You can specify this builder using the following annotation in your schema: vs:builder="Microsoft.FontBuilder" vs:assembly="FontBuilder" where xmlns:vs="http://schemas.microsoft.com/Visual-Studio-Intellisense"

Group

Doc-O-Matic Live Demo ([see page 1](#))

Legend

	Class
---	-------

Namespaces

Name	Description
Xml (see page 2)	This is namespace Microsoft.Xml.


Topics

Name	Description
Classes (see page 5)	The following table lists classes in this documentation.

1.1.1 Microsoft.Xml Namespace

This is namespace Microsoft.Xml.

Classes

	Name	Description
	XPathGenerator (see page 3)	The XPathGenerator takes an XmlNode object, and an XmlNamespaceManager as follows: ... more (see page 3)

Namespace

Microsoft Namespace ([see page 1](#))

Legend

	Class
---	-------


Topics

Name	Description
Classes (see page 2)	The following table lists classes in this documentation.

1.1.1.1 Classes

The following table lists classes in this documentation.

Classes

	Name	Description
	XPathGenerator (see page 3)	The XPathGenerator takes an XmlNode object, and an XmlNamespaceManager as follows: ... more (see page 3)

Namespace

Microsoft.Xml Namespace ([see page 2](#))

Legend

	Class
---	-------

1.1.1.1 XPathGenerator Class

The XPathGenerator takes an XmlNode object, and an XmlNamespaceManager as follows:

```
<line><span style='color:teal'>XmlDocument</span> doc = <span style='color:blue'>new</span>
<span style='color:teal'>XmlDocument</span>();</line>
```

```
<line>doc.Load(<span style='color:maroon'>"test.xml"</span>);</line>
```

```
<line><span style='color:teal'>XmlNode</span> node =
doc.DocumentElement.FirstChild.LastChild;</line>
```

```
<line> </line>
```

```
<line><span style='color:teal'>XmlNamespaceManager</span><span> nsmgr = <span
style='color:blue'>new</span> <span
style='color:teal'>XmlNamespaceManager</span>(doc.NameTable);</span></line>
```

```
<line><span style='color:teal'>XPathGenerator</span>
gen = <span style='color:blue'>new</span> <span
style='color:teal'>XPathGenerator</span>();</line>
```

```
<line><span style='color:blue'>string</span><span >
xpath = gen.GetXPath(node, nsmgr);</span></line>
```

The resulting string can then be used in SelectNodes or SelectSingleNode using the same XmlNamespaceManager and it will find the same node as follows:

```
<line><span style='color:teal'>XmlNode</span> found = doc.SelectSingleNode(xpath, nsmgr);
</line>
```

```
<line><span style='color:teal'>Debug</span>.Assert(found == node);</line>
```

C#

```
public class XPathGenerator;
```


Inheritance

Microsoft.Xml.XPathGenerator

Group

Classes ([see page 2](#))


Legend

	Constructo r
---	-----------------

Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	XPathGenerator() (see page 4)	Construct new XPathGenerator.


XPathGenerator Methods

	Name	Description
	GetXPath (see page 5)	Return an XPath that will locate the given node within it's document and populate an XmlNamespaceManager with the namespace prefixes used in that XPath query. You can then use this XmlNamespaceManager in the call the SelectNodes or SelectSingleNode methods.

Methods

	Name	Description
	XPathGenerator() (see page 4)	Construct new XPathGenerator.

XPathGenerator Methods

	Name	Description
	GetXPath (see page 5)	Return an XPath that will locate the given node within it's document and populate an XmlNamespaceManager with the namespace prefixes used in that XPath query. You can then use this XmlNamespaceManager in the call the SelectNodes or SelectSingleNode methods.

1.1.1.1.1.1 XPathGenerator Constructor**1.1.1.1.1.1.1 XPathGenerator.XPathGenerator Constructor ()**

Construct new XPathGenerator.

C#

```
public XPathGenerator();
```

Class

XPathGenerator Class ([see page 3](#))

1.1.1.1.1.1.2 XPathGenerator.XPathGenerator Constructor (bool)

Construct new XPathGenerator with a flag to tell it to always specify child index positions in the resulting xpath expression. By default the XPathGenerator only generates child index positions if the child is not uniquely named in the collection of children. For example, you might get the xpath expression:

```
<line>/html/body/p[5]/span</line>
```

By passing true in this constructor you will get the following instead:

```
<line>/html[1]/body[1]/p[5]/span[1]</line>
```

C#

```
public XPathGenerator(bool useIndices);
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
bool useIndices	Specify whether you want the XPathGenerator to always include child index positions. Default is false.

Class

XPathGenerator Class ([see page 3](#))

1.1.1.1.1.2 XPathGenerator Methods

1.1.1.1.1.2.1 XPathGenerator.GetXPath Method

Return an XPath that will locate the given node within its document and populate an XmlNamespaceManager with the namespace prefixes used in that XPath query. You can then use this XmlNamespaceManager in the call the SelectNodes or SelectSingleNode methods.

C#

```
public string GetXPath(XmlNode node, XmlNamespaceManager nsmgr);
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
XmlNode node	The node to locate via XPath
XmlNamespaceManager nsmgr	A namespace manager, it may be empty or it may be pre-populated with the prefixes you want to use. Either way if a namespace prefix is needed that is not defined or if it conflicts with another definition then a new prefix will be generated automatically.

Returns

The XPath expression needed to locate the given node or null if the node is not locatable by XPath because of its NodeType.


Class

XPathGenerator Class ([see page 3](#))

1.1.2 Classes

The following table lists classes in this documentation.


Classes

	Name	Description
	FontBuilder (see page 5)	This is a custom builder for editing font values using the FontDialog. You can specify this builder using the following annotation in your schema: vs:builder="Microsoft.FontBuilder" vs:assembly="FontBuilder" where xmlns:vs="http://schemas.microsoft.com/Visual-Studio-Intellisense"

Namespace

Microsoft Namespace ([see page 1](#))

Legend

	Class
---	-------

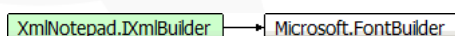
1.1.2.1 FontBuilder Class

This is a custom builder for editing font values using the FontDialog. You can specify this builder using the following annotation in your schema: vs:builder="Microsoft.FontBuilder" vs:assembly="FontBuilder" where xmlns:vs="http://schemas.microsoft.com/Visual-Studio-Intellisense"




C#

```
internal class FontBuilder : IXmlBuilder;
```


Inheritance




GroupClasses ([↗](#) see page 5)**Legend**

	Method
	Property
	read only




Members**IXmlBuilder Methods**

	Name	Description
	EditValue (↗ see page 422)	This method launches a custom builder (e.g. color picker, etc) with an initial value and produces a resulting value.




FontBuilder Class

	Name	Description
	EditValue (↗ see page 7)	This is EditValue, a member of class FontBuilder.


IXmlBuilder Properties

	Name	Description
	Caption (↗ see page 423)	Return a caption for the button that launches your dialog.
	Owner (↗ see page 423)	Provides the IntellisenseProvider that created this object.
	Site (↗ see page 423)	Provides the ISite objects which is how you get services from the hosting application.


FontBuilder Class

	Name	Description
 	Caption (↗ see page 7)	This is Caption, a member of class FontBuilder.
	Owner (↗ see page 7)	This is Owner, a member of class FontBuilder.
	Site (↗ see page 7)	This is Site, a member of class FontBuilder.




IXmlBuilder Methods

	Name	Description
	EditValue (↗ see page 422)	This method launches a custom builder (e.g. color picker, etc) with an initial value and produces a resulting value.





FontBuilder Class

	Name	Description
	EditValue (↗ see page 7)	This is EditValue, a member of class FontBuilder.

IXmlBuilder Properties

	Name	Description
	Caption (↗ see page 423)	Return a caption for the button that launches your dialog.
	Owner (↗ see page 423)	Provides the IntellisenseProvider that created this object.
	Site (↗ see page 423)	Provides the ISite objects which is how you get services from the hosting application.

FontBuilder Class

	Name	Description
 	Caption (↗ see page 7)	This is Caption, a member of class FontBuilder.
	Owner (↗ see page 7)	This is Owner, a member of class FontBuilder.
	Site (↗ see page 7)	This is Site, a member of class FontBuilder.

1.1.2.1.1 FontBuilder Methods

1.1.2.1.1.1 FontBuilder.EditValue Method

C#

```
public bool EditValue(IWin32Window owner, XmlSchemaType type, string input, out string output);
```

Description

This is EditValue, a member of class FontBuilder.

Class

FontBuilder Class ([see page 5](#))

1.1.2.1.2 FontBuilder Properties

1.1.2.1.2.1 FontBuilder.Caption Property

C#

```
public string Caption;
```

Description

This is Caption, a member of class FontBuilder.

Class

FontBuilder Class ([see page 5](#))

1.1.2.1.2.2 FontBuilder.Owner Property

C#

```
public IIntellisenseProvider Owner;
```

Description

This is Owner, a member of class FontBuilder.

Class

FontBuilder Class ([see page 5](#))

1.1.2.1.2.3 FontBuilder.Site Property

C#

```
public ISite Site;
```

Description

This is Site, a member of class FontBuilder.




























Class

FontBuilder Class ([see page 5](#))





















1.2 XmlNotepad Namespace










This is namespace XmlNotepad.

Classes

	Name	Description
	AccessibleNode (see page 19)	This is class XmlNotepad.AccessibleNode.
	AccessibleNodeTextView (see page 24)	This is class XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextView.
	AccessibleNodeTextViewNode (see page 30)	This is class XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.
	AccessibleTree (see page 36)	This is class XmlNotepad.AccessibleTree.
	CacheEntry (see page 41)	This class represents a cached schema which may or may not be loaded yet. This allows delay loading of schemas.
	ChangeNode (see page 44)	This is class XmlNotepad.ChangeNode.
	Checker (see page 47)	This is class XmlNotepad.Checker.
	ColorBuilder (see page 50)	This is a custom builder for editing color values using the ColorDialog. You can specify this builder using the following annotation in your schema: vs:builder="XmlNotepad.ColorBuilder" where xmlns:vs="http://schemas.microsoft.com/Visual-Studio-Intellisense"
	Command (see page 53)	This is class XmlNotepad.Command.
	CommandEventArgs (see page 55)	This is class XmlNotepad.CommandEventArgs.
	CompletionSet (see page 56)	This class is used to display a set of names and icons, track user edits in associated text box and automatically select the item that best matches what the user is doing.
	CompoundCommand (see page 59)	This is class XmlNotepad.CompoundCommand.
	CurrentEvent (see page 62)	This is class XmlNotepad.CurrentEvent.
	CutCommand (see page 63)	This is class XmlNotepad.CutCommand.
	DataGridViewBrowseCell (see page 66)	This is class XmlNotepad.DataGridViewBrowseCell.
	DateTimeEditor (see page 68)	This is a custom editor for editing date/time values using the DateTimePicker. This editor is provided by default when you use xs:time, xs:dateTime or xs:date simple types in your schema, or you can specify this editor using the following annotation in your schema: vs:editor="XmlNotepad.DateTimeEditor" where xmlns:vs="http://schemas.microsoft.com/Visual-Studio-Intellisense"
	DeleteNode (see page 71)	This is class XmlNotepad.DeleteNode.
	DomLoader (see page 73)	This class keeps track of DOM node line locations so you can do error reporting.
	EditAttributeName (see page 76)	Change the name of an attribute.
	EditElementName (see page 79)	This is class XmlNotepad.EditElementName.
	EditNodeName (see page 82)	This is class XmlNotepad.EditNodeName.
	EditNodeValue (see page 85)	Change the value of a node.
	EditProcessingInstructionName (see page 88)	Change the name of a processing instruction.
	ErrorHandler (see page 91)	This is class XmlNotepad.ErrorHandler.
	FormAbout (see page 92)	This is class XmlNotepad.FormAbout.
	FormMain (see page 93)	Summary description for Form1.
	FormOptions (see page 106)	Summary description for FormOptions.

	FormSchemas (see page 108)	FormSchemas provides a simple grid view interface on top of the SchemaCache (see page 219) and provides a way to add and remove schemas from the cache. You can also "disable" certain schemas from being used in validation by checking the disabled checkbox next to the schema. All this is persisted in the Settings (see page 247) class so it's remembered across sessions.
	FormSearch (see page 110)	This is class XmlNotepad.FormSearch.
	HLSColor (see page 114)	Logic copied from Win2K sources to copy the lightening and darkening of colors.
	InsertNode (see page 118)	
	IntelliTip (see page 123)	This class provides a ToolTip at the cursor location based on mouse hover events on the watched child views. It wraps the WinForms ToolTip class and provides some added benefits, like being able to monitor multiple child views, and being able to Start() the tip operation based on some other event, (like list box selection changed) and word wrapping of the tooltip text string.
	IntelliTipEventArgs (see page 127)	This is class XmlNotepad.IntelliTipEventArgs.
	LineInfo (see page 129)	This is class XmlNotepad.LineInfo.
	LineStates (see page 132)	This is class XmlNotepad.LineStates.
	ModelChangedEventArgs (see page 133)	This is class XmlNotepad.ModelChangedEventArgs.
	MoveNode (see page 135)	This is class XmlNotepad.MoveNode.
	MyForm (see page 138)	Example subclass of the XmlNotepad main Form.
	MyXmlNamespaceResolver (see page 141)	This is class XmlNotepad.MyXmlNamespaceResolver.
	NoBorderTabControl (see page 144)	This is class XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.
	NoBorderTabControlEventArgs (see page 153)	This is class XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControlEventArgs.
	NoBorderTabPage (see page 154)	This is class XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabPage.
	NodeChangeEventArgs (see page 156)	This is class XmlNotepad.NodeChangeEventArgs.
	NodeLabelEditEventArgs (see page 157)	This is class XmlNotepad.NodeLabelEditEventArgs.
	NodeTextView (see page 159)	Displays the text of the attributes, comments, text, cdata and leaf element nodes and provides type-to-find and editing of those values.
	NudgeNode (see page 171)	This is class XmlNotepad.NudgeNode.
	PaneResizer (see page 176)	This is class XmlNotepad.PaneResizer.
	PasteCommand (see page 181)	This is class XmlNotepad.PasteCommand.
	PerfTimer (see page 184)	This is class XmlNotepad.PerfTimer.
	PersistentFileNames (see page 189)	This class takes care of converting file names to a relative form that makes it easier to move the host application to different machines and still have relative file names work correctly. It also replaces well known paths with the variables %StartupPath%, %ProgramFiles, %UserProfile% and %SystemRoot%.
	Program (see page 190)	This is class XmlNotepad.Program.
	RecentFileEventArgs (see page 190)	This is class XmlNotepad.RecentFileEventArgs.
	RecentFilesMenu (see page 192)	This is class XmlNotepad.RecentFilesMenu.
	SR (see page 194)	A strongly-typed resource class, for looking up localized strings, etc.
	SchemaCache (see page 219)	This class encapsulates an XmlSchema manager that loads schemas and associates them with the XML documents being edited. It also tracks changes to the schemas on disk and reloads them when necessary.
	SchemaDialogAddFiles (see page 226)	This is class XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogAddFiles.
	SchemaDialogCommand (see page 230)	This is class XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.








	SchemaDialogCutCommand (see page 236)	This is class XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCutCommand.
	SchemaDialogEditCommand (see page 241)	This is class XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogEditCommand.
	SchemaResolver (see page 246)	This is class XmlNotepad.SchemaResolver.
	Settings (see page 247)	Settings is a container for persistent settings that you want to store in a file like XmlNotepad.settings.
	StringHelper (see page 252)	This is class XmlNotepad.StringHelper.
	TabNavigator (see page 253)	For some unexplainable reason the TabIndexes defined in the Form are not being honored by the default TAB navigation provided by the base Form so we are implementing it ourselves here.
	Task (see page 255)	This is class XmlNotepad.Task.
	TaskHandler (see page 259)	This is class XmlNotepad.TaskHandler.
	TaskList (see page 261)	This is class XmlNotepad.TaskList.
	TextEditorEventArgs (see page 266)	This is class XmlNotepad.TextEditorEventArgs.
	TextEditorLayoutEventArgs (see page 268)	This is class XmlNotepad.TextEditorLayoutEventArgs.
	TextEditorOverlay (see page 270)	This is class XmlNotepad.TextEditorOverlay.
	TreeData (see page 275)	The TreeData class encapsulates the process of copying the XmlTreeNode (see page 373) to the clipboard and back. This is a custom IDataObject that supports the custom TreeData format, and string.
 	TreeNode (see page 280)	MyTreeNode is an abstract wrapper on the tree data that keeps track of UI state.
 	TreeNodeCollection (see page 292)	This is class XmlNotepad.TreeNodeCollection.
	TreeParent (see page 294)	This class normalizes the concept of parent for XmlTreeNode (see page 373) and XmlNode node. The reason for this is that XmlTreeNode.Parent returns null on root level nodes and XmlNode.ParentNode returns null on XmlAttributes. So this class provides one uniform way to insert and remove both TreeNodes and their associated XmlNodes.
	TreeView (see page 299)	This file contains a new implementation of TreeView that virtualizes the storage of the tree node data so it can come from a separate model, for example, an XmlDocument. It also removes some limitations that TreeView has like maximum of height of 32k pixels.
	TreeViewDropFeedback (see page 319)	This is class XmlNotepad.TreeViewDropFeedback.
	TreeViewEventArgs (see page 324)	This is class XmlNotepad.TreeViewEventArgs.
	TypeToFindHandler (see page 325)	This is class XmlNotepad.TypeToFindHandler.
	UndoManager (see page 328)	This is class XmlNotepad.UndoManager.
	Updater (see page 333)	This is class XmlNotepad.Updater.
	UriBuilder (see page 336)	This is a custom builder for editing anyUri types via Open File Dialog. You can specify this builder using the following annotation in your schema: vs:builder="XmlNotepad.UriBuilder" where xmlns:vs="http://schemas.microsoft.com/Visual-Studio-Intellisense"
	Utilities (see page 339)	This is class XmlNotepad.Utilities.
	WebBrowserForm (see page 340)	This is class XmlNotepad.WebBrowserForm.
	XmlCache (see page 341)	XmlCache wraps an XmlDocument and provides the stuff necessary for an "editor" in terms of watching for changes on disk, notification when the file has been reloaded, and keeping track of the current file name and dirty state.
	XmlHelpers (see page 349)	This is class XmlNotepad.XmlHelpers.
	XmlIncludeReader (see page 352)	XmlIncludeReader automatically expands XInclude elements and returns the expanded nodes making the XInclude

	XmlIntellisenseList (see page 362)	This is class XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseList.
	XmlIntellisenseProvider (see page 365)	This is class XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseProvider.
	XmlName (see page 372)	This is class XmlNotepad.XmlName.
	XmlTreeNode (see page 373)	This is class XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.
	XmlTreeNodeCollection (see page 384)	This is class XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNodeCollection.
	XmlTreeView (see page 388)	This is class XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.
	XmlTreeViewDropFeedback (see page 400)	This is class XmlNotepad.XmlTreeViewDropFeedback.
	XmlTreeViewFindTarget (see page 402)	This is class XmlNotepad.XmlTreeViewFindTarget.
	XsltViewer (see page 405)	This is class XmlNotepad.XsltViewer.







Group

Doc-O-Matic Live Demo ([see page 1](#))

Interfaces

	Name	Description
	IEditableView (see page 410)	This is class XmlNotepad.IEditableView.
	IFindTarget (see page 413)	This is class XmlNotepad.IFindTarget.
	IIntellisenseList (see page 415)	This is class XmlNotepad.IIntellisenseList.
	IIntellisenseProvider (see page 416)	This is class XmlNotepad.IIntellisenseProvider.
	IOleCommandTarget (see page 420)	Interop definition for IOleCommandTarget.
	IXmlBuilder (see page 421)	This interface is used to provide extensible popup modal dialog for editing a particular type of value in the XML document. (e.g. color picker).
	IXmlEditor (see page 423)	This interface is used to provide other types of editors besides the default TextBox for inline editing of particular types of values in the XML document. For example, DateTimePicker.










Legend







	Class
	abstract
	static
	Structure
	Interface
	Enumeration

Namespaces

Name	Description
Properties (see page 12)	This is namespace XmlNotepad.Properties.

Structs, Records, Enums

	Name	Description
	EditMode (see page 426)	This is struct XmlNotepad.EditMode.
	FindFlags (see page 426)	This is struct XmlNotepad.FindFlags.
	FindResult (see page 426)	This is struct XmlNotepad.FindResult.
	InsertPosition (see page 427)	This is struct XmlNotepad.InsertPosition.
	IntellisensePosition (see page 427)	This is struct XmlNotepad.IntellisensePosition.
	LineState (see page 427)	This is struct XmlNotepad.LineState.
	ModelChangeType (see page 427)	This is struct XmlNotepad.ModelChangeType.
	NodeImage (see page 428)	This is struct XmlNotepad.NodeImage.
	NudgeDirection (see page 428)	This is struct XmlNotepad.NudgeDirection.

	OLECMD (see page 428)	This is struct XmlNotepad.OLECMD.
	OLECMDTEXT (see page 429)	This is struct XmlNotepad.OLECMDTEXT.
	SearchFilter (see page 429)	This is struct XmlNotepad.SearchFilter.
	Severity (see page 429)	This is struct XmlNotepad.Severity.
	TipRequestType (see page 430)	This is struct XmlNotepad.TipRequestType.
	TreeViewAction (see page 430)	This is struct XmlNotepad.TreeViewAction.

Topics

Name	Description
Classes (see page 15)	The following table lists classes in this documentation.
Interfaces (see page 409)	The following table lists interfaces in this documentation.
Structs, Records, Enums (see page 425)	The following table lists structs, records, enums in this documentation.
Types (see page 430)	The following table lists types in this documentation.



Types

Name	Description
IntelliTipEventHandler (see page 430)	This is type XmlNotepad.IntelliTipEventHandler.
NavigateEventHandler (see page 431)	This is type XmlNotepad.NavigateEventHandler.
NoBorderTabControlEventHandler (see page 431)	This is type XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControlEventHandler.
RecentFileHandler (see page 431)	This is type XmlNotepad.RecentFileHandler.
SettingsEventHandler (see page 431)	This is type XmlNotepad.SettingsEventHandler.
TypeToFindEventHandler (see page 432)	This is type XmlNotepad.TypeToFindEventHandler.

1.2.1 XmlNotepad.Properties Namespace

This is namespace XmlNotepad.Properties.


Classes

	Name	Description
	Resources (see page 13)	A strongly-typed resource class, for looking up localized strings, etc.
	Settings (see page 14)	This is class XmlNotepad.Properties.Settings.

Namespace

XmlNotepad Namespace ([see page 8](#))

Legend

	Class
---	-------



Topics

Name	Description
Classes (see page 12)	The following table lists classes in this documentation.

1.2.1.1 Classes

The following table lists classes in this documentation.


Classes

	Name	Description
	Resources (see page 13)	A strongly-typed resource class, for looking up localized strings, etc.
	Settings (see page 14)	This is class XmlNotepad.Properties.Settings.

Namespace

XmlNotepad.Properties Namespace ([see page 12](#))

Legend

	Class
---	-------

1.2.1.1.1 Resources Class

A strongly-typed resource class, for looking up localized strings, etc.

C#

```
[global::System.CodeDom.Compiler.GeneratedCodeAttribute("System.Resources.Tools.StronglyTypedResourceBuilder",
"4.0.0.0")]
[global::System.Diagnostics.DebuggerNonUserCodeAttribute()]
[global::System.Runtime.CompilerServices.CompilerGeneratedAttribute()]
internal class Resources;
```

Inheritance

XmlNotepad.Properties.Resources






Description

This class was auto-generated by the StronglyTypedResourceBuilder class via a tool like ResGen or Visual Studio. To add or remove a member, edit your .ResX file then rerun ResGen with the /str option, or rebuild your VS project.

Group

Classes ([see page 12](#))






Legend

	Constructor
	internal
	Property
	static
	read only


Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	Resources (see page 14)	This is Resources, a member of class Resources.



Resources Properties

	Name	Description
 	Culture (see page 14)	Overrides the current thread's CurrentUICulture property for all resource lookups using this strongly typed resource class.
  	ResourceManager (see page 14)	Returns the cached ResourceManager instance used by this class.

Methods

	Name	Description
	Resources (see page 14)	This is Resources, a member of class Resources.

Resources Properties

	Name	Description
	Culture (see page 14)	Overrides the current thread's CurrentUICulture property for all resource lookups using this strongly typed resource class.
	ResourceManager (see page 14)	Returns the cached ResourceManager instance used by this class.

1.2.1.1.1.1 Resources.Resources Constructor**C#**

```
[global::System.Diagnostics.CodeAnalysis.SuppressMessageAttribute("Microsoft.Performance",
"CA1811:AvoidUncalledPrivateCode")]
internal Resources();
```

Description

This is Resources, a member of class Resources.

Class

Resources Class ([see page 13](#))

1.2.1.1.1.2 Resources Properties**1.2.1.1.1.2.1 Resources.Culture Property**

Overrides the current thread's CurrentUICulture property for all resource lookups using this strongly typed resource class.

C#

```
[global::System.ComponentModel.EditorBrowsableAttribute(global::System.ComponentModel.EditorBrowsableState.Advanced)]
internal static global::System.Globalization.CultureInfo Culture;
```

Class

Resources Class ([see page 13](#))

1.2.1.1.1.2.2 Resources.ResourceManager Property

Returns the cached ResourceManager instance used by this class.

C#

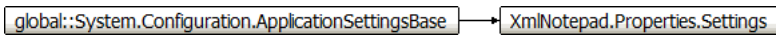
```
[global::System.ComponentModel.EditorBrowsableAttribute(global::System.ComponentModel.EditorBrowsableState.Advanced)]
internal static global::System.Resources.ResourceManager ResourceManager;
```

Class

Resources Class ([see page 13](#))

1.2.1.1.2 Settings Class**C#**

```
[global::System.Runtime.CompilerServices.CompilerGeneratedAttribute()]
[global::System.CodeDom.Compiler.GeneratedCodeAttribute("Microsoft.VisualStudio.Editors.SettingsDesigner.SettingsSingleFileGenerator",
"10.0.0.0")]
internal sealed class Settings : global::System.Configuration.ApplicationSettingsBase;
```

Inheritance**Description**

This is class XmlNotepad.Properties.Settings.

Group

Classes ([see page 12](#))

Legend

	Property
	read only
	static

Members**Settings Properties**

	Name	Description
	Default (see page 15)	This is Default, a member of class Settings.

Settings Properties

	Name	Description
	Default (see page 15)	This is Default, a member of class Settings.

1.2.1.1.2.1 Settings Properties**1.2.1.1.2.1.1 Settings.Default Property****C#**

```
public static Settings Default;
```

Description

This is Default, a member of class Settings.

Class





























Settings Class ([see page 14](#))

1.2.2 Classes

The following table lists classes in this documentation.

Classes

	Name	Description
	AccessibleNode (see page 19)	This is class XmlNotepad.AccessibleNode.
	AccessibleNodeTextView (see page 24)	This is class XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextView.
	AccessibleNodeTextViewNode (see page 30)	This is class XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.
	AccessibleTree (see page 36)	This is class XmlNotepad.AccessibleTree.
	CacheEntry (see page 41)	This class represents a cached schema which may or may not be loaded yet. This allows delay loading of schemas.
	ChangeNode (see page 44)	This is class XmlNotepad.ChangeNode.
	Checker (see page 47)	This is class XmlNotepad.Checker.

	ColorBuilder (see page 50)	This is a custom builder for editing color values using the ColorDialog. You can specify this builder using the following annotation in your schema: vs:builder="XmlNotepad.ColorBuilder" where xmlns:vs="http://schemas.microsoft.com/Visual-Studio-Intellisense"
	Command (see page 53)	This is class XmlNotepad.Command.
	CommandEventArgs (see page 55)	This is class XmlNotepad.CommandEventArgs.
	CompletionSet (see page 56)	This class is used to display a set of names and icons, track user edits in associated text box and automatically select the item that best matches what the user is doing.
	CompoundCommand (see page 59)	This is class XmlNotepad.CompoundCommand.
	CurrentEvent (see page 62)	This is class XmlNotepad.CurrentEvent.
	CutCommand (see page 63)	This is class XmlNotepad.CutCommand.
	DataGridViewBrowseCell (see page 66)	This is class XmlNotepad.DataGridViewBrowseCell.
	DateTimeEditor (see page 68)	This is a custom editor for editing date/time values using the DateTimePicker. This editor is provided by default when you use xs:time, xs:dateTime or xs:date simple types in your schema, or you can specify this editor using the following annotation in your schema: vs:editor="XmlNotepad.DateTimeEditor" where xmlns:vs="http://schemas.microsoft.com/Visual-Studio-Intellisense"
	DeleteNode (see page 71)	This is class XmlNotepad.DeleteNode.
	DomLoader (see page 73)	This class keeps track of DOM node line locations so you can do error reporting.
	EditAttributeName (see page 76)	Change the name of an attribute.
	EditElementName (see page 79)	This is class XmlNotepad.EditElementName.
	EditNodeName (see page 82)	This is class XmlNotepad.EditNodeName.
	EditNodeValue (see page 85)	Change the value of a node.
	EditProcessingInstructionName (see page 88)	Change the name of a processing instruction.
	ErrorHandler (see page 91)	This is class XmlNotepad.ErrorHandler.
	FormAbout (see page 92)	This is class XmlNotepad.FormAbout.
	FormMain (see page 93)	Summary description for Form1.
	FormOptions (see page 106)	Summary description for FormOptions.
	FormSchemas (see page 108)	FormSchemas provides a simple grid view interface on top of the SchemaCache (see page 219) and provides a way to add and remove schemas from the cache. You can also "disable" certain schemas from being used in validation by checking the disabled checkbox next to the schema. All this is persisted in the Settings (see page 247) class so it's remembered across sessions.
	FormSearch (see page 110)	This is class XmlNotepad.FormSearch.
	InsertNode (see page 118)	
	IntelliTip (see page 123)	This class provides a ToolTip at the cursor location based on mouse hover events on the watched child views. It wraps the WinForms ToolTip class and provides some added benefits, like being able to monitor multiple child views, and being able to Start() the tip operation based on some other event, (like list box selection changed) and word wrapping of the tooltip text string.
	IntelliTipEventArgs (see page 127)	This is class XmlNotepad.IntelliTipEventArgs.
	LineInfo (see page 129)	This is class XmlNotepad.LineInfo.
	LineStates (see page 132)	This is class XmlNotepad.LineStates.
	ModelChangedEventArgs (see page 133)	This is class XmlNotepad.ModelChangedEventArgs.





	MoveNode (see page 135)	This is class XmlNotepad.MoveNode.
	MyForm (see page 138)	Example subclass of the XmlNotepad (see page 8) main Form.
	MyXmlNamespaceResolver (see page 141)	This is class XmlNotepad.MyXmlNamespaceResolver.
	NoBorderTabControl (see page 144)	This is class XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.
	NoBorderTabControlEventArgs (see page 153)	This is class XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControlEventArgs.
	NoBorderTabPage (see page 154)	This is class XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabPage.
	NodeChangeEventArgs (see page 156)	This is class XmlNotepad.NodeChangeEventArgs.
	NodeLabelEditEventArgs (see page 157)	This is class XmlNotepad.NodeLabelEditEventArgs.
	NodeTextView (see page 159)	Displays the text of the attributes, comments, text, cdata and leaf element nodes and provides type-to-find and editing of those values.
	NudgeNode (see page 171)	This is class XmlNotepad.NudgeNode.
	PaneResizer (see page 176)	This is class XmlNotepad.PaneResizer.
	PasteCommand (see page 181)	This is class XmlNotepad.PasteCommand.
	PerfTimer (see page 184)	This is class XmlNotepad.PerfTimer.
	PersistentFileNames (see page 189)	This class takes care of converting file names to a relative form that makes it easier to move the host application to different machines and still have relative file names work correctly. It also replaces well known paths with the variables %StartupPath%, %ProgramFiles, %UserProfile% and %SystemRoot%.
	Program (see page 190)	This is class XmlNotepad.Program.
	RecentFileEventArgs (see page 190)	This is class XmlNotepad.RecentFileEventArgs.
	RecentFilesMenu (see page 192)	This is class XmlNotepad.RecentFilesMenu.
	SR (see page 194)	A strongly-typed resource class, for looking up localized strings, etc.
	SchemaCache (see page 219)	This class encapsulates an XmlSchema manager that loads schemas and associates them with the XML documents being edited. It also tracks changes to the schemas on disk and reloads them when necessary.
	SchemaDialogAddFiles (see page 226)	This is class XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogAddFiles.
	SchemaDialogCommand (see page 230)	This is class XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.
	SchemaDialogCutCommand (see page 236)	This is class XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCutCommand.
	SchemaDialogEditCommand (see page 241)	This is class XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogEditCommand.
	SchemaResolver (see page 246)	This is class XmlNotepad.SchemaResolver.
	Settings (see page 247)	Settings is a container for persistent settings that you want to store in a file like XmlNotepad.settings.
	StringHelper (see page 252)	This is class XmlNotepad.StringHelper.
	TabNavigator (see page 253)	For some unexplainable reason the TabIndexes defined in the Form are not being honored by the default TAB navigation provided by the base Form so we are implementing it ourselves here.
	Task (see page 255)	This is class XmlNotepad.Task.
	TaskHandler (see page 259)	This is class XmlNotepad.TaskHandler.
	TaskList (see page 261)	This is class XmlNotepad.TaskList.
	TextEditorEventArgs (see page 266)	This is class XmlNotepad.TextEditorEventArgs.
	TextEditorLayoutEventArgs (see page 268)	This is class XmlNotepad.TextEditorLayoutEventArgs.
	TextEditorOverlay (see page 270)	This is class XmlNotepad.TextEditorOverlay.
	TreeData (see page 275)	The TreeData class encapsulates the process of copying the XmlNode (see page 373) to the clipboard and back. This is a custom IDataObject that supports the custom TreeData format, and string.

 	TreeNode (see page 280)	MyTreeNode is an abstract wrapper on the tree data that keeps track of UI state.
	TreeNodeCollection (see page 292)	This is class XmlNotepad.TreeNodeCollection.
	TreeParent (see page 294)	This class normalizes the concept of parent for XmlTreeNode (see page 373) and XmlNode node. The reason for this is that XmlTreeNode.Parent returns null on root level nodes and XmlNode.ParentNode returns null on XmlAttributes. So this class provides one uniform way to insert and remove both TreeNodes and their associated XmlNodes.
	TreeView (see page 299)	This file contains a new implementation of TreeView that virtualizes the storage of the tree node data so it can come from a separate model, for example, an XmlDocument. It also removes some limitations that TreeView has like maximum of height of 32k pixels.
	TreeViewDropFeedback (see page 319)	This is class XmlNotepad.TreeViewDropFeedback.
	TreeViewEventArgs (see page 324)	This is class XmlNotepad.TreeViewEventArgs.
	TypeToFindHandler (see page 325)	This is class XmlNotepad.TypeToFindHandler.
	UndoManager (see page 328)	This is class XmlNotepad.UndoManager.
	Updater (see page 333)	This is class XmlNotepad.Updater.
	UriBuilder (see page 336)	This is a custom builder for editing anyUri types via Open File Dialog. You can specify this builder using the following annotation in your schema: vs:builder="XmlNotepad.UriBuilder" where xmlns:vs="http://schemas.microsoft.com/Visual-Studio-Intellisense"
	Utilities (see page 339)	This is class XmlNotepad.Utilities.
	WebBrowserForm (see page 340)	This is class XmlNotepad.WebBrowserForm.
	XmlCache (see page 341)	XmlCache wraps an XmlDocument and provides the stuff necessary for an "editor" in terms of watching for changes on disk, notification when the file has been reloaded, and keeping track of the current file name and dirty state.
	XmlHelpers (see page 349)	This is class XmlNotepad.XmlHelpers.
	XmlIncludeReader (see page 352)	XmlIncludeReader automatically expands XInclude elements and returns the expanded nodes making the XInclude
	XmlIntellisenseList (see page 362)	This is class XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseList.
	XmlIntellisenseProvider (see page 365)	This is class XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseProvider.
	XmlName (see page 372)	This is class XmlNotepad.XmlName.
	XmlTreeNode (see page 373)	This is class XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.
	XmlTreeNodeCollection (see page 384)	This is class XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNodeCollection.
	XmlTreeView (see page 388)	This is class XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.
	XmlTreeViewDropFeedback (see page 400)	This is class XmlNotepad.XmlTreeViewDropFeedback.
	XmlTreeViewFindTarget (see page 402)	This is class XmlNotepad.XmlTreeViewFindTarget.
	XsltViewer (see page 405)	This is class XmlNotepad.XsltViewer.


Namespace

XmlNotepad Namespace ([see page 8](#))

Legend

	Class
	abstract
	static
	Structure

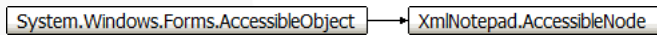
Structures

	Name	Description
	HLSColor (see page 114)	Logic copied from Win2K sources to copy the lightening and darkening of colors.

1.2.2.1 AccessibleNode Class

C#

```
internal class AccessibleNode : AccessibleObject;
```




Inheritance**Description**

This is class XmlNotepad.AccessibleNode.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))









Legend

	Constructo r
	Property
	read only












Members**Methods**





	Name	Description
	AccessibleNode (see page 20)	This is AccessibleNode, a member of class AccessibleNode.

AccessibleNode Methods


	Name	Description
	DoDefaultAction (see page 21)	This is DoDefaultAction, a member of class AccessibleNode.
	GetChild (see page 21)	This is GetChild, a member of class AccessibleNode.
	GetChildCount (see page 21)	This is GetChildCount, a member of class AccessibleNode.
	GetFocused (see page 21)	This is GetFocused, a member of class AccessibleNode.
	GetHelpTopic (see page 21)	This is GetHelpTopic, a member of class AccessibleNode.
	GetSelected (see page 22)	This is GetSelected, a member of class AccessibleNode.
	HitTest (see page 22)	This is HitTest, a member of class AccessibleNode.
	Navigate (see page 22)	This is Navigate, a member of class AccessibleNode.
	Select (see page 22)	This is Select, a member of class AccessibleNode.

AccessibleNode Properties










	Name	Description
 	Bounds (see page 22)	This is Bounds, a member of class AccessibleNode.
 	DefaultAction (see page 23)	This is DefaultAction, a member of class AccessibleNode.
 	Description (see page 23)	This is Description, a member of class AccessibleNode.
 	Help (see page 23)	This is Help, a member of class AccessibleNode.
 	KeyboardShortcut (see page 23)	This is KeyboardShortcut, a member of class AccessibleNode.
	Name (see page 23)	This is Name, a member of class AccessibleNode.

 R	Parent (see page 24)	This is Parent, a member of class AccessibleNode.
 R	Role (see page 24)	This is Role, a member of class AccessibleNode.
 R	State (see page 24)	This is State, a member of class AccessibleNode.
	Value (see page 24)	This is Value, a member of class AccessibleNode.











Methods

	Name	Description
	AccessibleNode (see page 20)	This is AccessibleNode, a member of class AccessibleNode.

AccessibleNode Methods

	Name	Description
	DoDefaultAction (see page 21)	This is DoDefaultAction, a member of class AccessibleNode.
	GetChild (see page 21)	This is GetChild, a member of class AccessibleNode.
	GetChildCount (see page 21)	This is GetChildCount, a member of class AccessibleNode.
	GetFocused (see page 21)	This is GetFocused, a member of class AccessibleNode.
	GetHelpTopic (see page 21)	This is GetHelpTopic, a member of class AccessibleNode.
	GetSelected (see page 22)	This is GetSelected, a member of class AccessibleNode.
	HitTest (see page 22)	This is HitTest, a member of class AccessibleNode.
	Navigate (see page 22)	This is Navigate, a member of class AccessibleNode.
	Select (see page 22)	This is Select, a member of class AccessibleNode.

AccessibleNode Properties

	Name	Description
 R	Bounds (see page 22)	This is Bounds, a member of class AccessibleNode.
 R	DefaultAction (see page 23)	This is DefaultAction, a member of class AccessibleNode.
 R	Description (see page 23)	This is Description, a member of class AccessibleNode.
 R	Help (see page 23)	This is Help, a member of class AccessibleNode.
 R	KeyboardShortcut (see page 23)	This is KeyboardShortcut, a member of class AccessibleNode.
	Name (see page 23)	This is Name, a member of class AccessibleNode.
 R	Parent (see page 24)	This is Parent, a member of class AccessibleNode.
 R	Role (see page 24)	This is Role, a member of class AccessibleNode.
 R	State (see page 24)	This is State, a member of class AccessibleNode.
	Value (see page 24)	This is Value, a member of class AccessibleNode.

1.2.2.1.1 AccessibleNode.AccessibleNode Constructor**C#**

```
public AccessibleNode(TreeNode node);
```

Description

This is AccessibleNode, a member of class AccessibleNode.

Class

AccessibleNode Class ([see page 19](#))

1.2.2.1.2 AccessibleNode Methods

1.2.2.1.2.1 AccessibleNode.DoDefaultAction Method

C#

```
public override void DoDefaultAction();
```

Description

This is DoDefaultAction, a member of class AccessibleNode.

Class

AccessibleNode Class ([see page 19](#))

1.2.2.1.2.2 AccessibleNode.GetChild Method

C#

```
public override AccessibleObject GetChild(int index);
```

Description

This is GetChild, a member of class AccessibleNode.

Class

AccessibleNode Class ([see page 19](#))

1.2.2.1.2.3 AccessibleNode.GetChildCount Method

C#

```
public override int GetChildCount();
```

Description

This is GetChildCount, a member of class AccessibleNode.

Class

AccessibleNode Class ([see page 19](#))

1.2.2.1.2.4 AccessibleNode.GetFocused Method

C#

```
public override AccessibleObject GetFocused();
```

Description

This is GetFocused, a member of class AccessibleNode.

Class

AccessibleNode Class ([see page 19](#))

1.2.2.1.2.5 AccessibleNode.GetHelpTopic Method

C#

```
public override int GetHelpTopic(out string fileName);
```

Description

This is GetHelpTopic, a member of class AccessibleNode.

Class

AccessibleNode Class ([see page 19](#))

1.2.2.1.2.6 AccessibleNode.GetSelected Method

C#

```
public override AccessibleObject GetSelected();
```

Description

This is GetSelected, a member of class AccessibleNode.

Class

AccessibleNode Class ([see page 19](#))

1.2.2.1.2.7 AccessibleNode.HitTest Method

C#

```
public override AccessibleObject HitTest(int x, int y);
```

Description

This is HitTest, a member of class AccessibleNode.

Class

AccessibleNode Class ([see page 19](#))

1.2.2.1.2.8 AccessibleNode.Navigate Method

C#

```
public override AccessibleObject Navigate(AccessibleNavigation navdir);
```

Description

This is Navigate, a member of class AccessibleNode.

Class

AccessibleNode Class ([see page 19](#))

1.2.2.1.2.9 AccessibleNode.Select Method

C#

```
public override void Select(AccessibleSelection flags);
```

Description

This is Select, a member of class AccessibleNode.

Class

AccessibleNode Class ([see page 19](#))

1.2.2.1.3 AccessibleNode Properties

1.2.2.1.3.1 AccessibleNode.Bounds Property

C#

```
public override Rectangle Bounds;
```

Description

This is Bounds, a member of class AccessibleNode.

Class

AccessibleNode Class ([see page 19](#))

1.2.2.1.3.2 AccessibleNode.DefaultAction Property

C#

```
public override string DefaultAction;
```

Description

This is DefaultAction, a member of class AccessibleNode.

Class

AccessibleNode Class ([see page 19](#))

1.2.2.1.3.3 AccessibleNode.Description Property

C#

```
public override string Description;
```

Description

This is Description, a member of class AccessibleNode.

Class

AccessibleNode Class ([see page 19](#))

1.2.2.1.3.4 AccessibleNode.Help Property

C#

```
public override string Help;
```

Description

This is Help, a member of class AccessibleNode.

Class

AccessibleNode Class ([see page 19](#))

1.2.2.1.3.5 AccessibleNode.KeyboardShortcut Property

C#

```
public override string KeyboardShortcut;
```

Description

This is KeyboardShortcut, a member of class AccessibleNode.

Class

AccessibleNode Class ([see page 19](#))

1.2.2.1.3.6 AccessibleNode.Name Property

C#

```
public override string Name;
```

Description

This is Name, a member of class AccessibleNode.

Class

AccessibleNode Class ([see page 19](#))

1.2.2.1.3.7 AccessibleNode.Parent Property

C#

```
public override AccessibleObject Parent;
```

Description

This is Parent, a member of class AccessibleNode.

Class

AccessibleNode Class ([see page 19](#))

1.2.2.1.3.8 AccessibleNode.Role Property

C#

```
public override AccessibleRole Role;
```

Description

This is Role, a member of class AccessibleNode.

Class

AccessibleNode Class ([see page 19](#))

1.2.2.1.3.9 AccessibleNode.State Property

C#

```
public override AccessibleStates State;
```

Description

This is State, a member of class AccessibleNode.

Class

AccessibleNode Class ([see page 19](#))

1.2.2.1.3.10 AccessibleNode.Value Property

C#

```
public override string Value;
```

Description

This is Value, a member of class AccessibleNode.

Class

AccessibleNode Class ([see page 19](#))

1.2.2.2 AccessibleNodeTextView Class

C#

```
internal class AccessibleNodeTextView : Control.ControlAccessibleObject;
```

Inheritance

```
Control.ControlAccessibleObject → XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextView
```




Description

This is class XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextView.

Group

Classes (see page 15)











Legend

	Constructor
	Property
	read only














Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	AccessibleNodeTextView (see page 26)	This is AccessibleNodeTextView, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.

AccessibleNodeTextView Methods

	Name	Description
	DoDefaultAction (see page 26)	This is DoDefaultAction, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
	GetChild (see page 27)	This is GetChild, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
	GetChildCount (see page 27)	This is GetChildCount, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
	GetFocused (see page 27)	This is GetFocused, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
	GetHelpTopic (see page 27)	This is GetHelpTopic, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
	GetSelected (see page 27)	This is GetSelected, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
	HitTest (see page 28)	This is HitTest, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
	Navigate (see page 28)	This is Navigate, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
	Select (see page 28)	This is Select, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
	Wrap (see page 28)	This is Wrap, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.

AccessibleNodeTextView Properties

	Name	Description
 	Bounds (see page 28)	This is Bounds, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
 	DefaultAction (see page 29)	This is DefaultAction, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
 	Parent (see page 29)	This is Parent, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
 	Role (see page 29)	This is Role, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
 	State (see page 29)	This is State, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
	Value (see page 29)	This is Value, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
 	View (see page 30)	This is View, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.

Methods

	Name	Description
	AccessibleNodeTextView (see page 26)	This is AccessibleNodeTextView, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.

AccessibleNodeTextView Methods

	Name	Description
☞	DoDefaultAction (🔗 see page 26)	This is DoDefaultAction, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
☞	GetChild (🔗 see page 27)	This is GetChild, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
☞	GetChildCount (🔗 see page 27)	This is GetChildCount, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
☞	GetFocused (🔗 see page 27)	This is GetFocused, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
☞	GetHelpTopic (🔗 see page 27)	This is GetHelpTopic, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
☞	GetSelected (🔗 see page 27)	This is GetSelected, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
☞	HitTest (🔗 see page 28)	This is HitTest, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
☞	Navigate (🔗 see page 28)	This is Navigate, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
☞	Select (🔗 see page 28)	This is Select, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
☞	Wrap (🔗 see page 28)	This is Wrap, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.

AccessibleNodeTextView Properties

	Name	Description
📄 R	Bounds (🔗 see page 28)	This is Bounds, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
📄 R	DefaultAction (🔗 see page 29)	This is DefaultAction, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
📄 R	Parent (🔗 see page 29)	This is Parent, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
📄 R	Role (🔗 see page 29)	This is Role, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
📄 R	State (🔗 see page 29)	This is State, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
📄	Value (🔗 see page 29)	This is Value, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.
📄 R	View (🔗 see page 30)	This is View, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.

1.2.2.2.1 AccessibleNodeTextView.AccessibleNodeTextView Constructor**C#**

```
public AccessibleNodeTextView(NodeTextView view);
```

Description

This is AccessibleNodeTextView, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextView Class (🔗 see page 24)

1.2.2.2.2 AccessibleNodeTextView Methods**1.2.2.2.2.1 AccessibleNodeTextView.DoDefaultAction Method****C#**

```
public override void DoDefaultAction();
```

Description

This is DoDefaultAction, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextView Class ([↗](#) see page 24)

1.2.2.2.2.2 AccessibleNodeTextView.GetChild Method**C#**

```
public override AccessibleObject GetChild(int index);
```

Description

This is GetChild, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextView Class ([↗](#) see page 24)

1.2.2.2.2.3 AccessibleNodeTextView.GetChildCount Method**C#**

```
public override int GetChildCount();
```

Description

This is GetChildCount, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextView Class ([↗](#) see page 24)

1.2.2.2.2.4 AccessibleNodeTextView.GetFocused Method**C#**

```
public override AccessibleObject GetFocused();
```

Description

This is GetFocused, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextView Class ([↗](#) see page 24)

1.2.2.2.2.5 AccessibleNodeTextView.GetHelpTopic Method**C#**

```
public override int GetHelpTopic(out string fileName);
```

Description

This is GetHelpTopic, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextView Class ([↗](#) see page 24)

1.2.2.2.2.6 AccessibleNodeTextView.GetSelected Method**C#**

```
public override AccessibleObject GetSelected();
```

Description

This is GetSelected, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextView Class ([↗](#) see page 24)

1.2.2.2.2.7 AccessibleNodeTextView.HitTest Method**C#**

```
public override AccessibleObject HitTest(int x, int y);
```

Description

This is HitTest, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextView Class ([↗](#) see page 24)

1.2.2.2.2.8 AccessibleNodeTextView.Navigate Method**C#**

```
public override AccessibleObject Navigate(AccessibleNavigation navdir);
```

Description

This is Navigate, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextView Class ([↗](#) see page 24)

1.2.2.2.2.9 AccessibleNodeTextView.Select Method**C#**

```
public override void Select(AccessibleSelection flags);
```

Description

This is Select, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextView Class ([↗](#) see page 24)

1.2.2.2.2.10 AccessibleNodeTextView.Wrap Method**C#**

```
public AccessibleObject Wrap(TreeNode node);
```

Description

This is Wrap, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextView Class ([↗](#) see page 24)

1.2.2.2.3 AccessibleNodeTextView Properties**1.2.2.2.3.1 AccessibleNodeTextView.Bounds Property****C#**

```
public override Rectangle Bounds;
```


Description

This is Bounds, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextView Class ([see page 24](#))

1.2.2.2.3.2 AccessibleNodeTextView.DefaultAction Property**C#**

```
public override string DefaultAction;
```

Description

This is DefaultAction, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextView Class ([see page 24](#))

1.2.2.2.3.3 AccessibleNodeTextView.Parent Property**C#**

```
public override AccessibleObject Parent;
```

Description

This is Parent, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextView Class ([see page 24](#))

1.2.2.2.3.4 AccessibleNodeTextView.Role Property**C#**

```
public override AccessibleRole Role;
```

Description

This is Role, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextView Class ([see page 24](#))

1.2.2.2.3.5 AccessibleNodeTextView.State Property**C#**

```
public override AccessibleStates State;
```

Description

This is State, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextView Class ([see page 24](#))

1.2.2.2.3.6 AccessibleNodeTextView.Value Property**C#**

```
public override string Value;
```

Description

This is Value, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextView Class (🔗 see page 24)

1.2.2.2.3.7 AccessibleNodeTextView.View Property**C#**

```
public NodeTextView View;
```

Description

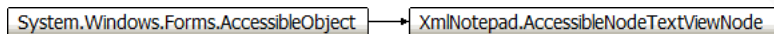
This is View, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextView.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextView Class (🔗 see page 24)

1.2.2.3 AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Class**C#**

```
internal class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode : AccessibleObject;
```

Inheritance**Description**

This is class XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.

Group

Classes (🔗 see page 15)

Legend






	Constructo r
	Property
	read only

Members**Methods**











	Name	Description
	AccessibleNodeTextViewNode (🔗 see page 32)	This is AccessibleNodeTextViewNode, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.

AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Methods


	Name	Description
	DoDefaultAction (🔗 see page 32)	This is DoDefaultAction, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.
	GetChild (🔗 see page 33)	This is GetChild, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.
	GetChildCount (🔗 see page 33)	This is GetChildCount, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.
	GetFocused (🔗 see page 33)	This is GetFocused, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.

	GetHelpTopic (see page 33)	This is GetHelpTopic, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.
	GetSelected (see page 33)	This is GetSelected, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.
	HitTest (see page 34)	This is HitTest, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.
	Navigate (see page 34)	This is Navigate, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.
	Select (see page 34)	This is Select, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.








AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Properties



	Name	Description
	Bounds (see page 34)	This is Bounds, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.
	DefaultAction (see page 34)	This is DefaultAction, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.
	Description (see page 35)	This is Description, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.
	Help (see page 35)	This is Help, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.
	KeyboardShortcut (see page 35)	This is KeyboardShortcut, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.
	Name (see page 35)	This is Name, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.
	Parent (see page 35)	This is Parent, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.
	Role (see page 36)	This is Role, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.
	State (see page 36)	This is State, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.
	Value (see page 36)	This is Value, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.

Methods











	Name	Description
	AccessibleNodeTextViewNode (see page 32)	This is AccessibleNodeTextViewNode, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.

AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Methods

	Name	Description
	DoDefaultAction (see page 32)	This is DoDefaultAction, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.
	GetChild (see page 33)	This is GetChild, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.
	GetChildCount (see page 33)	This is GetChildCount, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.
	GetFocused (see page 33)	This is GetFocused, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.
	GetHelpTopic (see page 33)	This is GetHelpTopic, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.
	GetSelected (see page 33)	This is GetSelected, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.
	HitTest (see page 34)	This is HitTest, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.

	Navigate (see page 34)	This is Navigate, a member of class <code>AccessibleNodeTextViewNode</code> .
	Select (see page 34)	This is Select, a member of class <code>AccessibleNodeTextViewNode</code> .

AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Properties

	Name	Description
	Bounds (see page 34)	This is Bounds, a member of class <code>AccessibleNodeTextViewNode</code> .
	DefaultAction (see page 34)	This is DefaultAction, a member of class <code>AccessibleNodeTextViewNode</code> .
	Description (see page 35)	This is Description, a member of class <code>AccessibleNodeTextViewNode</code> .
	Help (see page 35)	This is Help, a member of class <code>AccessibleNodeTextViewNode</code> .
	KeyboardShortcut (see page 35)	This is KeyboardShortcut, a member of class <code>AccessibleNodeTextViewNode</code> .
	Name (see page 35)	This is Name, a member of class <code>AccessibleNodeTextViewNode</code> .
	Parent (see page 35)	This is Parent, a member of class <code>AccessibleNodeTextViewNode</code> .
	Role (see page 36)	This is Role, a member of class <code>AccessibleNodeTextViewNode</code> .
	State (see page 36)	This is State, a member of class <code>AccessibleNodeTextViewNode</code> .
	Value (see page 36)	This is Value, a member of class <code>AccessibleNodeTextViewNode</code> .

1.2.2.3.1 AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Constructor

C#

```
public AccessibleNodeTextViewNode(AccessibleNodeTextView acc, TreeNode node);
```

Description

This is `AccessibleNodeTextViewNode`, a member of class `AccessibleNodeTextViewNode`.

Class

`AccessibleNodeTextViewNode` Class ([see page 30](#))

1.2.2.3.2 AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Methods

1.2.2.3.2.1 AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.DoDefaultAction Method

C#

```
public override void DoDefaultAction();
```

Description

This is `DoDefaultAction`, a member of class `AccessibleNodeTextViewNode`.

Class

`AccessibleNodeTextViewNode` Class ([see page 30](#))

1.2.2.3.2.2 AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.GetChild Method

C#

```
public override AccessibleObject GetChild(int index);
```

Description

This is GetChild, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Class ([see page 30](#))

1.2.2.3.2.3 AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.GetChildCount Method

C#

```
public override int GetChildCount();
```

Description

This is GetChildCount, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Class ([see page 30](#))

1.2.2.3.2.4 AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.GetFocused Method

C#

```
public override AccessibleObject GetFocused();
```

Description

This is GetFocused, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Class ([see page 30](#))

1.2.2.3.2.5 AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.GetHelpTopic Method

C#

```
public override int GetHelpTopic(out string fileName);
```

Description

This is GetHelpTopic, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Class ([see page 30](#))

1.2.2.3.2.6 AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.GetSelected Method

C#

```
public override AccessibleObject GetSelected();
```

Description

This is GetSelected, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Class ([see page 30](#))

1.2.2.3.2.7 AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.HitTest Method

C#

```
public override AccessibleObject HitTest(int x, int y);
```

Description

This is HitTest, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Class ([see page 30](#))

1.2.2.3.2.8 AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.Navigate Method

C#

```
public override AccessibleObject Navigate(AccessibleNavigation navdir);
```

Description

This is Navigate, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Class ([see page 30](#))

1.2.2.3.2.9 AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.Select Method

C#

```
public override void Select(AccessibleSelection flags);
```

Description

This is Select, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Class ([see page 30](#))

1.2.2.3.3 AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Properties

1.2.2.3.3.1 AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.Bounds Property

C#

```
public override Rectangle Bounds;
```

Description

This is Bounds, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Class ([see page 30](#))

1.2.2.3.3.2 AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.DefaultAction Property

C#

```
public override string DefaultAction;
```

Description

This is DefaultAction, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Class ([see page 30](#))

1.2.2.3.3.3 AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.Description Property

C#

```
public override string Description;
```

Description

This is Description, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Class ([see page 30](#))

1.2.2.3.3.4 AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.Help Property

C#

```
public override string Help;
```

Description

This is Help, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Class ([see page 30](#))

1.2.2.3.3.5 AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.KeyboardShortcut Property

C#

```
public override string KeyboardShortcut;
```

Description

This is KeyboardShortcut, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Class ([see page 30](#))

1.2.2.3.3.6 AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.Name Property

C#

```
public override string Name;
```

Description

This is Name, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Class ([see page 30](#))

1.2.2.3.3.7 AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.Parent Property

C#

```
public override AccessibleObject Parent;
```

Description

This is Parent, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Class ([see page 30](#))

1.2.2.3.3.8 AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.Role Property

C#

```
public override AccessibleRole Role;
```

Description

This is Role, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Class (🔗 see page 30)

1.2.2.3.3.9 AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.State Property

C#

```
public override AccessibleStates State;
```

Description

This is State, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.

Class

AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Class (🔗 see page 30)

1.2.2.3.3.10 AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.Value Property

C#

```
public override string Value;
```

Description

This is Value, a member of class AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.

Class

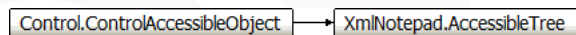
AccessibleNodeTextViewNode Class (🔗 see page 30)

1.2.2.4 AccessibleTree Class

C#

```
internal class AccessibleTree : Control.ControlAccessibleObject;
```

Inheritance






Description

This is class XmlNotepad.AccessibleTree.


Group

Classes (🔗 see page 15)










Legend

	Constructo r
	Property
	read only







Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	AccessibleTree (see page 38)	This is AccessibleTree, a member of class AccessibleTree.


AccessibleTree Methods

	Name	Description
	DoDefaultAction (see page 38)	This is DoDefaultAction, a member of class AccessibleTree.
	GetChild (see page 38)	This is GetChild, a member of class AccessibleTree.
	GetChildCount (see page 38)	This is GetChildCount, a member of class AccessibleTree.
	GetFocused (see page 38)	This is GetFocused, a member of class AccessibleTree.
	GetHelpTopic (see page 39)	This is GetHelpTopic, a member of class AccessibleTree.
	GetSelected (see page 39)	This is GetSelected, a member of class AccessibleTree.
	HitTest (see page 39)	This is HitTest, a member of class AccessibleTree.
	Navigate (see page 39)	This is Navigate, a member of class AccessibleTree.
	Select (see page 39)	This is Select, a member of class AccessibleTree.








AccessibleTree Properties

	Name	Description
 R	Bounds (see page 40)	This is Bounds, a member of class AccessibleTree.
 R	DefaultAction (see page 40)	This is DefaultAction, a member of class AccessibleTree.
 R	Parent (see page 40)	This is Parent, a member of class AccessibleTree.
 R	Role (see page 40)	This is Role, a member of class AccessibleTree.
 R	State (see page 40)	This is State, a member of class AccessibleTree.
	Value (see page 41)	This is Value, a member of class AccessibleTree.







Methods

	Name	Description
	AccessibleTree (see page 38)	This is AccessibleTree, a member of class AccessibleTree.

AccessibleTree Methods

	Name	Description
	DoDefaultAction (see page 38)	This is DoDefaultAction, a member of class AccessibleTree.
	GetChild (see page 38)	This is GetChild, a member of class AccessibleTree.
	GetChildCount (see page 38)	This is GetChildCount, a member of class AccessibleTree.
	GetFocused (see page 38)	This is GetFocused, a member of class AccessibleTree.
	GetHelpTopic (see page 39)	This is GetHelpTopic, a member of class AccessibleTree.
	GetSelected (see page 39)	This is GetSelected, a member of class AccessibleTree.
	HitTest (see page 39)	This is HitTest, a member of class AccessibleTree.
	Navigate (see page 39)	This is Navigate, a member of class AccessibleTree.
	Select (see page 39)	This is Select, a member of class AccessibleTree.

AccessibleTree Properties

	Name	Description
 R	Bounds (see page 40)	This is Bounds, a member of class AccessibleTree.
 R	DefaultAction (see page 40)	This is DefaultAction, a member of class AccessibleTree.
 R	Parent (see page 40)	This is Parent, a member of class AccessibleTree.
 R	Role (see page 40)	This is Role, a member of class AccessibleTree.
 R	State (see page 40)	This is State, a member of class AccessibleTree.
	Value (see page 41)	This is Value, a member of class AccessibleTree.

1.2.2.4.1 AccessibleTree.AccessibleTree Constructor

C#

```
public AccessibleTree(TreeView view);
```

Description

This is AccessibleTree, a member of class AccessibleTree.

Class

AccessibleTree Class ([see page 36](#))

1.2.2.4.2 AccessibleTree Methods

1.2.2.4.2.1 AccessibleTree.DoDefaultAction Method

C#

```
public override void DoDefaultAction();
```

Description

This is DoDefaultAction, a member of class AccessibleTree.

Class

AccessibleTree Class ([see page 36](#))

1.2.2.4.2.2 AccessibleTree.GetChild Method

C#

```
public override AccessibleObject GetChild(int index);
```

Description

This is GetChild, a member of class AccessibleTree.

Class

AccessibleTree Class ([see page 36](#))

1.2.2.4.2.3 AccessibleTree.GetChildCount Method

C#

```
public override int GetChildCount();
```

Description

This is GetChildCount, a member of class AccessibleTree.

Class

AccessibleTree Class ([see page 36](#))

1.2.2.4.2.4 AccessibleTree.GetFocused Method

C#

```
public override AccessibleObject GetFocused();
```

Description

This is GetFocused, a member of class AccessibleTree.

Class

AccessibleTree Class ([see page 36](#))

1.2.2.4.2.5 AccessibleTree.GetHelpTopic Method**C#**

```
public override int GetHelpTopic(out string fileName);
```

Description

This is GetHelpTopic, a member of class AccessibleTree.

Class

AccessibleTree Class ([see page 36](#))

1.2.2.4.2.6 AccessibleTree.GetSelected Method**C#**

```
public override AccessibleObject GetSelected();
```

Description

This is GetSelected, a member of class AccessibleTree.

Class

AccessibleTree Class ([see page 36](#))

1.2.2.4.2.7 AccessibleTree.HitTest Method**C#**

```
public override AccessibleObject HitTest(int x, int y);
```

Description

This is HitTest, a member of class AccessibleTree.

Class

AccessibleTree Class ([see page 36](#))

1.2.2.4.2.8 AccessibleTree.Navigate Method**C#**

```
public override AccessibleObject Navigate(AccessibleNavigation navdir);
```

Description

This is Navigate, a member of class AccessibleTree.

Class

AccessibleTree Class ([see page 36](#))

1.2.2.4.2.9 AccessibleTree.Select Method**C#**

```
public override void Select(AccessibleSelection flags);
```

Description

This is Select, a member of class AccessibleTree.

Class

AccessibleTree Class (🔗 see page 36)

1.2.2.4.3 AccessibleTree Properties

1.2.2.4.3.1 AccessibleTree.Bounds Property

C#

```
public override Rectangle Bounds;
```

Description

This is Bounds, a member of class AccessibleTree.

Class

AccessibleTree Class (🔗 see page 36)

1.2.2.4.3.2 AccessibleTree.DefaultAction Property

C#

```
public override string DefaultAction;
```

Description

This is DefaultAction, a member of class AccessibleTree.

Class

AccessibleTree Class (🔗 see page 36)

1.2.2.4.3.3 AccessibleTree.Parent Property

C#

```
public override AccessibleObject Parent;
```

Description

This is Parent, a member of class AccessibleTree.

Class

AccessibleTree Class (🔗 see page 36)

1.2.2.4.3.4 AccessibleTree.Role Property

C#

```
public override AccessibleRole Role;
```

Description

This is Role, a member of class AccessibleTree.

Class

AccessibleTree Class (🔗 see page 36)

1.2.2.4.3.5 AccessibleTree.State Property

C#

```
public override AccessibleStates State;
```

Description

This is State, a member of class AccessibleTree.

Class

AccessibleTree Class ([see page 36](#))

1.2.2.4.3.6 AccessibleTree.Value Property**C#**

```
public override string Value;
```

Description

This is Value, a member of class AccessibleTree.

Class

AccessibleTree Class ([see page 36](#))

1.2.2.5 CacheEntry Class

This class represents a cached schema which may or may not be loaded yet. This allows delay loading of schemas.

C#

```
public class CacheEntry;
```




Inheritance

`XmlNotepad.CacheEntry`




Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))








Legend

	Method
	Property
	read only




Members**CacheEntry Methods**

	Name	Description
	Add (see page 42)	This is Add, a member of class CacheEntry.
	FindByUri (see page 42)	This is FindByUri, a member of class CacheEntry.
	RemoveUri (see page 42)	Remove the given cache entry and return the new head of the linked list.







CacheEntry Properties

	Name	Description
	Disabled (see page 43)	This is Disabled, a member of class CacheEntry.
 	HasUpToDateSchema (see page 43)	This is HasUpToDateSchema, a member of class CacheEntry.
	Location (see page 43)	This is Location, a member of class CacheEntry.
	Next (see page 43)	This is Next, a member of class CacheEntry.
	Schema (see page 43)	This is Schema, a member of class CacheEntry.
	TargetNamespace (see page 44)	This is TargetNamespace, a member of class CacheEntry.

CacheEntry Methods

	Name	Description
	Add (see page 42)	This is Add, a member of class CacheEntry.
	FindByUri (see page 42)	This is FindByUri, a member of class CacheEntry.
	RemoveUri (see page 42)	Remove the given cache entry and return the new head of the linked list.

CacheEntry Properties

	Name	Description
	Disabled (see page 43)	This is Disabled, a member of class CacheEntry.
	HasUpToDateSchema (see page 43)	This is HasUpToDateSchema, a member of class CacheEntry.
	Location (see page 43)	This is Location, a member of class CacheEntry.
	Next (see page 43)	This is Next, a member of class CacheEntry.
	Schema (see page 43)	This is Schema, a member of class CacheEntry.
	TargetNamespace (see page 44)	This is TargetNamespace, a member of class CacheEntry.

1.2.2.5.1 CacheEntry Methods**1.2.2.5.1.1 CacheEntry.Add Method****C#**

```
public void Add(CacheEntry newEntry);
```

Description

This is Add, a member of class CacheEntry.

Class

CacheEntry Class ([see page 41](#))

1.2.2.5.1.2 CacheEntry.FindByUri Method**C#**

```
public CacheEntry FindByUri(Uri uri);
```

Description

This is FindByUri, a member of class CacheEntry.

Class

CacheEntry Class ([see page 41](#))

1.2.2.5.1.3 CacheEntry.RemoveUri Method**C#**

```
public CacheEntry RemoveUri(Uri uri);
```

Description

Remove the given cache entry and return the new head of the linked list.

Class

CacheEntry Class ([see page 41](#))

1.2.2.5.2 CacheEntry Properties

1.2.2.5.2.1 CacheEntry.Disabled Property

C#

```
public bool Disabled;
```

Description

This is Disabled, a member of class CacheEntry.

Class

CacheEntry Class ([see page 41](#))

1.2.2.5.2.2 CacheEntry.HasUpToDateSchema Property

C#

```
public bool HasUpToDateSchema;
```

Description

This is HasUpToDateSchema, a member of class CacheEntry.

Class

CacheEntry Class ([see page 41](#))

1.2.2.5.2.3 CacheEntry.Location Property

C#

```
public Uri Location;
```

Description

This is Location, a member of class CacheEntry.

Class

CacheEntry Class ([see page 41](#))

1.2.2.5.2.4 CacheEntry.Next Property

C#

```
public CacheEntry Next;
```

Description

This is Next, a member of class CacheEntry.

Class

CacheEntry Class ([see page 41](#))

1.2.2.5.2.5 CacheEntry.Schema Property

C#

```
public XmlSchema Schema;
```

Description

This is Schema, a member of class CacheEntry.

Class

CacheEntry Class ([see page 41](#))

1.2.2.5.2.6 CacheEntry.TargetNamespace Property

C#

```
public string TargetNamespace;
```

Description

This is TargetNamespace, a member of class CacheEntry.

Class

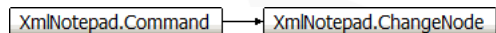
CacheEntry Class ([see page 41](#))

1.2.2.6 ChangeNode Class

C#

```
public class ChangeNode : Command;
```

Inheritance



Description

This is class XmlNotepad.ChangeNode.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Method
	abstract
	Property
	read only

Members

Command Methods

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.

ChangeNode Class



	Name	Description
	Do (see page 46)	This is Do, a member of class ChangeNode.
	Redo (see page 46)	This is Redo, a member of class ChangeNode.
	Undo (see page 46)	This is Undo, a member of class ChangeNode.

Command Properties


	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

ChangeNode Class


	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 46)	This is IsNoop, a member of class ChangeNode.

	Name (see page 46)	This is Name, a member of class ChangeNode.
	NewNode (see page 47)	This is NewNode, a member of class ChangeNode.




Methods**ChangeNode Class**

	Name	Description
	ChangeNode (see page 45)	This is ChangeNode, a member of class ChangeNode.




Methods**ChangeNode Class**

	Name	Description
	ChangeNode (see page 45)	This is ChangeNode, a member of class ChangeNode.


Command Methods

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.




ChangeNode Class

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 46)	This is Do, a member of class ChangeNode.
	Redo (see page 46)	This is Redo, a member of class ChangeNode.
	Undo (see page 46)	This is Undo, a member of class ChangeNode.

Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

ChangeNode Class

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 46)	This is IsNoop, a member of class ChangeNode.
	Name (see page 46)	This is Name, a member of class ChangeNode.
	NewNode (see page 47)	This is NewNode, a member of class ChangeNode.

1.2.2.6.1 ChangeNode.ChangeNode Constructor

C#

```
public ChangeNode(XmlTreeView view, XmlTreeNode node, XmlNodeType nt);
```

Description

This is ChangeNode, a member of class ChangeNode.

Class

ChangeNode Class ([see page 44](#))

1.2.2.6.2 ChangeNode Methods

1.2.2.6.2.1 ChangeNode.Do Method

C#

```
public override void Do();
```

Description

This is Do, a member of class ChangeNode.

Class

ChangeNode Class ([see page 44](#))

1.2.2.6.2.2 ChangeNode.Redo Method

C#

```
public override void Redo();
```

Description

This is Redo, a member of class ChangeNode.

Class

ChangeNode Class ([see page 44](#))

1.2.2.6.2.3 ChangeNode.Undo Method

C#

```
public override void Undo();
```

Description

This is Undo, a member of class ChangeNode.

Class

ChangeNode Class ([see page 44](#))

1.2.2.6.3 ChangeNode Properties

1.2.2.6.3.1 ChangeNode.IsNoop Property

C#

```
public override bool IsNoop;
```

Description

This is IsNoop, a member of class ChangeNode.

Class

ChangeNode Class ([see page 44](#))

1.2.2.6.3.2 ChangeNode.Name Property

C#

```
public override string Name;
```

Description

This is Name, a member of class ChangeNode.

Class

ChangeNode Class ([see page 44](#))

1.2.2.6.3.3 ChangeNode.NewNode Property

C#

```
public XmlTreeNode NewNode;
```

Description

This is NewNode, a member of class ChangeNode.

Class

ChangeNode Class ([↗](#) see page 44)

1.2.2.7 Checker Class

C#

```
public class Checker;
```





Inheritance

XmlNotepad.Checker

Description

This is class XmlNotepad.Checker.




Checker Fields

	Name	Description
	SurHighEnd (↗ see page 48)	This is SurHighEnd, a member of class Checker.
	SurHighStart (↗ see page 49)	This is SurHighStart, a member of class Checker.
	SurLowEnd (↗ see page 49)	This is SurLowEnd, a member of class Checker.
	SurLowStart (↗ see page 49)	This is SurLowStart, a member of class Checker.

Group


Classes ([↗](#) see page 15)

Legend





	Constructo r
	Data Member
	internal

Members

Methods

	Name	Description
	Checker(ErrorHandler) (↗ see page 48)	This is Checker, a member of class Checker.

Checker Fields

	Name	Description
	SurHighEnd (↗ see page 48)	This is SurHighEnd, a member of class Checker.
	SurHighStart (↗ see page 49)	This is SurHighStart, a member of class Checker.
	SurLowEnd (↗ see page 49)	This is SurLowEnd, a member of class Checker.
	SurLowStart (↗ see page 49)	This is SurLowStart, a member of class Checker.

Checker Methods

	Name	Description
≡	GetExpectedAttributes (see page 49)	This is GetExpectedAttributes, a member of class Checker.
≡	GetExpectedParticles (see page 50)	This is GetExpectedParticles, a member of class Checker.
≡	GetTypeInfo (see page 50)	This is GetTypeInfo, a member of class Checker.
≡	Validate (see page 50)	This is Validate, a member of class Checker.
≡	ValidateContext (see page 50)	This is ValidateContext, a member of class Checker.

Methods

	Name	Description
≡	Checker(ErrorHandler) (see page 48)	This is Checker, a member of class Checker.

Checker Methods

	Name	Description
≡	GetExpectedAttributes (see page 49)	This is GetExpectedAttributes, a member of class Checker.
≡	GetExpectedParticles (see page 50)	This is GetExpectedParticles, a member of class Checker.
≡	GetTypeInfo (see page 50)	This is GetTypeInfo, a member of class Checker.
≡	Validate (see page 50)	This is Validate, a member of class Checker.
≡	ValidateContext (see page 50)	This is ValidateContext, a member of class Checker.

1.2.2.7.1 Checker Constructor**1.2.2.7.1.1 Checker.Checker Constructor (ErrorHandler)****C#**

```
public Checker(ErrorHandler eh);
```

Description

This is Checker, a member of class Checker.

Class

Checker Class (see page 47)

1.2.2.7.1.2 Checker.Checker Constructor (XmlElement, IntellisensePosition)**C#**

```
public Checker(XmlElement node, IntellisensePosition position);
```

Description

Construct a checker for getting expected information about the given element.

Class

Checker Class (see page 47)

1.2.2.7.2 Checker Fields**1.2.2.7.2.1 Checker.SurHighEnd Field****C#**

```
internal const int SurHighEnd = 0xdbff;
```

Description

This is SurHighEnd, a member of class Checker.

Class

Checker Class (🔗 see page 47)

1.2.2.7.2.2 Checker.SurHighStart Field**C#**

```
internal const int SurHighStart = 0xd800;
```

Description

This is SurHighStart, a member of class Checker.

Class

Checker Class (🔗 see page 47)

1.2.2.7.2.3 Checker.SurLowEnd Field**C#**

```
internal const int SurLowEnd = 0xdfff;
```

Description

This is SurLowEnd, a member of class Checker.

Class

Checker Class (🔗 see page 47)

1.2.2.7.2.4 Checker.SurLowStart Field**C#**

```
internal const int SurLowStart = 0xdc00;
```

Description

This is SurLowStart, a member of class Checker.

Class

Checker Class (🔗 see page 47)

1.2.2.7.3 Checker Methods**1.2.2.7.3.1 Checker.GetExpectedAttributes Method****C#**

```
public XmlSchemaAttribute[] GetExpectedAttributes();
```

Description

This is GetExpectedAttributes, a member of class Checker.

Class

Checker Class (🔗 see page 47)

1.2.2.7.3.2 Checker.GetExpectedParticles Method

C#

```
public XmlSchemaParticle[] GetExpectedParticles();
```

Description

This is GetExpectedParticles, a member of class Checker.

Class

Checker Class (see page 47)

1.2.2.7.3.3 Checker.GetTypeInfo Method

C#

```
public XmlSchemaInfo GetTypeInfo(XmlNode node);
```

Description

This is GetTypeInfo, a member of class Checker.

Class

Checker Class (see page 47)

1.2.2.7.3.4 Checker.Validate Method

C#

```
public void Validate(XmlCache xcache);
```

Description

This is Validate, a member of class Checker.

Class

Checker Class (see page 47)

1.2.2.7.3.5 Checker.ValidateContext Method

C#

```
public void ValidateContext(XmlCache xcache);
```

Description

This is ValidateContext, a member of class Checker.

Class

Checker Class (see page 47)

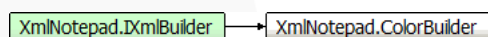
1.2.2.8 ColorBuilder Class

This is a custom builder for editing color values using the ColorDialog. You can specify this builder using the following annotation in your schema: `vs:builder="XmlNotepad.ColorBuilder"` where `xmlns:vs="http://schemas.microsoft.com/Visual-Studio-Intellisense"`




C#

```
internal class ColorBuilder : IXmlBuilder;
```


Inheritance




GroupClasses ([↗](#) see page 15)**Legend**

	Method
	Property
	read only




Members**IXmlBuilder Methods**

	Name	Description
	EditValue (↗ see page 422)	This method launches a custom builder (e.g. color picker, etc) with an initial value and produces a resulting value.





ColorBuilder Class

	Name	Description
	EditValue (↗ see page 52)	This method launches a custom builder (e.g. color picker, etc) with an initial value and produces a resulting value.


IXmlBuilder Properties

	Name	Description
	Caption (↗ see page 423)	Return a caption for the button that launches your dialog.
	Owner (↗ see page 423)	Provides the IntellisenseProvider that created this object.
	Site (↗ see page 423)	Provides the ISite objects which is how you get services from the hosting application.


ColorBuilder Class

	Name	Description
 	Caption (↗ see page 52)	Return a caption for the button that launches your dialog.
	Owner (↗ see page 52)	Provides the IntellisenseProvider that created this object.
	Site (↗ see page 52)	Provides the ISite objects which is how you get services from the hosting application.




IXmlBuilder Methods

	Name	Description
	EditValue (↗ see page 422)	This method launches a custom builder (e.g. color picker, etc) with an initial value and produces a resulting value.

ColorBuilder Class


	Name	Description
	EditValue (↗ see page 52)	This method launches a custom builder (e.g. color picker, etc) with an initial value and produces a resulting value.

IXmlBuilder Properties

	Name	Description
	Caption (↗ see page 423)	Return a caption for the button that launches your dialog.
	Owner (↗ see page 423)	Provides the IntellisenseProvider that created this object.
	Site (↗ see page 423)	Provides the ISite objects which is how you get services from the hosting application.

ColorBuilder Class

	Name	Description
 	Caption (↗ see page 52)	Return a caption for the button that launches your dialog.
	Owner (↗ see page 52)	Provides the IntellisenseProvider that created this object.

	Site (see page 52)	Provides the ISite objects which is how you get services from the hosting application.
---	--------------------------------------	--

1.2.2.8.1 ColorBuilder Methods

1.2.2.8.1.1 ColorBuilder.EditValue Method

This method launches a custom builder (e.g. color picker, etc) with an initial value and produces a resulting value.

C#

```
public bool EditValue(IWin32Window owner, XmlSchemaType type, string input, out string output);
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
IWin32Window owner	The parent window that is calling us
XmlSchemaType type	The type associated with the value being edited
string input	The current value being edited
out string output	The result of the builder

Returns

Returns false if the user cancelled the operation

Class

ColorBuilder Class ([see page 50](#))

1.2.2.8.2 ColorBuilder Properties

1.2.2.8.2.1 ColorBuilder.Caption Property

Return a caption for the button that launches your dialog.

C#

```
public string Caption;
```

Class

ColorBuilder Class ([see page 50](#))

1.2.2.8.2.2 ColorBuilder.Owner Property

Provides the IntelliSenseProvider that created this object.

C#

```
public IIntellisenseProvider Owner;
```

Class

ColorBuilder Class ([see page 50](#))

1.2.2.8.2.3 ColorBuilder.Site Property

Provides the ISite objects which is how you get services from the hosting application.

C#

```
public ISite Site;
```


Parameters

Parameters	Description
site	

Class

ColorBuilder Class ([see page 50](#))

1.2.2.9 Command Class

C#

```
public abstract class Command;
```

Inheritance

[XmlNotepad.Command](#)




Description

This is class XmlNotepad.Command.




Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Method
	abstract
	Property




Members**Command Methods**

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.

Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

Command Methods

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.

Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

1.2.2.9.1 Command Methods

1.2.2.9.1.1 Command.Do Method

C#

```
public abstract void Do();
```

Description

This is Do, a member of class Command.

Class

Command Class ([↗](#) see page 53)

1.2.2.9.1.2 Command.Redo Method

C#

```
public abstract void Redo();
```

Description

This is Redo, a member of class Command.

Class

Command Class ([↗](#) see page 53)

1.2.2.9.1.3 Command.Undo Method

C#

```
public abstract void Undo();
```

Description

This is Undo, a member of class Command.

Class

Command Class ([↗](#) see page 53)

1.2.2.9.2 Command Properties

1.2.2.9.2.1 Command.IsNoop Property

C#

```
public abstract bool IsNoop;
```

Description

This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.

Class

Command Class ([↗](#) see page 53)

1.2.2.9.2.2 Command.Name Property

C#

```
public abstract string Name;
```

Description

This is Name, a member of class Command.

Class

Command Class ([↗](#) see page 53)

1.2.2.10 CommandEventArgs Class

C#

```
public class CommandEventArgs : EventArgs;
```

Inheritance



Description

This is class XmlNotepad.CommandEventArgs.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Constructo r
	Property
	read only

Members

Methods

	Name	Description
	CommandEventArgs (see page 55)	This is CommandEventArgs, a member of class CommandEventArgs.

CommandEventArgs Properties

	Name	Description
	Command (see page 56)	This is Command, a member of class CommandEventArgs.

Methods

	Name	Description
	CommandEventArgs (see page 55)	This is CommandEventArgs, a member of class CommandEventArgs.

CommandEventArgs Properties

	Name	Description
	Command (see page 56)	This is Command, a member of class CommandEventArgs.

1.2.2.10.1 CommandEventArgs.CommandEventArgs Constructor

C#

```
public CommandEventArgs(Command cmd);
```

Description

This is CommandEventArgs, a member of class CommandEventArgs.

Class

CommandEventArgs Class ([see page 55](#))

1.2.2.10.2 CommandEventArgs Properties

1.2.2.10.2.1 CommandEventArgs.Command Property

C#

```
public Command Command;
```

Description

This is Command, a member of class CommandEventArgs.

Class

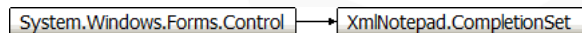
CommandEventArgs Class ([↗](#) see page 55)

1.2.2.11 CompletionSet Class

C#

```
internal class CompletionSet : Control;
```

Inheritance



Description

This class is used to display a set of names and icons, track user edits in associated text box and automatically select the item that best matches what the user is doing.

Group

Classes ([↗](#) see page 15)

Legend

	Constructo r
	protected
	static
	Property
	read only

Members

Methods

	Name	Description
	CompletionSet (↗ see page 57)	This is CompletionSet, a member of class CompletionSet.

CompletionSet Methods

	Name	Description
	BeginEdit (↗ see page 57)	This is BeginEdit, a member of class CompletionSet.
	EndEdit (↗ see page 57)	This is EndEdit, a member of class CompletionSet.
	HideToolTip (↗ see page 58)	This is HideToolTip, a member of class CompletionSet.
	OnLayout (↗ see page 58)	This is OnLayout, a member of class CompletionSet.
	SetParent (↗ see page 58)	This is SetParent, a member of class CompletionSet.




CompletionSet Properties

	Name	Description
	Builder (↗ see page 58)	This is Builder, a member of class CompletionSet.
	CreateParams (↗ see page 58)	This is CreateParams, a member of class CompletionSet.
	ToolTipVisible (↗ see page 59)	This is ToolTipVisible, a member of class CompletionSet.




Methods

	Name	Description
	CompletionSet (see page 57)	This is CompletionSet, a member of class CompletionSet.

CompletionSet Methods

	Name	Description
	BeginEdit (see page 57)	This is BeginEdit, a member of class CompletionSet.
	EndEdit (see page 57)	This is EndEdit, a member of class CompletionSet.
	HideToolTip (see page 58)	This is HideToolTip, a member of class CompletionSet.
	OnLayout (see page 58)	This is OnLayout, a member of class CompletionSet.
	SetParent (see page 58)	This is SetParent, a member of class CompletionSet.

CompletionSet Properties

	Name	Description
	Builder (see page 58)	This is Builder, a member of class CompletionSet.
	CreateParams (see page 58)	This is CreateParams, a member of class CompletionSet.
	ToolTipVisible (see page 59)	This is ToolTipVisible, a member of class CompletionSet.

1.2.2.11.1 CompletionSet.CompletionSet Constructor**C#**

```
public CompletionSet (TextBox editor);
```

Description

This is CompletionSet, a member of class CompletionSet.

Class

CompletionSet Class ([see page 56](#))

1.2.2.11.2 CompletionSet Methods**1.2.2.11.2.1 CompletionSet.BeginEdit Method****C#**

```
public void BeginEdit (IIntellisenseList list, XmlSchemaType type);
```

Description

This is BeginEdit, a member of class CompletionSet.

Class

CompletionSet Class ([see page 56](#))

1.2.2.11.2.2 CompletionSet.EndEdit Method**C#**

```
public void EndEdit (bool cancel);
```

Description

This is EndEdit, a member of class CompletionSet.

Class

CompletionSet Class ([see page 56](#))

1.2.2.11.2.3 CompletionSet.HideToolTip Method

C#

```
public void HideToolTip();
```

Description

This is HideToolTip, a member of class CompletionSet.

Class

CompletionSet Class ([see page 56](#))

1.2.2.11.2.4 CompletionSet.OnLayout Method

C#

```
protected override void OnLayout(LayoutEventArgs levent);
```

Description

This is OnLayout, a member of class CompletionSet.

Class

CompletionSet Class ([see page 56](#))

1.2.2.11.2.5 CompletionSet.SetParent Method

C#

```
[DllImport("User32.dll", EntryPoint = "SetParent")]  
internal extern static IntPtr SetParent(IntPtr hwndChild, IntPtr hwndParent);
```

Description

This is SetParent, a member of class CompletionSet.

Class

CompletionSet Class ([see page 56](#))

1.2.2.11.3 CompletionSet Properties

1.2.2.11.3.1 CompletionSet.Builder Property

C#

```
public IXmlBuilder Builder;
```

Description

This is Builder, a member of class CompletionSet.

Class

CompletionSet Class ([see page 56](#))

1.2.2.11.3.2 CompletionSet.CreateParams Property

C#

```
protected override CreateParams CreateParams;
```

Description

This is CreateParams, a member of class CompletionSet.

Class

CompletionSet Class ([↗](#) see page 56)

1.2.2.11.3.3 CompletionSet.ToolTipVisible Property**C#**

```
public bool ToolTipVisible;
```

Description

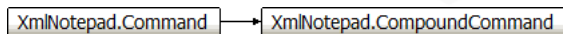
This is ToolTipVisible, a member of class CompletionSet.

Class

CompletionSet Class ([↗](#) see page 56)

1.2.2.12 CompoundCommand Class**C#**

```
public class CompoundCommand : Command;
```

Inheritance**Description**

This is class XmlNotepad.CompoundCommand.

Group

Classes ([↗](#) see page 15)

Legend

	Method
	abstract
	Property
	read only

Members**Command Methods**

	Name	Description
	Do (↗ see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (↗ see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (↗ see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.

CompoundCommand Class

	Name	Description
	Add (↗ see page 61)	This is Add, a member of class CompoundCommand.
	Do (↗ see page 61)	This is Do, a member of class CompoundCommand.
	Insert (↗ see page 61)	This is Insert, a member of class CompoundCommand.
	Redo (↗ see page 61)	This is Redo, a member of class CompoundCommand.
	Undo (↗ see page 61)	This is Undo, a member of class CompoundCommand.

Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (↗ see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.

	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.
--	--------------------	--

CompoundCommand Class

	Name	Description
	Count (see page 62)	This is Count, a member of class CompoundCommand.
	IsNoop (see page 62)	This is IsNoop, a member of class CompoundCommand.
	Name (see page 62)	This is Name, a member of class CompoundCommand.

Methods**CompoundCommand Class**

	Name	Description
	CompoundCommand (see page 60)	This is CompoundCommand, a member of class CompoundCommand.

Methods**CompoundCommand Class**

	Name	Description
	CompoundCommand (see page 60)	This is CompoundCommand, a member of class CompoundCommand.

Command Methods

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.

CompoundCommand Class

	Name	Description
	Add (see page 61)	This is Add, a member of class CompoundCommand.
	Do (see page 61)	This is Do, a member of class CompoundCommand.
	Insert (see page 61)	This is Insert, a member of class CompoundCommand.
	Redo (see page 61)	This is Redo, a member of class CompoundCommand.
	Undo (see page 61)	This is Undo, a member of class CompoundCommand.

Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

CompoundCommand Class

	Name	Description
	Count (see page 62)	This is Count, a member of class CompoundCommand.
	IsNoop (see page 62)	This is IsNoop, a member of class CompoundCommand.
	Name (see page 62)	This is Name, a member of class CompoundCommand.

1.2.2.12.1 CompoundCommand.CompoundCommand Constructor**C#**

```
public CompoundCommand( string name ) ;
```

Description

This is CompoundCommand, a member of class CompoundCommand.

Class

CompoundCommand Class ([see page 59](#))

1.2.2.12.2 CompoundCommand Methods

1.2.2.12.2.1 CompoundCommand.Add Method

C#

```
public void Add(Command cmd);
```

Description

This is Add, a member of class CompoundCommand.

Class

CompoundCommand Class ([see page 59](#))

1.2.2.12.2.2 CompoundCommand.Do Method

C#

```
public override void Do();
```

Description

This is Do, a member of class CompoundCommand.

Class

CompoundCommand Class ([see page 59](#))

1.2.2.12.2.3 CompoundCommand.Insert Method

C#

```
public void Insert(Command cmd);
```

Description

This is Insert, a member of class CompoundCommand.

Class

CompoundCommand Class ([see page 59](#))

1.2.2.12.2.4 CompoundCommand.Redo Method

C#

```
public override void Redo();
```

Description

This is Redo, a member of class CompoundCommand.

Class

CompoundCommand Class ([see page 59](#))

1.2.2.12.2.5 CompoundCommand.Undo Method

C#

```
public override void Undo();
```

Description

This is Undo, a member of class CompoundCommand.

Class

CompoundCommand Class ([↗](#) see page 59)

1.2.2.12.3 CompoundCommand Properties

1.2.2.12.3.1 CompoundCommand.Count Property

C#

```
public int Count;
```

Description

This is Count, a member of class CompoundCommand.

Class

CompoundCommand Class ([↗](#) see page 59)

1.2.2.12.3.2 CompoundCommand.IsNoop Property

C#

```
public override bool IsNoop;
```

Description

This is IsNoop, a member of class CompoundCommand.

Class

CompoundCommand Class ([↗](#) see page 59)

1.2.2.12.3.3 CompoundCommand.Name Property

C#

```
public override string Name;
```

Description

This is Name, a member of class CompoundCommand.

Class

CompoundCommand Class ([↗](#) see page 59)

1.2.2.13 CurrentEvent Class

C#

```
public static class CurrentEvent;
```

Inheritance

`XmlNotepad.CurrentEvent`

Description

This is class XmlNotepad.CurrentEvent.



CurrentEvent Fields

	Name	Description
	Event (see page 63)	This is Event, a member of class CurrentEvent.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Data Member
	static

Members**CurrentEvent Fields**

	Name	Description
	Event (see page 63)	This is Event, a member of class CurrentEvent.

1.2.2.13.1 CurrentEvent Fields

1.2.2.13.1.1 CurrentEvent.Event Field

C#

```
public static EventArgs Event;
```

Description

This is Event, a member of class CurrentEvent.

Class

CurrentEvent Class ([see page 62](#))

1.2.2.14 CutCommand Class

C#

```
public class CutCommand : Command;
```





Inheritance**Description**

This is class XmlNotepad.CutCommand.




Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))




Legend

	Method
	abstract
	Property
	read only

Members**Command Methods**

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.

CutCommand Class

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 65)	This is Do, a member of class CutCommand.
	Redo (see page 65)	This is Redo, a member of class CutCommand.
	Undo (see page 65)	This is Undo, a member of class CutCommand.


Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

CutCommand Class

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 66)	This is IsNoop, a member of class CutCommand.
	Name (see page 66)	This is Name, a member of class CutCommand.




Methods**CutCommand Class**

	Name	Description
	CutCommand (see page 65)	This is CutCommand, a member of class CutCommand.




Methods**CutCommand Class**

	Name	Description
	CutCommand (see page 65)	This is CutCommand, a member of class CutCommand.

Command Methods

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.


CutCommand Class

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 65)	This is Do, a member of class CutCommand.
	Redo (see page 65)	This is Redo, a member of class CutCommand.
	Undo (see page 65)	This is Undo, a member of class CutCommand.

Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

CutCommand Class

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 66)	This is IsNoop, a member of class CutCommand.
	Name (see page 66)	This is Name, a member of class CutCommand.

1.2.2.14.1 CutCommand.CutCommand Constructor**C#**

```
public CutCommand(XmlTreeView view, XmlTreeNode node);
```

Description

This is CutCommand, a member of class CutCommand.

Class

CutCommand Class ([see page 63](#))

1.2.2.14.2 CutCommand Methods**1.2.2.14.2.1 CutCommand.Do Method****C#**

```
public override void Do();
```

Description

This is Do, a member of class CutCommand.

Class

CutCommand Class ([see page 63](#))

1.2.2.14.2.2 CutCommand.Redo Method**C#**

```
public override void Redo();
```

Description

This is Redo, a member of class CutCommand.

Class

CutCommand Class ([see page 63](#))

1.2.2.14.2.3 CutCommand.Undo Method**C#**

```
public override void Undo();
```

Description

This is Undo, a member of class CutCommand.

Class

CutCommand Class ([see page 63](#))

1.2.2.14.3 CutCommand Properties

1.2.2.14.3.1 CutCommand.IsNoop Property

C#

```
public override bool IsNoop;
```

Description

This is IsNoop, a member of class CutCommand.

Class

CutCommand Class ([see page 63](#))

1.2.2.14.3.2 CutCommand.Name Property

C#

```
public override string Name;
```

Description

This is Name, a member of class CutCommand.

Class

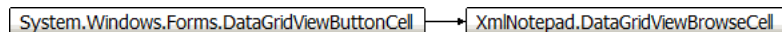
CutCommand Class ([see page 63](#))

1.2.2.15 DataGridViewBrowseCell Class

C#

```
public class DataGridViewBrowseCell : DataGridViewButtonCell;
```

Inheritance



Description

This is class XmlNotepad.DataGridViewBrowseCell.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Constructo r
	protected

Members


Methods

	Name	Description
	DataGridViewBrowseCell() (see page 67)	This is DataGridViewBrowseCell, a member of class DataGridViewBrowseCell.

DataGridViewBrowseCell Methods

	Name	Description
	Clone (see page 67)	This is Clone, a member of class DataGridViewBrowseCell.
	OnClick (see page 67)	This is OnClick, a member of class DataGridViewBrowseCell.

Methods

	Name	Description
	DataGridViewBrowseCell() (see page 67)	This is DataGridViewBrowseCell, a member of class DataGridViewBrowseCell.

DataGridViewBrowseCell Methods

	Name	Description
	Clone (see page 67)	This is Clone, a member of class DataGridViewBrowseCell.
	OnClick (see page 67)	This is OnClick, a member of class DataGridViewBrowseCell.

1.2.2.15.1 DataGridViewBrowseCell Constructor**1.2.2.15.1.1 DataGridViewBrowseCell.DataGridViewBrowseCell Constructor ()****C#**

```
public DataGridViewBrowseCell();
```

Description

This is DataGridViewBrowseCell, a member of class DataGridViewBrowseCell.

Class

DataGridViewBrowseCell Class ([see page 66](#))

1.2.2.15.1.2 DataGridViewBrowseCell.DataGridViewBrowseCell Constructor (OpenFileDialog, UndoManager)**C#**

```
public DataGridViewBrowseCell(OpenFileDialog od, UndoManager undoManager);
```

Description

This is DataGridViewBrowseCell, a member of class DataGridViewBrowseCell.

Class

DataGridViewBrowseCell Class ([see page 66](#))

1.2.2.15.2 DataGridViewBrowseCell Methods**1.2.2.15.2.1 DataGridViewBrowseCell.Clone Method****C#**

```
public override object Clone();
```

Description

This is Clone, a member of class DataGridViewBrowseCell.

Class

DataGridViewBrowseCell Class ([see page 66](#))

1.2.2.15.2.2 DataGridViewBrowseCell.OnClick Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnClick(DataGridViewCellEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnClick, a member of class DataGridViewBrowseCell.

Class

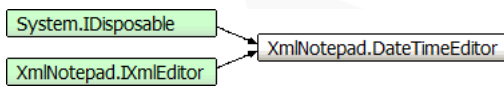
DataGridViewBrowseCell Class ([see page 66](#))

1.2.2.16 DateTimeEditor Class

This is a custom editor for editing date/time values using the DateTimePicker. This editor is provided by default when you use xs:time, xs:dateTime or xs:date simple types in your schema, or you can specify this editor using the following annotation in your schema: `vs:editor="XmlNotepad.DateTimeEditor"` where `xmlns:vs="http://schemas.microsoft.com/Visual-Studio-Intellisense"`

C#

```
public class DateTimeEditor : IXmlEditor, IDisposable;
```

Inheritance**Group**

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Property
	read only
	Method


Members**IXmlEditor Properties**

	Name	Description
	Editor (see page 424)	Return the editor you want to use to edit your values.
	Owner (see page 424)	Provides the IntellisenseProvider that created this object.
	SchemaType (see page 424)	This property provides the XmlSchemaType for the editor
	Site (see page 425)	Provides the ISite objects which is how you get services from the hosting application.
	XmlValue (see page 425)	The setter is called just before editing to pass in the current value from the XmlDocument. At the end of editing, the getter is called to pull the new value back out of the editor for storing in the XmlDocument.


DateTimeEditor Class

	Name	Description
	Editor (see page 70)	Return the editor you want to use to edit your values.
	Owner (see page 70)	Provides the IntellisenseProvider that created this object.
	SchemaType (see page 70)	This property provides the XmlSchemaType for the editor
	Site (see page 70)	Provides the ISite objects which is how you get services from the hosting application.
	XmlValue (see page 70)	The setter is called just before editing to pass in the current value from the XmlDocument. At the end of editing, the getter is called to pull the new value back out of the editor for storing in the XmlDocument.






DateTimeEditor Methods**DateTimeEditor Class**

	Name	Description
	Dispose() (see page 69)	This is Dispose, a member of class DateTimeEditor.






DateTimeEditor Methods**DateTimeEditor Class**

	Name	Description
	Dispose() (see page 69)	This is Dispose, a member of class DateTimeEditor.

IXmlEditor Properties

	Name	Description
	Editor (see page 424)	Return the editor you want to use to edit your values.
	Owner (see page 424)	Provides the IntellisenseProvider that created this object.
	SchemaType (see page 424)	This property provides the XmlSchemaType for the editor
	Site (see page 425)	Provides the ISite objects which is how you get services from the hosting application.
	XmlValue (see page 425)	The setter is called just before editing to pass in the current value from the XmlDocument. At the end of editing, the getter is called to pull the new value back out of the editor for storing in the XmlDocument.

DateTimeEditor Class

	Name	Description
	Editor (see page 70)	Return the editor you want to use to edit your values.
	Owner (see page 70)	Provides the IntellisenseProvider that created this object.
	SchemaType (see page 70)	This property provides the XmlSchemaType for the editor
	Site (see page 70)	Provides the ISite objects which is how you get services from the hosting application.
	XmlValue (see page 70)	The setter is called just before editing to pass in the current value from the XmlDocument. At the end of editing, the getter is called to pull the new value back out of the editor for storing in the XmlDocument.

1.2.2.16.1 DateTimeEditor Methods**1.2.2.16.1.1 Dispose Method****1.2.2.16.1.1.1 DateTimeEditor.Dispose Method ()****C#**

```
public void Dispose();
```

Description

This is Dispose, a member of class DateTimeEditor.

Class

DateTimeEditor Class ([see page 68](#))

1.2.2.16.1.1.2 DateTimeEditor.Dispose Method (bool)**C#**

```
protected virtual void Dispose(bool disposing);
```

Description

This is Dispose, a member of class DateTimeEditor.

Class

DateTimeEditor Class (see page 68)

1.2.2.16.2 DateTimeEditor Properties**1.2.2.16.2.1 DateTimeEditor.Editor Property**

Return the editor you want to use to edit your values.

C#

```
public Control Editor;
```

Class

DateTimeEditor Class (see page 68)

1.2.2.16.2.2 DateTimeEditor.Owner Property

Provides the IntelliSenseProvider that created this object.

C#

```
public IIntellisenseProvider Owner;
```

Class

DateTimeEditor Class (see page 68)

1.2.2.16.2.3 DateTimeEditor.SchemaType Property

This property provides the XmlSchemaType for the editor

C#

```
public XmlSchemaType SchemaType;
```

Class

DateTimeEditor Class (see page 68)

1.2.2.16.2.4 DateTimeEditor.Site Property

Provides the ISite objects which is how you get services from the hosting application.

C#

```
public ISite site;
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
site	

Class

DateTimeEditor Class (see page 68)

1.2.2.16.2.5 DateTimeEditor.XmlValue Property

The setter is called just before editing to pass in the current value from the XmlDocument. At the end of editing, the getter is called to pull the new value back out of the editor for storing in the XmlDocument.

C#

```
public string XmlValue;
```

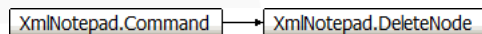
Class

DateTimeEditor Class ([↗](#) see page 68)

1.2.2.17 DeleteNode Class

C#

```
public class DeleteNode : Command;
```

Inheritance**Description**

This is class XmlNotepad.DeleteNode.

Group

Classes ([↗](#) see page 15)

Legend

	Method
	abstract
	Property
	read only

Members**Command Methods**

	Name	Description
	Do (↗ see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (↗ see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (↗ see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.

DeleteNode Class

	Name	Description
	Do (↗ see page 72)	This is Do, a member of class DeleteNode.
	Redo (↗ see page 73)	This is Redo, a member of class DeleteNode.
	Undo (↗ see page 73)	This is Undo, a member of class DeleteNode.

Command Properties


	Name	Description
	IsNoop (↗ see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (↗ see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

DeleteNode Class


	Name	Description
	IsNoop (↗ see page 73)	This is IsNoop, a member of class DeleteNode.
	Name (↗ see page 73)	This is Name, a member of class DeleteNode.

Methods




DeleteNode Class

	Name	Description
	DeleteNode (see page 72)	This is DeleteNode, a member of class DeleteNode.




Methods**DeleteNode Class**

	Name	Description
	DeleteNode (see page 72)	This is DeleteNode, a member of class DeleteNode.

Command Methods

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.

DeleteNode Class

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 72)	This is Do, a member of class DeleteNode.
	Redo (see page 73)	This is Redo, a member of class DeleteNode.
	Undo (see page 73)	This is Undo, a member of class DeleteNode.

Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

DeleteNode Class

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 73)	This is IsNoop, a member of class DeleteNode.
	Name (see page 73)	This is Name, a member of class DeleteNode.

1.2.2.17.1 DeleteNode.DeleteNode Constructor**C#**

```
public DeleteNode(XmlDocument doc, XmlNode e);
```

Description

This is DeleteNode, a member of class DeleteNode.

Class

DeleteNode Class ([see page 71](#))

1.2.2.17.2 DeleteNode Methods**1.2.2.17.2.1 DeleteNode.Do Method****C#**

```
public override void Do();
```

Description

This is Do, a member of class DeleteNode.

Class

DeleteNode Class ([↗](#) see page 71)

1.2.2.17.2 DeleteNode.Redo Method**C#**

```
public override void Redo();
```

Description

This is Redo, a member of class DeleteNode.

Class

DeleteNode Class ([↗](#) see page 71)

1.2.2.17.2.3 DeleteNode.Undo Method**C#**

```
public override void Undo();
```

Description

This is Undo, a member of class DeleteNode.

Class

DeleteNode Class ([↗](#) see page 71)

1.2.2.17.3 DeleteNode Properties**1.2.2.17.3.1 DeleteNode.IsNoop Property****C#**

```
public override bool IsNoop;
```

Description

This is IsNoop, a member of class DeleteNode.

Class

DeleteNode Class ([↗](#) see page 71)

1.2.2.17.3.2 DeleteNode.Name Property**C#**

```
public override string Name;
```

Description

This is Name, a member of class DeleteNode.

Class

DeleteNode Class ([↗](#) see page 71)

1.2.2.18 DomLoader Class

This class keeps track of DOM node line locations so you can do error reporting.

C#

```
internal class DomLoader;
```





Inheritance

[XmlNotepad.DomLoader](#)


Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))




Legend

	Constructor
	static
	Property
	read only


Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	DomLoader (see page 74)	This is DomLoader, a member of class DomLoader.

DomLoader Methods

	Name	Description
	GetLineInfo (see page 75)	This is GetLineInfo, a member of class DomLoader.
	Load (see page 75)	This is Load, a member of class DomLoader.
	ParseXsltArgs (see page 75)	This is ParseXsltArgs, a member of class DomLoader.




DomLoader Properties

	Name	Description
	XsltFileName (see page 75)	This is XsltFileName, a member of class DomLoader.

Methods

	Name	Description
	DomLoader (see page 74)	This is DomLoader, a member of class DomLoader.

DomLoader Methods

	Name	Description
	GetLineInfo (see page 75)	This is GetLineInfo, a member of class DomLoader.
	Load (see page 75)	This is Load, a member of class DomLoader.
	ParseXsltArgs (see page 75)	This is ParseXsltArgs, a member of class DomLoader.

DomLoader Properties

	Name	Description
	XsltFileName (see page 75)	This is XsltFileName, a member of class DomLoader.

1.2.2.18.1 DomLoader.DomLoader Constructor**C#**

```
public DomLoader();
```

Description

This is DomLoader, a member of class DomLoader.

Class

DomLoader Class ([↗](#) see page 73)

1.2.2.18.2 DomLoader Methods

1.2.2.18.2.1 DomLoader.GetLineInfo Method

C#

```
public LineInfo GetLineInfo(XmlNode node);
```

Description

This is GetLineInfo, a member of class DomLoader.

Class

DomLoader Class ([↗](#) see page 73)

1.2.2.18.2.2 DomLoader.Load Method

C#

```
public XmlDocument Load(XmlReader r);
```

Description

This is Load, a member of class DomLoader.

Class

DomLoader Class ([↗](#) see page 73)

1.2.2.18.2.3 DomLoader.ParseXsltArgs Method

C#

```
public static string ParseXsltArgs(string data);
```

Description

This is ParseXsltArgs, a member of class DomLoader.

Class

DomLoader Class ([↗](#) see page 73)

1.2.2.18.3 DomLoader Properties

1.2.2.18.3.1 DomLoader.XsltFileName Property

C#

```
public string XsltFileName;
```

Description

This is XsltFileName, a member of class DomLoader.

Class

DomLoader Class ([↗](#) see page 73)

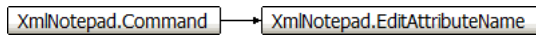
1.2.2.19 EditAttributeName Class

Change the name of an attribute.

C#

```
public class EditAttributeName : Command;
```

Inheritance



Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Method
	abstract
	Property
	read only

Members

Command Methods

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.

EditAttributeName Class

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 78)	This is Do, a member of class EditAttributeName.
	Redo (see page 78)	This is Redo, a member of class EditAttributeName.
	Undo (see page 78)	This is Undo, a member of class EditAttributeName.

Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

EditAttributeName Class

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 78)	This is IsNoop, a member of class EditAttributeName.
	Name (see page 79)	This is Name, a member of class EditAttributeName.

Methods




EditAttributeName Class

	Name	Description
	EditAttributeName(XmlAttribute, NodeLabelEditEventArgs) (see page 77)	This is EditAttributeName, a member of class EditAttributeName.




Methods**EditAttributeName Class**

	Name	Description
	EditAttributeName(XmlAttribute, NodeLabelEditEventArgs) (see page 77)	This is EditAttributeName, a member of class EditAttributeName.

Command Methods

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.

EditAttributeName Class

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 78)	This is Do, a member of class EditAttributeName.
	Redo (see page 78)	This is Redo, a member of class EditAttributeName.
	Undo (see page 78)	This is Undo, a member of class EditAttributeName.

Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

EditAttributeName Class

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 78)	This is IsNoop, a member of class EditAttributeName.
	Name (see page 79)	This is Name, a member of class EditAttributeName.

1.2.2.19.1 EditAttributeName Constructor**1.2.2.19.1.1 EditAttributeName.EditAttributeName Constructor (XmlAttribute, NodeLabelEditEventArgs)****C#**

```
public EditAttributeName(XmlAttribute attr, NodeLabelEditEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is EditAttributeName, a member of class EditAttributeName.

Class

EditAttributeName Class ([see page 76](#))

1.2.2.19.1.2 EditAttributeName.EditAttributeName Constructor (XmlNode, XmlName, bool)**C#**

```
public EditAttributeName(XmlTreeNode node, XmlName newName, bool autoGenPrefixes);
```

Description

This is EditAttributeName, a member of class EditAttributeName.

Class

EditAttributeName Class ([see page 76](#))

1.2.2.19.1.3 EditAttributeName.EditAttributeName Constructor (XmlNode, string)

C#

```
public EditAttributeName(XmlTreeNode node, string newName);
```

Description

This is EditAttributeName, a member of class EditAttributeName.

Class

EditAttributeName Class ([see page 76](#))

1.2.2.19.2 EditAttributeName Methods

1.2.2.19.2.1 EditAttributeName.Do Method

C#

```
public override void Do();
```

Description

This is Do, a member of class EditAttributeName.

Class

EditAttributeName Class ([see page 76](#))

1.2.2.19.2.2 EditAttributeName.Redo Method

C#

```
public override void Redo();
```

Description

This is Redo, a member of class EditAttributeName.

Class

EditAttributeName Class ([see page 76](#))

1.2.2.19.2.3 EditAttributeName.Undo Method

C#

```
public override void Undo();
```

Description

This is Undo, a member of class EditAttributeName.

Class

EditAttributeName Class ([see page 76](#))

1.2.2.19.3 EditAttributeName Properties

1.2.2.19.3.1 EditAttributeName.IsNoop Property

C#

```
public override bool IsNoop;
```

Description

This is IsNoop, a member of class EditAttributeName.

Class

EditAttributeName Class ([see page 76](#))

1.2.2.19.3.2 EditAttributeName.Name Property**C#**

```
public override string Name;
```

Description

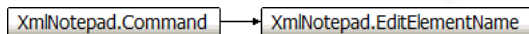
This is Name, a member of class EditAttributeName.

Class

EditAttributeName Class ([see page 76](#))

1.2.2.20 EditElementName Class**C#**

```
public class EditElementName : Command;
```

Inheritance**Description**

This is class XmlNotepad.EditElementName.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Method
	abstract
	Property
	read only

Members**Command Methods**

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.



EditElementName Class

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 81)	This is Do, a member of class EditElementName.
	Redo (see page 81)	This is Redo, a member of class EditElementName.
	Undo (see page 81)	This is Undo, a member of class EditElementName.


Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.


EditElementName Class

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 82)	This is IsNoop, a member of class EditElementName.
	Name (see page 82)	This is Name, a member of class EditElementName.




Methods**EditElementName Class**

	Name	Description
	EditElementName(XmlElement, NodeLabelEditEventArgs) (see page 80)	This is EditElementName, a member of class EditElementName.




Methods**EditElementName Class**

	Name	Description
	EditElementName(XmlElement, NodeLabelEditEventArgs) (see page 80)	This is EditElementName, a member of class EditElementName.

Command Methods

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.

EditElementName Class

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 81)	This is Do, a member of class EditElementName.
	Redo (see page 81)	This is Redo, a member of class EditElementName.
	Undo (see page 81)	This is Undo, a member of class EditElementName.

Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

EditElementName Class

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 82)	This is IsNoop, a member of class EditElementName.
	Name (see page 82)	This is Name, a member of class EditElementName.

1.2.2.20.1 EditElementName Constructor**1.2.2.20.1.1 EditElementName.EditElementName Constructor (XmlElement, NodeLabelEditEventArgs)****C#**

```
public EditElementName(XmlElement n, NodeLabelEditEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is EditElementName, a member of class EditElementName.

Class

EditElementName Class ([see page 79](#))

1.2.2.20.1.2 EditElementName.EditElementName Constructor (XmlNode, XmlName, bool)

C#

```
public EditElementName(XmlTreeNode node, XmlName newName, bool autoGenPrefixes);
```

Description

This is EditElementName, a member of class EditElementName.

Class

EditElementName Class ([see page 79](#))

1.2.2.20.1.3 EditElementName.EditElementName Constructor (XmlNode, string)

C#

```
public EditElementName(XmlTreeNode node, string newName);
```

Description

This is EditElementName, a member of class EditElementName.

Class

EditElementName Class ([see page 79](#))

1.2.2.20.2 EditElementName Methods

1.2.2.20.2.1 EditElementName.Do Method

C#

```
public override void Do();
```

Description

This is Do, a member of class EditElementName.

Class

EditElementName Class ([see page 79](#))

1.2.2.20.2.2 EditElementName.Redo Method

C#

```
public override void Redo();
```

Description

This is Redo, a member of class EditElementName.

Class

EditElementName Class ([see page 79](#))

1.2.2.20.2.3 EditElementName.Undo Method

C#

```
public override void Undo();
```

Description

This is Undo, a member of class EditElementName.

Class

EditElementName Class ([see page 79](#))

1.2.2.20.3 EditElementName Properties**1.2.2.20.3.1 EditElementName.IsNoop Property****C#**

```
public override bool IsNoop;
```

Description

This is IsNoop, a member of class EditElementName.

Class

EditElementName Class ([see page 79](#))

1.2.2.20.3.2 EditElementName.Name Property**C#**

```
public override string Name;
```

Description

This is Name, a member of class EditElementName.

Class

EditElementName Class ([see page 79](#))

1.2.2.21 EditNodeName Class**C#**

```
public class EditNodeName : Command;
```

Inheritance**Description**

This is class XmlNotepad.EditNodeName.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend




	Method
	abstract
	Property
	read only

Members**Command Methods**

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.

	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.
---	--------------------------------------	--

EditNodeName Class

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 84)	This is Do, a member of class EditNodeName.
	Redo (see page 84)	This is Redo, a member of class EditNodeName.
	Undo (see page 84)	This is Undo, a member of class EditNodeName.


Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.


EditNodeName Class

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 85)	This is IsNoop, a member of class EditNodeName.
	Name (see page 85)	This is Name, a member of class EditNodeName.




Methods**EditNodeName Class**

	Name	Description
	EditNodeName(XmlTreeNode, XmlName, bool) (see page 84)	This is EditNodeName, a member of class EditNodeName.




Methods**EditNodeName Class**

	Name	Description
	EditNodeName(XmlTreeNode, XmlName, bool) (see page 84)	This is EditNodeName, a member of class EditNodeName.

Command Methods

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.


EditNodeName Class

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 84)	This is Do, a member of class EditNodeName.
	Redo (see page 84)	This is Redo, a member of class EditNodeName.
	Undo (see page 84)	This is Undo, a member of class EditNodeName.

Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

EditNodeName Class

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 85)	This is IsNoop, a member of class EditNodeName.
	Name (see page 85)	This is Name, a member of class EditNodeName.

1.2.2.21.1 EditNodeName Constructor

1.2.2.21.1.1 EditNodeName.EditNodeName Constructor (XmlNode, XmlName, bool)

C#

```
public EditNodeName(XmlTreeNode node, XmlName newName, bool autoGenPrefixes);
```

Description

This is EditNodeName, a member of class EditNodeName.

Class

EditNodeName Class ([see page 82](#))

1.2.2.21.1.2 EditNodeName.EditNodeName Constructor (XmlNode, string)

C#

```
public EditNodeName(XmlTreeNode node, string newName);
```

Description

This is EditNodeName, a member of class EditNodeName.

Class

EditNodeName Class ([see page 82](#))

1.2.2.21.2 EditNodeName Methods

1.2.2.21.2.1 EditNodeName.Do Method

C#

```
public override void Do();
```

Description

This is Do, a member of class EditNodeName.

Class

EditNodeName Class ([see page 82](#))

1.2.2.21.2.2 EditNodeName.Redo Method

C#

```
public override void Redo();
```

Description

This is Redo, a member of class EditNodeName.

Class

EditNodeName Class ([see page 82](#))

1.2.2.21.2.3 EditNodeName.Undo Method

C#

```
public override void Undo();
```

Description

This is Undo, a member of class EditNodeName.

Class

EditNodeName Class ([see page 82](#))

1.2.2.21.3 EditNodeName Properties**1.2.2.21.3.1 EditNodeName.IsNoop Property****C#**

```
public override bool IsNoop;
```

Description

This is IsNoop, a member of class EditNodeName.

Class

EditNodeName Class ([see page 82](#))

1.2.2.21.3.2 EditNodeName.Name Property**C#**

```
public override string Name;
```

Description

This is Name, a member of class EditNodeName.

Class

EditNodeName Class ([see page 82](#))

1.2.2.22 EditNodeValue Class

Change the value of a node.

C#

```
public class EditNodeValue : Command;
```

Inheritance**Group**

Classes ([see page 15](#))




Legend

	Method
	abstract
	Property
	read only

Members**Command Methods**

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.


EditNodeValue Class

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 87)	This is Do, a member of class EditNodeValue.
	Redo (see page 87)	This is Redo, a member of class EditNodeValue.
	Undo (see page 87)	This is Undo, a member of class EditNodeValue.


Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

EditNodeValue Class

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 87)	This is IsNoop, a member of class EditNodeValue.
	Name (see page 88)	This is Name, a member of class EditNodeValue.




Methods**EditNodeValue Class**

	Name	Description
	EditNodeValue (see page 87)	This is EditNodeValue, a member of class EditNodeValue.




Methods**EditNodeValue Class**

	Name	Description
	EditNodeValue (see page 87)	This is EditNodeValue, a member of class EditNodeValue.

Command Methods

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.

EditNodeValue Class

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 87)	This is Do, a member of class EditNodeValue.
	Redo (see page 87)	This is Redo, a member of class EditNodeValue.
	Undo (see page 87)	This is Undo, a member of class EditNodeValue.

Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

EditNodeValue Class

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 87)	This is IsNoop, a member of class EditNodeValue.
	Name (see page 88)	This is Name, a member of class EditNodeValue.

1.2.2.22.1 EditNodeValue.EditNodeValue Constructor

C#

```
public EditNodeValue(XmlTreeView view, XmlTreeNode n, string newValue);
```

Description

This is EditNodeValue, a member of class EditNodeValue.

Class

EditNodeValue Class ([see page 85](#))

1.2.2.22.2 EditNodeValue Methods

1.2.2.22.2.1 EditNodeValue.Do Method

C#

```
public override void Do();
```

Description

This is Do, a member of class EditNodeValue.

Class

EditNodeValue Class ([see page 85](#))

1.2.2.22.2.2 EditNodeValue.Redo Method

C#

```
public override void Redo();
```

Description

This is Redo, a member of class EditNodeValue.

Class

EditNodeValue Class ([see page 85](#))

1.2.2.22.2.3 EditNodeValue.Undo Method

C#

```
public override void Undo();
```

Description

This is Undo, a member of class EditNodeValue.

Class

EditNodeValue Class ([see page 85](#))

1.2.2.22.3 EditNodeValue Properties

1.2.2.22.3.1 EditNodeValue.IsNoop Property

C#

```
public override bool IsNoop;
```

Description

This is IsNoop, a member of class EditNodeValue.

Class

EditNodeValue Class ([see page 85](#))

1.2.2.22.3.2 EditNodeValue.Name Property**C#**

```
public override string Name;
```

Description

This is Name, a member of class EditNodeValue.

Class

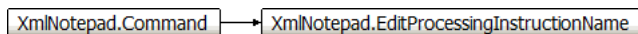
EditNodeValue Class ([see page 85](#))

1.2.2.23 EditProcessingInstructionName Class

Change the name of a processing instruction.

C#

```
public class EditProcessingInstructionName : Command;
```

Inheritance**Group**

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Method
	abstract
	Property
	read only



Members**Command Methods**

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.



EditProcessingInstructionName Class

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 90)	This is Do, a member of class EditProcessingInstructionName.
	Redo (see page 90)	This is Redo, a member of class EditProcessingInstructionName.
	Swap (see page 90)	This is Swap, a member of class EditProcessingInstructionName.
	Undo (see page 91)	This is Undo, a member of class EditProcessingInstructionName.


Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.


EditProcessingInstructionName Class

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 91)	This is IsNoop, a member of class EditProcessingInstructionName.
	Name (see page 91)	This is Name, a member of class EditProcessingInstructionName.




Methods**EditProcessingInstructionName Class**

	Name	Description
	EditProcessingInstructionName(XmlProcessingInstruction, NodeLabelEditEventArgs) (see page 90)	This is EditProcessingInstructionName, a member of class EditProcessingInstructionName.





Methods**EditProcessingInstructionName Class**

	Name	Description
	EditProcessingInstructionName(XmlProcessingInstruction, NodeLabelEditEventArgs) (see page 90)	This is EditProcessingInstructionName, a member of class EditProcessingInstructionName.

Command Methods

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.



EditProcessingInstructionName Class

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 90)	This is Do, a member of class EditProcessingInstructionName.
	Redo (see page 90)	This is Redo, a member of class EditProcessingInstructionName.
	Swap (see page 90)	This is Swap, a member of class EditProcessingInstructionName.
	Undo (see page 91)	This is Undo, a member of class EditProcessingInstructionName.

Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

EditProcessingInstructionName Class

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 91)	This is IsNoop, a member of class EditProcessingInstructionName.
	Name (see page 91)	This is Name, a member of class EditProcessingInstructionName.

1.2.2.23.1 EditProcessingInstructionName Constructor

1.2.2.23.1.1 EditProcessingInstructionName.EditProcessingInstructionName Constructor (XmlProcessingInstruction, NodeLabelEventArgs)

C#

```
public EditProcessingInstructionName(XmlProcessingInstruction pi, NodeLabelEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is EditProcessingInstructionName, a member of class EditProcessingInstructionName.

Class

EditProcessingInstructionName Class ([see page 88](#))

1.2.2.23.1.2 EditProcessingInstructionName.EditProcessingInstructionName Constructor (XmlNode, string)

C#

```
public EditProcessingInstructionName(XmlNode node, string newName);
```

Description

This is EditProcessingInstructionName, a member of class EditProcessingInstructionName.

Class

EditProcessingInstructionName Class ([see page 88](#))

1.2.2.23.2 EditProcessingInstructionName Methods

1.2.2.23.2.1 EditProcessingInstructionName.Do Method

C#

```
public override void Do();
```

Description

This is Do, a member of class EditProcessingInstructionName.

Class

EditProcessingInstructionName Class ([see page 88](#))

1.2.2.23.2.2 EditProcessingInstructionName.Redo Method

C#

```
public override void Redo();
```

Description

This is Redo, a member of class EditProcessingInstructionName.

Class

EditProcessingInstructionName Class ([see page 88](#))

1.2.2.23.2.3 EditProcessingInstructionName.Swap Method

C#

```
public void Swap(XmlProcessingInstruction op, XmlProcessingInstruction np);
```

Description

This is Swap, a member of class EditProcessingInstructionName.

Class

EditProcessingInstructionName Class (🔗 see page 88)

1.2.2.23.2.4 EditProcessingInstructionName.Undo Method**C#**

```
public override void Undo();
```

Description

This is Undo, a member of class EditProcessingInstructionName.

Class

EditProcessingInstructionName Class (🔗 see page 88)

1.2.2.23.3 EditProcessingInstructionName Properties**1.2.2.23.3.1 EditProcessingInstructionName.IsNoop Property****C#**

```
public override bool IsNoop;
```

Description

This is IsNoop, a member of class EditProcessingInstructionName.

Class

EditProcessingInstructionName Class (🔗 see page 88)

1.2.2.23.3.2 EditProcessingInstructionName.Name Property**C#**

```
public override string Name;
```

Description

This is Name, a member of class EditProcessingInstructionName.

Class

EditProcessingInstructionName Class (🔗 see page 88)

1.2.2.24 ErrorHandler Class**C#**

```
public abstract class ErrorHandler;
```

Inheritance

XmlNotepad.ErrorHandler



Description

This is class XmlNotepad.ErrorHandler.



Group

Classes (🔗 see page 15)



Legend

	Method
	abstract

Members**ErrorHandler Methods**

	Name	Description
 	HandleError (see page 92)	This is HandleError, a member of class ErrorHandler.

ErrorHandler Methods

	Name	Description
 	HandleError (see page 92)	This is HandleError, a member of class ErrorHandler.

1.2.2.24.1 ErrorHandler Methods

1.2.2.24.1.1 ErrorHandler.HandleError Method

C#

```
public abstract void HandleError(Severity sev, string reason, string filename, int line,
int col, object data);
```

Description

This is HandleError, a member of class ErrorHandler.

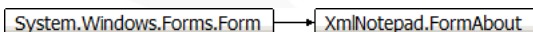
Class

ErrorHandler Class ([see page 91](#))

1.2.2.25 FormAbout Class

C#

```
internal class FormAbout : Form;
```



Inheritance**Description**

This is class XmlNotepad.FormAbout.


Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Constructo r
	protected

Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	FormAbout (see page 93)	This is FormAbout, a member of class FormAbout.

FormAbout Methods

	Name	Description
☰🔗	Dispose (see page 93)	Clean up any resources being used.
☰🔗	OnPaintBackground (see page 93)	This is OnPaintBackground, a member of class FormAbout.

Methods

	Name	Description
☰🔗	FormAbout (see page 93)	This is FormAbout, a member of class FormAbout.

FormAbout Methods

	Name	Description
☰🔗	Dispose (see page 93)	Clean up any resources being used.
☰🔗	OnPaintBackground (see page 93)	This is OnPaintBackground, a member of class FormAbout.

1.2.2.25.1 FormAbout.FormAbout Constructor**C#**

```
public FormAbout ( ) ;
```

Description

This is FormAbout, a member of class FormAbout.

Class

FormAbout Class ([see page 92](#))

1.2.2.25.2 FormAbout Methods**1.2.2.25.2.1 FormAbout.Dispose Method**

Clean up any resources being used.

C#

```
protected override void Dispose (bool disposing) ;
```

Class

FormAbout Class ([see page 92](#))

1.2.2.25.2.2 FormAbout.OnPaintBackground Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnPaintBackground (PaintEventArgs e) ;
```

Description

This is OnPaintBackground, a member of class FormAbout.

Class

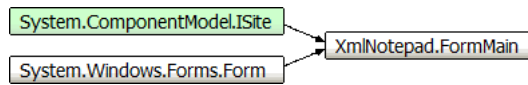
FormAbout Class ([see page 92](#))

1.2.2.26 FormMain Class

Summary description for Form1.

C#

```
public class FormMain : System.Windows.Forms.Form, ISite;
```

Inheritance**FormMain Fields**

	Name	Description
	tabPageHtmlView (see page 97)	This is tabPageHtmlView, a member of class FormMain.
	tabPageTreeView (see page 97)	This is tabPageTreeView, a member of class FormMain.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Constructo r
	Data Member
	protected
	virtual
	Property
	read only
	static

Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	FormMain() (see page 96)	This is FormMain, a member of class FormMain.

FormMain Fields

	Name	Description
	tabPageHtmlView (see page 97)	This is tabPageHtmlView, a member of class FormMain.
	tabPageTreeView (see page 97)	This is tabPageTreeView, a member of class FormMain.

FormMain Methods

	Name	Description
	CheckReadOnly (see page 97)	This is CheckReadOnly, a member of class FormMain.
	CreateIntellisenseProvider (see page 97)	This is CreateIntellisenseProvider, a member of class FormMain.
	CreateTabControl (see page 98)	This is CreateTabControl, a member of class FormMain.
	CreateTreeView (see page 98)	This is CreateTreeView, a member of class FormMain.
	DisplayXsltResults (see page 98)	This is DisplayXsltResults, a member of class FormMain.
	Dispose (see page 98)	Clean up any resources being used.
	GetService (see page 98)	This is GetService, a member of class FormMain.
	InitializeHelp (see page 99)	This is InitializeHelp, a member of class FormMain.
	LoadConfig (see page 99)	This is LoadConfig, a member of class FormMain.
	New (see page 99)	This is New, a member of class FormMain.
	OnActivated (see page 99)	This is OnActivated, a member of class FormMain.
	OnClosed (see page 99)	This is OnClosed, a member of class FormMain.

	OnClosing (see page 100)	This is OnClosing, a member of class FormMain.
	OnFileChanged (see page 100)	This is OnFileChanged, a member of class FormMain.
	OnLayout (see page 100)	This is OnLayout, a member of class FormMain.
	OnLoad (see page 100)	This is OnLoad, a member of class FormMain.
	OnModelChanged (see page 100)	This is OnModelChanged, a member of class FormMain.
	OnSettingsChanged (see page 101)	This is OnSettingsChanged, a member of class FormMain.
	Open() (see page 101)	This is Open, a member of class FormMain.
	OpenNewWindow (see page 101)	This is OpenNewWindow, a member of class FormMain.
	OpenNotepad (see page 101)	This is OpenNotepad, a member of class FormMain.
	Save() (see page 102)	This is Save, a member of class FormMain.
	SaveAs (see page 102)	This is SaveAs, a member of class FormMain.
	SaveConfig (see page 102)	This is SaveConfig, a member of class FormMain.
	SaveErrors (see page 102)	This is SaveErrors, a member of class FormMain.
	SavelfDirty (see page 103)	This is SavelfDirty, a member of class FormMain.
	ShowStatus (see page 103)	This is ShowStatus, a member of class FormMain.
	TabControlLists_Selected (see page 103)	This is TabControlLists_Selected, a member of class FormMain.
	TabControlViews_Selected (see page 103)	This is TabControlViews_Selected, a member of class FormMain.
	UpdateCaption (see page 103)	This is UpdateCaption, a member of class FormMain.
	UpdateMenuState (see page 104)	This is UpdateMenuState, a member of class FormMain.

FormMain Properties

	Name	Description
	Caption (see page 104)	This is Caption, a member of class FormMain.
	ConfigFile (see page 104)	This is ConfigFile, a member of class FormMain.
	Model (see page 104)	This is Model, a member of class FormMain.
	OpenFileDialog (see page 104)	This is OpenFileDialog, a member of class FormMain.
	Resizer (see page 105)	This is Resizer, a member of class FormMain.
	ResourceType (see page 105)	This is ResourceType, a member of class FormMain.
	TabControlLists (see page 105)	This is TabControlLists, a member of class FormMain.
	TabControlViews (see page 105)	This is TabControlViews, a member of class FormMain.
	XmlTreeView (see page 105)	This is XmlTreeView, a member of class FormMain.

Methods

	Name	Description
	FormMain() (see page 96)	This is FormMain, a member of class FormMain.

FormMain Methods

	Name	Description
	CheckReadOnly (see page 97)	This is CheckReadOnly, a member of class FormMain.
	CreateIntellisenseProvider (see page 97)	This is CreateIntellisenseProvider, a member of class FormMain.
	CreateTabControl (see page 98)	This is CreateTabControl, a member of class FormMain.
	CreateTreeView (see page 98)	This is CreateTreeView, a member of class FormMain.
	DisplayXsltResults (see page 98)	This is DisplayXsltResults, a member of class FormMain.
	Dispose (see page 98)	Clean up any resources being used.
	GetService (see page 98)	This is GetService, a member of class FormMain.
	InitializeHelp (see page 99)	This is InitializeHelp, a member of class FormMain.
	LoadConfig (see page 99)	This is LoadConfig, a member of class FormMain.
	New (see page 99)	This is New, a member of class FormMain.

	OnActivated (see page 99)	This is OnActivated, a member of class FormMain.
	OnClosed (see page 99)	This is OnClosed, a member of class FormMain.
	OnClosing (see page 100)	This is OnClosing, a member of class FormMain.
	OnFileChanged (see page 100)	This is OnFileChanged, a member of class FormMain.
	OnLayout (see page 100)	This is OnLayout, a member of class FormMain.
	OnLoad (see page 100)	This is OnLoad, a member of class FormMain.
	OnModelChanged (see page 100)	This is OnModelChanged, a member of class FormMain.
	OnSettingsChanged (see page 101)	This is OnSettingsChanged, a member of class FormMain.
	Open() (see page 101)	This is Open, a member of class FormMain.
	OpenNewWindow (see page 101)	This is OpenNewWindow, a member of class FormMain.
	OpenNotepad (see page 101)	This is OpenNotepad, a member of class FormMain.
	Save() (see page 102)	This is Save, a member of class FormMain.
	SaveAs (see page 102)	This is SaveAs, a member of class FormMain.
	SaveConfig (see page 102)	This is SaveConfig, a member of class FormMain.
	SaveErrors (see page 102)	This is SaveErrors, a member of class FormMain.
	SavelfDirty (see page 103)	This is SavelfDirty, a member of class FormMain.
	ShowStatus (see page 103)	This is ShowStatus, a member of class FormMain.
	TabControlLists_Selected (see page 103)	This is TabControlLists_Selected, a member of class FormMain.
	TabControlViews_Selected (see page 103)	This is TabControlViews_Selected, a member of class FormMain.
	UpdateCaption (see page 103)	This is UpdateCaption, a member of class FormMain.
	UpdateMenuState (see page 104)	This is UpdateMenuState, a member of class FormMain.

FormMain Properties

	Name	Description
	Caption (see page 104)	This is Caption, a member of class FormMain.
	ConfigFile (see page 104)	This is ConfigFile, a member of class FormMain.
	Model (see page 104)	This is Model, a member of class FormMain.
	OpenFileDialog (see page 104)	This is OpenFileDialog, a member of class FormMain.
	Resizer (see page 105)	This is Resizer, a member of class FormMain.
	ResourceType (see page 105)	This is ResourceType, a member of class FormMain.
	TabControlLists (see page 105)	This is TabControlLists, a member of class FormMain.
	TabControlViews (see page 105)	This is TabControlViews, a member of class FormMain.
	XmlTreeView (see page 105)	This is XmlTreeView, a member of class FormMain.

1.2.2.26.1 FormMain Constructor

1.2.2.26.1.1 FormMain.FormMain Constructor ()

C#

```
public FormMain();
```

Description

This is FormMain, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([see page 93](#))

1.2.2.26.1.2 FormMain.FormMain Constructor (string[])

C#

```
public FormMain(string[] args);
```

Description

This is FormMain, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([see page 93](#))

1.2.2.26.2 FormMain Fields

1.2.2.26.2.1 FormMain.tabPageHtmlView Field

C#

```
protected NoBorderTabPage tabPageHtmlView;
```

Description

This is tabPageHtmlView, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([see page 93](#))

1.2.2.26.2.2 FormMain.tabPageTreeView Field

C#

```
protected NoBorderTabPage tabPageTreeView;
```

Description

This is tabPageTreeView, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([see page 93](#))

1.2.2.26.3 FormMain Methods

1.2.2.26.3.1 FormMain.CheckReadOnly Method

C#

```
public bool CheckReadOnly(string fname);
```

Description

This is CheckReadOnly, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([see page 93](#))

1.2.2.26.3.2 FormMain.CreateIntellisenseProvider Method

C#

```
protected virtual IIntellisenseProvider CreateIntellisenseProvider(XmlCache model, ISite site);
```

Description

This is CreateIntellisenseProvider, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([see page 93](#))

1.2.2.26.3.3 FormMain.CreateTabControl Method**C#**

```
protected virtual void CreateTabControl();
```

Description

This is CreateTabControl, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([see page 93](#))

1.2.2.26.3.4 FormMain.CreateTreeView Method**C#**

```
protected virtual XmlTreeView CreateTreeView();
```

Description

This is CreateTreeView, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([see page 93](#))

1.2.2.26.3.5 FormMain.DisplayXsltResults Method**C#**

```
public virtual void DisplayXsltResults();
```

Description

This is DisplayXsltResults, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([see page 93](#))

1.2.2.26.3.6 FormMain.Dispose Method

Clean up any resources being used.

C#

```
protected override void Dispose(bool disposing);
```

Class

FormMain Class ([see page 93](#))

1.2.2.26.3.7 FormMain.GetService Method**C#**

```
protected override object GetService(Type service);
```

Description

This is GetService, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([see page 93](#))

1.2.2.26.3.8 FormMain.InitializeHelp Method**C#**

```
protected virtual void InitializeHelp(HelpProvider hp);
```

Description

This is InitializeHelp, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([see page 93](#))

1.2.2.26.3.9 FormMain.LoadConfig Method**C#**

```
public virtual void LoadConfig();
```

Description

This is LoadConfig, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([see page 93](#))

1.2.2.26.3.10 FormMain.New Method**C#**

```
public virtual void New();
```

Description

This is New, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([see page 93](#))

1.2.2.26.3.11 FormMain.OnActivated Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnActivated(EventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnActivated, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([see page 93](#))

1.2.2.26.3.12 FormMain.OnClosed Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnClosed(EventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnClosed, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([see page 93](#))

1.2.2.26.3.13 FormMain.OnClosing Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnClosing(CancelEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnClosing, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([see page 93](#))

1.2.2.26.3.14 FormMain.OnFileChanged Method**C#**

```
protected virtual void OnFileChanged();
```

Description

This is OnFileChanged, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([see page 93](#))

1.2.2.26.3.15 FormMain.OnLayout Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnLayout(LayoutEventArgs levent);
```

Description

This is OnLayout, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([see page 93](#))

1.2.2.26.3.16 FormMain.OnLoad Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnLoad(EventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnLoad, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([see page 93](#))

1.2.2.26.3.17 FormMain.OnModelChanged Method**C#**

```
protected virtual void OnModelChanged();
```

Description

This is OnModelChanged, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([↗](#) see page 93)

1.2.2.26.3.18 FormMain.OnSettingsChanged Method**C#**

```
protected virtual void OnSettingsChanged(object sender, string name);
```

Description

This is OnSettingsChanged, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([↗](#) see page 93)

1.2.2.26.3.19 Open Method**1.2.2.26.3.19.1 FormMain.Open Method ()****C#**

```
public virtual void Open();
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([↗](#) see page 93)

1.2.2.26.3.19.2 FormMain.Open Method (string)**C#**

```
public virtual void Open(string filename);
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([↗](#) see page 93)

1.2.2.26.3.20 FormMain.OpenNewWindow Method**C#**

```
public virtual void OpenNewWindow(string path);
```

Description

This is OpenNewWindow, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([↗](#) see page 93)

1.2.2.26.3.21 FormMain.OpenNotepad Method**C#**

```
protected virtual void OpenNotepad(string path);
```

Description

This is OpenNotepad, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([↗](#) see page 93)

1.2.2.26.3.22 Save Method**1.2.2.26.3.22.1 FormMain.Save Method ()****C#**

```
public virtual bool Save();
```

Description

This is Save, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([↗](#) see page 93)

1.2.2.26.3.22.2 FormMain.Save Method (string)**C#**

```
public virtual void Save(string newName);
```

Description

This is Save, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([↗](#) see page 93)

1.2.2.26.3.23 FormMain.SaveAs Method**C#**

```
public virtual void SaveAs();
```

Description

This is SaveAs, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([↗](#) see page 93)

1.2.2.26.3.24 FormMain.SaveConfig Method**C#**

```
public virtual void SaveConfig();
```

Description

This is SaveConfig, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([↗](#) see page 93)

1.2.2.26.3.25 FormMain.SaveErrors Method**C#**

```
public void SaveErrors(string filename);
```

Description

This is SaveErrors, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([see page 93](#))

1.2.2.26.3.26 FormMain.SaveIfDirty Method**C#**

```
public virtual bool SaveIfDirty(bool prompt);
```

Description

This is SaveIfDirty, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([see page 93](#))

1.2.2.26.3.27 FormMain.ShowStatus Method**C#**

```
public virtual void ShowStatus(string msg);
```

Description

This is ShowStatus, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([see page 93](#))

1.2.2.26.3.28 FormMain.TabControlLists_Selected Method**C#**

```
protected virtual void TabControlLists_Selected(object sender, NoBorderTabControlEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is TabControlLists_Selected, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([see page 93](#))

1.2.2.26.3.29 FormMain.TabControlViews_Selected Method**C#**

```
protected virtual void TabControlViews_Selected(object sender, NoBorderTabControlEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is TabControlViews_Selected, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([see page 93](#))

1.2.2.26.3.30 FormMain.UpdateCaption Method**C#**

```
public virtual void UpdateCaption();
```

Description

This is UpdateCaption, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([↗](#) see page 93)

1.2.2.26.3.31 FormMain.UpdateMenuState Method**C#**

```
protected virtual void UpdateMenuState();
```

Description

This is UpdateMenuState, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([↗](#) see page 93)

1.2.2.26.4 FormMain Properties**1.2.2.26.4.1 FormMain.Caption Property****C#**

```
public string Caption;
```

Description

This is Caption, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([↗](#) see page 93)

1.2.2.26.4.2 FormMain.ConfigFile Property**C#**

```
public virtual string ConfigFile;
```

Description

This is ConfigFile, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([↗](#) see page 93)

1.2.2.26.4.3 FormMain.Model Property**C#**

```
public XmlCache Model;
```

Description

This is Model, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([↗](#) see page 93)

1.2.2.26.4.4 FormMain.OpenFileDialog Property**C#**

```
public OpenFileDialog OpenFileDialog;
```

Description

This is OpenFileDialog, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([↗](#) see page 93)

1.2.2.26.4.5 FormMain.Resizer Property**C#**

```
public PaneResizer Resizer;
```

Description

This is Resizer, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([↗](#) see page 93)

1.2.2.26.4.6 FormMain.ResourceType Property**C#**

```
public static Type ResourceType;
```

Description

This is ResourceType, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([↗](#) see page 93)

1.2.2.26.4.7 FormMain.TabControlLists Property**C#**

```
public NoBorderTabControl TabControlLists;
```

Description

This is TabControlLists, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([↗](#) see page 93)

1.2.2.26.4.8 FormMain.TabControlViews Property**C#**

```
public NoBorderTabControl TabControlViews;
```

Description

This is TabControlViews, a member of class FormMain.

Class

FormMain Class ([↗](#) see page 93)

1.2.2.26.4.9 FormMain.XmlTreeView Property**C#**

```
public XmlTreeView XmlTreeView;
```

Description

This is XmlTreeView, a member of class FormMain.

Class

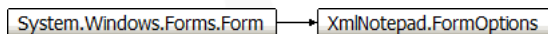
FormMain Class ([see page 93](#))

1.2.2.27 FormOptions Class

Summary description for FormOptions.

C#

```
public class FormOptions : System.Windows.Forms.Form;
```

Inheritance**Group**

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Constructo r
	protected
	Property

Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	FormOptions (see page 107)	This is FormOptions, a member of class FormOptions.

FormOptions Methods

	Name	Description
	Dispose (see page 107)	Clean up any resources being used.
	OnLoad (see page 107)	This is OnLoad, a member of class FormOptions.
	OnPaintBackground (see page 107)	This is OnPaintBackground, a member of class FormOptions.
	ProcessDialogKey (see page 107)	This is ProcessDialogKey, a member of class FormOptions.

FormOptions Properties

	Name	Description
	Settings (see page 108)	This is Settings, a member of class FormOptions.


Methods

	Name	Description
	FormOptions (see page 107)	This is FormOptions, a member of class FormOptions.

FormOptions Methods

	Name	Description
	Dispose (see page 107)	Clean up any resources being used.
	OnLoad (see page 107)	This is OnLoad, a member of class FormOptions.
	OnPaintBackground (see page 107)	This is OnPaintBackground, a member of class FormOptions.
	ProcessDialogKey (see page 107)	This is ProcessDialogKey, a member of class FormOptions.

FormOptions Properties

	Name	Description
	Settings (see page 108)	This is Settings, a member of class FormOptions.

1.2.2.27.1 FormOptions.FormOptions Constructor**C#**

```
public FormOptions();
```

Description

This is FormOptions, a member of class FormOptions.

Class

FormOptions Class ([see page 106](#))

1.2.2.27.2 FormOptions Methods**1.2.2.27.2.1 FormOptions.Dispose Method**

Clean up any resources being used.

C#

```
protected override void Dispose(bool disposing);
```

Class

FormOptions Class ([see page 106](#))

1.2.2.27.2.2 FormOptions.OnLoad Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnLoad(EventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnLoad, a member of class FormOptions.

Class

FormOptions Class ([see page 106](#))

1.2.2.27.2.3 FormOptions.OnPaintBackground Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnPaintBackground(PaintEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnPaintBackground, a member of class FormOptions.

Class

FormOptions Class ([see page 106](#))

1.2.2.27.2.4 FormOptions.ProcessDialogKey Method**C#**

```
protected override bool ProcessDialogKey(Keys keyData);
```

Description

This is ProcessDialogKey, a member of class FormOptions.

Class

FormOptions Class ([↗](#) see page 106)

1.2.2.27.3 FormOptions Properties

1.2.2.27.3.1 FormOptions.Settings Property

C#

```
public Settings Settings;
```

Description

This is Settings, a member of class FormOptions.

Class

FormOptions Class ([↗](#) see page 106)

1.2.2.28 FormSchemas Class

FormSchemas provides a simple grid view interface on top of the SchemaCache ([↗](#) see page 219) and provides a way to add and remove schemas from the cache. You can also "disable" certain schemas from being used in validation by checking the disabled checkbox next to the schema. All this is persisted in the Settings ([↗](#) see page 247) class so it's remembered across sessions.

C#

```
public class FormSchemas : Form;
```

Inheritance**Group**

Classes ([↗](#) see page 15)

Legend

	Constructo r
	protected


Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	FormSchemas (↗ see page 109)	This is FormSchemas, a member of class FormSchemas.




FormSchemas Methods

	Name	Description
	Dispose (↗ see page 109)	Clean up any resources being used.
	OnClosing (↗ see page 109)	This is OnClosing, a member of class FormSchemas.
	OnLoad (↗ see page 109)	This is OnLoad, a member of class FormSchemas.

Methods

	Name	Description
	FormSchemas (see page 109)	This is FormSchemas, a member of class FormSchemas.

FormSchemas Methods

	Name	Description
	Dispose (see page 109)	Clean up any resources being used.
	OnClosing (see page 109)	This is OnClosing, a member of class FormSchemas.
	OnLoad (see page 109)	This is OnLoad, a member of class FormSchemas.

1.2.2.28.1 FormSchemas.FormSchemas Constructor**C#**

```
public FormSchemas();
```

Description

This is FormSchemas, a member of class FormSchemas.

Class

FormSchemas Class ([see page 108](#))

1.2.2.28.2 FormSchemas Methods**1.2.2.28.2.1 FormSchemas.Dispose Method**

Clean up any resources being used.

C#

```
protected override void Dispose(bool disposing);
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
bool disposing	true if managed resources should be disposed; otherwise, false.

Class

FormSchemas Class ([see page 108](#))

1.2.2.28.2.2 FormSchemas.OnClosing Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnClosing(CancelEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnClosing, a member of class FormSchemas.

Class

FormSchemas Class ([see page 108](#))

1.2.2.28.2.3 FormSchemas.OnLoad Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnLoad(EventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnLoad, a member of class FormSchemas.

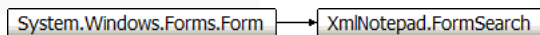
Class

FormSchemas Class ([see page 108](#))

1.2.2.29 FormSearch Class

C#

```
public class FormSearch : Form;
```

Inheritance**Description**

This is class XmlNotepad.FormSearch.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Constructo r
	protected
	virtual
	Property

Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	FormSearch() (see page 111)	This is FormSearch, a member of class FormSearch.


FormSearch Methods

	Name	Description
	Dispose (see page 111)	Clean up any resources being used.
	FindAgain (see page 112)	This is FindAgain, a member of class FormSearch.
	OnClosing (see page 112)	This is OnClosing, a member of class FormSearch.
	OnKeyDown (see page 112)	This is OnKeyDown, a member of class FormSearch.
	OnLayout (see page 112)	This is OnLayout, a member of class FormSearch.
	OnResize (see page 113)	This is OnResize, a member of class FormSearch.
	OnSiteChanged (see page 113)	This is OnSiteChanged, a member of class FormSearch.
	ProcessDialogKey (see page 113)	This is ProcessDialogKey, a member of class FormSearch.









FormSearch Properties

	Name	Description
	Expression (see page 113)	This is Expression, a member of class FormSearch.
	Filter (see page 113)	This is Filter, a member of class FormSearch.
	ReplaceMode (see page 114)	This is ReplaceMode, a member of class FormSearch.
	Site (see page 114)	This is Site, a member of class FormSearch.
	Target (see page 114)	This is Target, a member of class FormSearch.

Methods

	Name	Description
	FormSearch() (see page 111)	This is FormSearch, a member of class FormSearch.

FormSearch Methods

	Name	Description
	Dispose (see page 111)	Clean up any resources being used.
	FindAgain (see page 112)	This is FindAgain, a member of class FormSearch.
	OnClosing (see page 112)	This is OnClosing, a member of class FormSearch.
	OnKeyDown (see page 112)	This is OnKeyDown, a member of class FormSearch.
	OnLayout (see page 112)	This is OnLayout, a member of class FormSearch.
	OnResize (see page 113)	This is OnResize, a member of class FormSearch.
	OnSiteChanged (see page 113)	This is OnSiteChanged, a member of class FormSearch.
	ProcessDialogKey (see page 113)	This is ProcessDialogKey, a member of class FormSearch.

FormSearch Properties

	Name	Description
	Expression (see page 113)	This is Expression, a member of class FormSearch.
	Filter (see page 113)	This is Filter, a member of class FormSearch.
	ReplaceMode (see page 114)	This is ReplaceMode, a member of class FormSearch.
	Site (see page 114)	This is Site, a member of class FormSearch.
	Target (see page 114)	This is Target, a member of class FormSearch.

1.2.2.29.1 FormSearch Constructor**1.2.2.29.1.1 FormSearch.FormSearch Constructor ()****C#**

```
public FormSearch();
```

Description

This is FormSearch, a member of class FormSearch.

Class

FormSearch Class ([see page 110](#))

1.2.2.29.1.2 FormSearch.FormSearch Constructor (FormSearch, ISite)**C#**

```
public FormSearch(FormSearch old, ISite site);
```

Description

This is FormSearch, a member of class FormSearch.

Class

FormSearch Class ([see page 110](#))

1.2.2.29.2 FormSearch Methods**1.2.2.29.2.1 FormSearch.Dispose Method**

Clean up any resources being used.

C#

```
protected override void Dispose(bool disposing);
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
bool disposing	true if managed resources should be disposed; otherwise, false.

Class

FormSearch Class ([see page 110](#))

1.2.2.29.2.2 FormSearch.FindAgain Method**C#**

```
public void FindAgain(bool reverse);
```

Description

This is FindAgain, a member of class FormSearch.

Class

FormSearch Class ([see page 110](#))

1.2.2.29.2.3 FormSearch.OnClosing Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnClosing(CancelEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnClosing, a member of class FormSearch.

Class

FormSearch Class ([see page 110](#))

1.2.2.29.2.4 FormSearch.OnKeyDown Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnKeyDown(KeyEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnKeyDown, a member of class FormSearch.

Class

FormSearch Class ([see page 110](#))

1.2.2.29.2.5 FormSearch.OnLayout Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnLayout(LayoutEventArgs levent);
```

Description

This is OnLayout, a member of class FormSearch.

Class

FormSearch Class ([see page 110](#))

1.2.2.29.2.6 FormSearch.OnResize Method

C#

```
protected override void OnResize(EventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnResize, a member of class FormSearch.

Class

FormSearch Class ([see page 110](#))

1.2.2.29.2.7 FormSearch.OnSiteChanged Method

C#

```
public virtual void OnSiteChanged();
```

Description

This is OnSiteChanged, a member of class FormSearch.

Class

FormSearch Class ([see page 110](#))

1.2.2.29.2.8 FormSearch.ProcessDialogKey Method

C#

```
protected override bool ProcessDialogKey(Keys keyData);
```

Description

This is ProcessDialogKey, a member of class FormSearch.

Class

FormSearch Class ([see page 110](#))

1.2.2.29.3 FormSearch Properties

1.2.2.29.3.1 FormSearch.Expression Property

C#

```
public string Expression;
```

Description

This is Expression, a member of class FormSearch.

Class

FormSearch Class ([see page 110](#))

1.2.2.29.3.2 FormSearch.Filter Property

C#

```
public SearchFilter Filter;
```

Description

This is Filter, a member of class FormSearch.

Class

FormSearch Class ([see page 110](#))

1.2.2.29.3.3 FormSearch.ReplaceMode Property

C#

```
public bool ReplaceMode;
```

Description

This is ReplaceMode, a member of class FormSearch.

Class

FormSearch Class ([see page 110](#))

1.2.2.29.3.4 FormSearch.Site Property

C#

```
public override ISite Site;
```

Description

This is Site, a member of class FormSearch.

Class

FormSearch Class ([see page 110](#))

1.2.2.29.3.5 FormSearch.Target Property

C#

```
public IFindTarget Target;
```

Description

This is Target, a member of class FormSearch.

Class

FormSearch Class ([see page 110](#))

1.2.2.30 HLSColor Structure

C#

```
public struct HLSColor {  
}
```






Description

Logic copied from Win2K sources to copy the lightening and darkening of colors.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))







Legend

	Constructo r
	static
	Operator
	Property
	read only

Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	HLSColor (see page 116)	


HLSColor Methods

	Name	Description
 	ColorFromHLS (see page 116)	
	Darker (see page 116)	This is Darker, a member of class HLSColor.
	Equals (see page 116)	This is Equals, a member of class HLSColor.
	GetHashCode (see page 116)	This is GetHashCode, a member of class HLSColor.
	Lighter (see page 116)	This is Lighter, a member of class HLSColor.
	ToString (see page 117)	This is ToString, a member of class HLSColor.

HLSColor Operators

	Name	Description
 	!= (see page 117)	This is !=, a member of class HLSColor.
 	== (see page 117)	This is ==, a member of class HLSColor.

HLSColor Properties

	Name	Description
 	Hue (see page 117)	
 	Luminosity (see page 118)	
 	Saturation (see page 118)	


Methods

	Name	Description
	HLSColor (see page 116)	







HLSColor Methods

	Name	Description
 	ColorFromHLS (see page 116)	
	Darker (see page 116)	This is Darker, a member of class HLSColor.
	Equals (see page 116)	This is Equals, a member of class HLSColor.
	GetHashCode (see page 116)	This is GetHashCode, a member of class HLSColor.
	Lighter (see page 116)	This is Lighter, a member of class HLSColor.
	ToString (see page 117)	This is ToString, a member of class HLSColor.

HLSColor Operators

	Name	Description
 	!= (see page 117)	This is !=, a member of class HLSColor.
 	== (see page 117)	This is ==, a member of class HLSColor.

HLSColor Properties

	Name	Description
 	Hue (see page 117)	
 	Luminosity (see page 118)	
 	Saturation (see page 118)	

1.2.2.30.1 HLSColor.HLSColor Constructor

C#

```
public HLSColor(Color color);
```

Structure

HLSColor Structure ([see page 114](#))

1.2.2.30.2 HLSColor Methods

1.2.2.30.2.1 HLSColor.ColorFromHLS Method

C#

```
public static Color ColorFromHLS(int hue, int luminosity, int saturation);
```

Structure

HLSColor Structure ([see page 114](#))

1.2.2.30.2.2 HLSColor.Darker Method

C#

```
public Color Darker(float percDarker);
```

Description

This is Darker, a member of class HLSColor.

Structure

HLSColor Structure ([see page 114](#))

1.2.2.30.2.3 HLSColor.Equals Method

C#

```
public override bool Equals(object o);
```

Description

This is Equals, a member of class HLSColor.

Structure

HLSColor Structure ([see page 114](#))

1.2.2.30.2.4 HLSColor.GetHashCode Method

C#

```
public override int GetHashCode();
```

Description

This is GetHashCode, a member of class HLSColor.

Structure

HLSColor Structure ([see page 114](#))

1.2.2.30.2.5 HLSColor.Lighter Method

C#

```
public Color Lighter(float percLighter);
```


Description

This is Lighter, a member of class HLSColor.

Structure

HLSColor Structure ([see page 114](#))

1.2.2.30.2.6 HLSColor.ToString Method**C#**

```
public override string ToString();
```

Description

This is ToString, a member of class HLSColor.

Structure

HLSColor Structure ([see page 114](#))

1.2.2.30.3 HLSColor Operators**1.2.2.30.3.1 HLSColor.!= Operator****C#**

```
public static bool operator !=(HLSColor a, HLSColor b);
```

Description

This is !=, a member of class HLSColor.

Structure

HLSColor Structure ([see page 114](#))

1.2.2.30.3.2 HLSColor.== Operator**C#**

```
public static bool operator ==(HLSColor a, HLSColor b);
```

Description

This is ==, a member of class HLSColor.

Structure

HLSColor Structure ([see page 114](#))

1.2.2.30.4 HLSColor Properties**1.2.2.30.4.1 HLSColor.Hue Property****C#**

```
public int Hue;
```

Structure

HLSColor Structure ([see page 114](#))

1.2.2.30.4.2 HLSColor.Luminosity Property

C#

```
public int Luminosity;
```

Structure

HLSColor Structure ([see page 114](#))

1.2.2.30.4.3 HLSColor.Saturation Property

C#

```
public int Saturation;
```

Structure

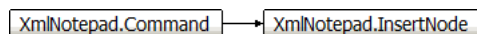
HLSColor Structure ([see page 114](#))

1.2.2.31 InsertNode Class

C#

```
public class InsertNode : Command;
```

Inheritance



Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Method
	abstract
	Property
	read only

Members

Command Methods

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.

InsertNode Class

	Name	Description
	CreateDocumentElement (see page 120)	This is CreateDocumentElement, a member of class InsertNode.
	CreateNode (see page 121)	This is CreateNode, a member of class InsertNode.
	Do (see page 121)	This is Do, a member of class InsertNode.
	Initialize(XmlTreeNode, InsertPosition, XmlNodeType) (see page 121)	Returns false if the given insertion is illegal
	Redo (see page 121)	This is Redo, a member of class InsertNode.
	Undo (see page 122)	This is Undo, a member of class InsertNode.


Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.


InsertNode Class

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 122)	This is IsNoop, a member of class InsertNode.
	Name (see page 122)	This is Name, a member of class InsertNode.
	NewNode (see page 122)	This is NewNode, a member of class InsertNode.
	RequiresName (see page 122)	This is RequiresName, a member of class InsertNode.
	XmlNode (see page 123)	This is XmlNode, a member of class InsertNode.




Methods**InsertNode Class**

	Name	Description
	InsertNode(XmlTreeNode, InsertPosition, XmlNode, bool, bool) (see page 120)	Insert an existing XmlNode (see page 123) into the tree and create a corresponding XmlTreeNode (see page 373) for it.







Methods**InsertNode Class**

	Name	Description
	InsertNode(XmlTreeNode, InsertPosition, XmlNode, bool, bool) (see page 120)	Insert an existing XmlNode (see page 123) into the tree and create a corresponding XmlTreeNode (see page 373) for it.

Command Methods

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.

InsertNode Class





	Name	Description
	CreateDocumentElement (see page 120)	This is CreateDocumentElement, a member of class InsertNode.
	CreateNode (see page 121)	This is CreateNode, a member of class InsertNode.
	Do (see page 121)	This is Do, a member of class InsertNode.
	Initialize(XmlTreeNode, InsertPosition, XmlNodeType) (see page 121)	Returns false if the given insertion is illegal
	Redo (see page 121)	This is Redo, a member of class InsertNode.
	Undo (see page 122)	This is Undo, a member of class InsertNode.

Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

InsertNode Class

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 122)	This is IsNoop, a member of class InsertNode.

	Name (see page 122)	This is Name, a member of class InsertNode.
	NewNode (see page 122)	This is NewNode, a member of class InsertNode.
	RequiresName (see page 122)	This is RequiresName, a member of class InsertNode.
	XmlNode (see page 123)	This is XmlNode, a member of class InsertNode.

1.2.2.31.1 InsertNode Constructor

1.2.2.31.1.1 InsertNode.InsertNode Constructor (XmlNode, InsertPosition, XmlNode, bool, bool)

Insert an existing XmlNode (see page 123) into the tree and create a corresponding XmlNode (see page 373) for it.

C#

```
public InsertNode(XmlTreeNode target, InsertPosition position, XmlNode xnode, bool selectNewNode, bool expandNewNode);
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
XmlNode target	Anchor point for insertion
InsertPosition position	Where to insert the new node relative to target node
XmlNode xnode	Provided XmlNode (see page 123) that the new XmlNode (see page 373) will wrap
bool selectNewNode	Whether to select the node in the tree after it's inserted.

Class

InsertNode Class (see page 118)

1.2.2.31.1.2 InsertNode.InsertNode Constructor (XmlNode, XmlNode)

Insert a new element as a sibling or child of current node. This command can create new XmlTreeNodes and new XmlNodes to go with it, or it can

C#

```
public InsertNode(XmlTreeNode view);
```

Class

InsertNode Class (see page 118)

1.2.2.31.2 InsertNode Methods

1.2.2.31.2.1 InsertNode.CreateDocumentElement Method

C#

```
public XmlNode CreateDocumentElement(string namespaceUri, string name);
```

Description

This is CreateDocumentElement, a member of class InsertNode.

Class

InsertNode Class (see page 118)

1.2.2.31.2.2 InsertNode.CreateNode Method

C#

```
public XmlNode CreateNode(XmlNode context, string name);
```

Description

This is CreateNode, a member of class InsertNode.

Class

InsertNode Class ([see page 118](#))

1.2.2.31.2.3 InsertNode.Do Method

C#

```
public override void Do();
```

Description

This is Do, a member of class InsertNode.

Class

InsertNode Class ([see page 118](#))

1.2.2.31.2.4 Initialize Method

1.2.2.31.2.4.1 InsertNode.Initialize Method (XmlNode, InsertPosition, XmlNodeType)

C#

```
public bool Initialize(XmlTreeNode n, InsertPosition position, XmlNodeType type);
```

Description

Returns false if the given insertion is illegal

Class

InsertNode Class ([see page 118](#))

1.2.2.31.2.4.2 InsertNode.Initialize Method (XmlNode, XmlNode, InsertPosition)

C#

```
public void Initialize(XmlTreeNode newNode, XmlNode target, InsertPosition position);
```

Description

This is Initialize, a member of class InsertNode.

Class

InsertNode Class ([see page 118](#))

1.2.2.31.2.5 InsertNode.Redo Method

C#

```
public override void Redo();
```

Description

This is Redo, a member of class InsertNode.

Class

InsertNode Class ([see page 118](#))

1.2.2.31.2.6 InsertNode.Undo Method

C#

```
public override void Undo ( ) ;
```

Description

This is Undo, a member of class InsertNode.

Class

InsertNode Class ([see page 118](#))

1.2.2.31.3 InsertNode Properties

1.2.2.31.3.1 InsertNode.IsNoop Property

C#

```
public override bool IsNoop ;
```

Description

This is IsNoop, a member of class InsertNode.

Class

InsertNode Class ([see page 118](#))

1.2.2.31.3.2 InsertNode.Name Property

C#

```
public override string Name ;
```

Description

This is Name, a member of class InsertNode.

Class

InsertNode Class ([see page 118](#))

1.2.2.31.3.3 InsertNode.NewNode Property

C#

```
public XmlTreeNode NewNode ;
```

Description

This is NewNode, a member of class InsertNode.

Class

InsertNode Class ([see page 118](#))

1.2.2.31.3.4 InsertNode.RequiresName Property

C#

```
public bool RequiresName ;
```

Description

This is RequiresName, a member of class InsertNode.

Class

InsertNode Class ([see page 118](#))

1.2.2.31.3.5 XmlNode.XmlNode Property

C#

```
public XmlNode XmlNode;
```

Description

This is XmlNode, a member of class XmlNode.

Class

XmlNode Class ([see page 118](#))

1.2.2.32 IntelliTip Class

This class provides a ToolTip at the cursor location based on mouse hover events on the watched child views. It wraps the WinForms ToolTip class and provides some added benefits, like being able to monitor multiple child views, and being able to Start() the tip operation based on some other event, (like list box selection changed) and word wrapping of the tooltip text string.

C#

```
public class IntelliTip;
```

Inheritance

[XmlNotepad.IntelliTip](#)

IntelliTip Classes

	Name	Description
	TRACKMOUSEEVENT (see page 124)	This is class XmlNotepad.IntelliTip.TRACKMOUSEEVENT.







IntelliTip Events

	Name	Description
	ShowToolTip (see page 127)	This is ShowToolTip, a member of class IntelliTip.

Group


Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend


	Constructor
	Class
	internal
	Property
	read only
	Event

Members





Methods

	Name	Description
	IntelliTip (see page 124)	This is IntelliTip, a member of class IntelliTip.



IntelliTip Classes

	Name	Description
	TRACKMOUSEEVENT (see page 124)	This is class XmlNotepad.IntelliTip.TRACKMOUSEEVENT.


IntelliTip Methods

	Name	Description
	AddWatch (see page 126)	This is AddWatch, a member of class IntelliTip.
	Hide (see page 126)	This is Hide, a member of class IntelliTip.
	OnShowToolTip (see page 126)	This is OnShowToolTip, a member of class IntelliTip.
	ResetHoverTracking (see page 127)	This is ResetHoverTracking, a member of class IntelliTip.


IntelliTip Properties

	Name	Description
	PopupDelay (see page 127)	This is PopupDelay, a member of class IntelliTip.
	Visible (see page 127)	This is Visible, a member of class IntelliTip.





IntelliTip Events

	Name	Description
	ShowToolTip (see page 127)	This is ShowToolTip, a member of class IntelliTip.


Methods

	Name	Description
	IntelliTip (see page 124)	This is IntelliTip, a member of class IntelliTip.

IntelliTip Methods

	Name	Description
	AddWatch (see page 126)	This is AddWatch, a member of class IntelliTip.
	Hide (see page 126)	This is Hide, a member of class IntelliTip.
	OnShowToolTip (see page 126)	This is OnShowToolTip, a member of class IntelliTip.
	ResetHoverTracking (see page 127)	This is ResetHoverTracking, a member of class IntelliTip.

IntelliTip Properties

	Name	Description
	PopupDelay (see page 127)	This is PopupDelay, a member of class IntelliTip.
	Visible (see page 127)	This is Visible, a member of class IntelliTip.

1.2.2.32.1 IntelliTip.IntelliTip Constructor**C#**

```
public IntelliTip(Control owner);
```

Description

This is IntelliTip, a member of class IntelliTip.

Class

IntelliTip Class ([see page 123](#))

1.2.2.32.2 IntelliTip Classes**1.2.2.32.2.1 IntelliTip.TRACKMOUSEEVENT Class****C#**

```
[StructLayout(LayoutKind.Sequential)]
public class TRACKMOUSEEVENT;
```






Inheritance

[XmlNotepad.TRACKMOUSEEVENT](#)

Description

This is class XmlNotepad.IntelliTip.TRACKMOUSEEVENT.

TRACKMOUSEEVENT Fields

	Name	Description
	cbSize (see page 125)	This is cbSize, a member of class TRACKMOUSEEVENT.
	dwFlags (see page 125)	This is dwFlags, a member of class TRACKMOUSEEVENT.
	dwHoverTime (see page 126)	Never set this to field ZERO, or to HOVER_DEFAULT, ever!
	hwndTrack (see page 126)	This is hwndTrack, a member of class TRACKMOUSEEVENT.





Class

IntelliTip Class ([see page 123](#))

Legend

	Data Member
---	-------------

Members**TRACKMOUSEEVENT Fields**

	Name	Description
	cbSize (see page 125)	This is cbSize, a member of class TRACKMOUSEEVENT.
	dwFlags (see page 125)	This is dwFlags, a member of class TRACKMOUSEEVENT.
	dwHoverTime (see page 126)	Never set this to field ZERO, or to HOVER_DEFAULT, ever!
	hwndTrack (see page 126)	This is hwndTrack, a member of class TRACKMOUSEEVENT.

1.2.2.32.2.1.1 TRACKMOUSEEVENT Fields**1.2.2.32.2.1.1.1 IntelliTip.TRACKMOUSEEVENT.cbSize Field****C#**

```
public int cbSize = Marshal.SizeOf(typeof(TRACKMOUSEEVENT));
```

Description

This is cbSize, a member of class TRACKMOUSEEVENT.

Class

IntelliTip.TRACKMOUSEEVENT Class ([see page 124](#))

1.2.2.32.2.1.1.2 IntelliTip.TRACKMOUSEEVENT.dwFlags Field**C#**

```
public int dwFlags;
```

Description

This is dwFlags, a member of class TRACKMOUSEEVENT.

Class

IntelliTip.TRACKMOUSEEVENT Class ([see page 124](#))

1.2.2.32.2.1.1.3 IntelliTip.TRACKMOUSEEVENT.dwHoverTime Field

C#

```
public int dwHoverTime = HoverDelay;
```

Description

Never set this to field ZERO, or to HOVER_DEFAULT, ever!

Class

IntelliTip.TRACKMOUSEEVENT Class ([see page 124](#))

1.2.2.32.2.1.1.4 IntelliTip.TRACKMOUSEEVENT.hwndTrack Field

C#

```
public IntPtr hwndTrack;
```

Description

This is hwndTrack, a member of class TRACKMOUSEEVENT.

Class

IntelliTip.TRACKMOUSEEVENT Class ([see page 124](#))

1.2.2.32.3 IntelliTip Methods

1.2.2.32.3.1 IntelliTip.AddWatch Method

C#

```
public void AddWatch(Control c);
```

Description

This is AddWatch, a member of class IntelliTip.

Class

IntelliTip Class ([see page 123](#))

1.2.2.32.3.2 IntelliTip.Hide Method

C#

```
public void Hide();
```

Description

This is Hide, a member of class IntelliTip.

Class

IntelliTip Class ([see page 123](#))

1.2.2.32.3.3 IntelliTip.OnShowToolTip Method

C#

```
internal void OnShowToolTip();
```

Description

This is OnShowToolTip, a member of class IntelliTip.

Class

IntelliTip Class ([see page 123](#))

1.2.2.32.3.4 IntelliTip.ResetHoverTracking Method

C#

```
internal void ResetHoverTracking(IntPtr handle);
```

Description

This is ResetHoverTracking, a member of class IntelliTip.

Class

IntelliTip Class ([see page 123](#))

1.2.2.32.4 IntelliTip Properties

1.2.2.32.4.1 IntelliTip.PopupDelay Property

C#

```
public int PopupDelay;
```

Description

This is PopupDelay, a member of class IntelliTip.

Class

IntelliTip Class ([see page 123](#))

1.2.2.32.4.2 IntelliTip.Visible Property

C#

```
public bool Visible;
```

Description

This is Visible, a member of class IntelliTip.

Class

IntelliTip Class ([see page 123](#))

1.2.2.32.5 IntelliTip Events

1.2.2.32.5.1 IntelliTip.ShowToolTip Event

C#

```
public event IntelliTipEventHandler ShowToolTip;
```

Description

This is ShowToolTip, a member of class IntelliTip.

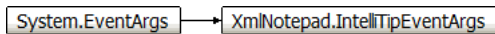
Class

IntelliTip Class ([see page 123](#))

1.2.2.33 IntelliTipEventArgs Class

C#

```
public class IntelliTipEventArgs : EventArgs;
```

Inheritance**Description**

This is class XmlNotepad.IntelliTipEventArgs.

IntelliTipEventArgs Fields

	Name	Description
	Focus (see page 128)	This is Focus, a member of class IntelliTipEventArgs.
	Location (see page 128)	This is Location, a member of class IntelliTipEventArgs.
	ToolTip (see page 129)	This is ToolTip, a member of class IntelliTipEventArgs.
	Type (see page 129)	This is Type, a member of class IntelliTipEventArgs.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Data Member
--	-------------

Members**IntelliTipEventArgs Fields**

	Name	Description
	Focus (see page 128)	This is Focus, a member of class IntelliTipEventArgs.
	Location (see page 128)	This is Location, a member of class IntelliTipEventArgs.
	ToolTip (see page 129)	This is ToolTip, a member of class IntelliTipEventArgs.
	Type (see page 129)	This is Type, a member of class IntelliTipEventArgs.

1.2.2.33.1 IntelliTipEventArgs Fields**1.2.2.33.1.1 IntelliTipEventArgs.Focus Field****C#**

```
public Control Focus;
```

Description

This is Focus, a member of class IntelliTipEventArgs.

Class

IntelliTipEventArgs Class ([see page 127](#))

1.2.2.33.1.2 IntelliTipEventArgs.Location Field**C#**

```
public Point Location;
```

Description

This is Location, a member of class IntelliTipEventArgs.

Class

IntelliTipEventArgs Class ([see page 127](#))

1.2.2.33.1.3 IntelliTipEventArgs.ToolTip Field

C#

```
public string ToolTip;
```

Description

This is ToolTip, a member of class IntelliTipEventArgs.

Class

IntelliTipEventArgs Class ([see page 127](#))

1.2.2.33.1.4 IntelliTipEventArgs.Type Field

C#

```
public TipRequestType Type;
```

Description

This is Type, a member of class IntelliTipEventArgs.

Class

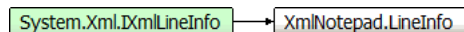
IntelliTipEventArgs Class ([see page 127](#))

1.2.2.34 LineInfo Class

C#

```
public class LineInfo : IXmlLineInfo;
```

Inheritance



Description

This is class XmlNotepad.LineInfo.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Constructo r
	internal
	Property
	read only

Members





Methods

	Name	Description
	LineInfo(XmlReader) (see page 130)	This is LineInfo, a member of class LineInfo.


LineInfo Methods

	Name	Description
	HasLineInfo (see page 130)	This is HasLineInfo, a member of class LineInfo.


LineInfo Properties

	Name	Description
 R	BaseUri (see page 131)	This is BaseUri, a member of class LineInfo.
 R	LineNumber (see page 131)	This is LineNumber, a member of class LineInfo.
 R	LinePosition (see page 131)	This is LinePosition, a member of class LineInfo.
 R	SchemalInfo (see page 131)	This is SchemalInfo, a member of class LineInfo.





Methods

	Name	Description
	LineInfo(XmlReader) (see page 130)	This is LineInfo, a member of class LineInfo.

LineInfo Methods

	Name	Description
	HasLineInfo (see page 130)	This is HasLineInfo, a member of class LineInfo.

LineInfo Properties

	Name	Description
 R	BaseUri (see page 131)	This is BaseUri, a member of class LineInfo.
 R	LineNumber (see page 131)	This is LineNumber, a member of class LineInfo.
 R	LinePosition (see page 131)	This is LinePosition, a member of class LineInfo.
 R	SchemalInfo (see page 131)	This is SchemalInfo, a member of class LineInfo.

1.2.2.34.1 LineInfo Constructor**1.2.2.34.1.1 LineInfo.LineInfo Constructor (XmlReader)****C#**

```
internal LineInfo(XmlReader reader);
```

Description

This is LineInfo, a member of class LineInfo.

Class

LineInfo Class ([see page 129](#))

1.2.2.34.1.2 LineInfo.LineInfo Constructor (int, int)**C#**

```
internal LineInfo(int line, int col);
```

Description

This is LineInfo, a member of class LineInfo.

Class

LineInfo Class ([see page 129](#))

1.2.2.34.2 LineInfo Methods**1.2.2.34.2.1 LineInfo.HasLineInfo Method****C#**

```
public bool HasLineInfo();
```

Description

This is HasLineInfo, a member of class LineInfo.

Class

LineInfo Class ([see page 129](#))

1.2.2.34.3 LineInfo Properties

1.2.2.34.3.1 LineInfo.BaseUri Property

C#

```
public string BaseUri;
```

Description

This is BaseUri, a member of class LineInfo.

Class

LineInfo Class ([see page 129](#))

1.2.2.34.3.2 LineInfo.LineNumber Property

C#

```
public int LineNumber;
```

Description

This is LineNumber, a member of class LineInfo.

Class

LineInfo Class ([see page 129](#))

1.2.2.34.3.3 LineInfo.LinePosition Property

C#

```
public int LinePosition;
```

Description

This is LinePosition, a member of class LineInfo.

Class

LineInfo Class ([see page 129](#))

1.2.2.34.3.4 LineInfo.SchemaInfo Property

C#

```
public IXmlSchemaInfo SchemaInfo;
```

Description

This is SchemaInfo, a member of class LineInfo.

Class

LineInfo Class ([see page 129](#))

1.2.2.35 LineStates Class

C#

```
internal class LineStates;
```

Inheritance

[XmlNotepad.LineStates](#)

Description

This is class XmlNotepad.LineStates.




Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

LineStates Indexers

	Name	Description
	this (see page 133)	This is this, a member of class LineStates.

Legend

	Method
	Property
	read only

Members



LineStates Methods

	Name	Description
	Pop (see page 132)	This is Pop, a member of class LineStates.
	Push (see page 133)	This is Push, a member of class LineStates.

LineStates Indexers

	Name	Description
	this (see page 133)	This is this, a member of class LineStates.



LineStates Properties

	Name	Description
 	Depth (see page 133)	This is Depth, a member of class LineStates.

LineStates Methods

	Name	Description
	Pop (see page 132)	This is Pop, a member of class LineStates.
	Push (see page 133)	This is Push, a member of class LineStates.

LineStates Properties

	Name	Description
 	Depth (see page 133)	This is Depth, a member of class LineStates.

1.2.2.35.1 LineStates Methods

1.2.2.35.1.1 LineStates.Pop Method

C#

```
public void Pop();
```


Description

This is Pop, a member of class LineStates.

Class

LineStates Class ([see page 132](#))

1.2.2.35.1.2 LineStates.Push Method**C#**

```
public void Push(LineState state);
```

Description

This is Push, a member of class LineStates.

Class

LineStates Class ([see page 132](#))

1.2.2.35.2 LineStates Indexers**1.2.2.35.2.1 LineStates.this Indexer****C#**

```
public LineState this[int depth];
```

Description

This is this, a member of class LineStates.

Class

LineStates Class ([see page 132](#))

1.2.2.35.3 LineStates Properties**1.2.2.35.3.1 LineStates.Depth Property****C#**

```
public int Depth;
```

Description

This is Depth, a member of class LineStates.

Class

LineStates Class ([see page 132](#))

1.2.2.36 ModelChangedEventArgs Class**C#**

```
public class ModelChangedEventArgs : EventArgs;
```

Inheritance

```
System.EventArgs → XmlNotepad.ModelChangedEventArgs
```



Description

This is class XmlNotepad.ModelChangedEventArgs.


Group

Classes (see page 15)



Legend

	Constructo r
	Property


Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	ModelChangedEventArgs (see page 134)	This is ModelChangedEventArgs, a member of class ModelChangedEventArgs.



ModelChangedEventArgs Properties

	Name	Description
	ModelChangeType (see page 134)	This is ModelChangeType, a member of class ModelChangedEventArgs.
	Node (see page 135)	This is Node, a member of class ModelChangedEventArgs.

Methods

	Name	Description
	ModelChangedEventArgs (see page 134)	This is ModelChangedEventArgs, a member of class ModelChangedEventArgs.

ModelChangedEventArgs Properties

	Name	Description
	ModelChangeType (see page 134)	This is ModelChangeType, a member of class ModelChangedEventArgs.
	Node (see page 135)	This is Node, a member of class ModelChangedEventArgs.

1.2.2.36.1 ModelChangedEventArgs.ModelChangedEventArgs Constructor**C#**

```
public ModelChangedEventArgs(ModelChangeType t, XmlNode node);
```

Description

This is ModelChangedEventArgs, a member of class ModelChangedEventArgs.

Class

ModelChangedEventArgs Class (see page 133)

1.2.2.36.2 ModelChangedEventArgs Properties**1.2.2.36.2.1 ModelChangedEventArgs.ModelChangeType Property****C#**

```
public ModelChangeType ModelChangeType;
```

Description

This is ModelChangeType, a member of class ModelChangedEventArgs.

Class

ModelChangedEventArgs Class (see page 133)

1.2.2.36.2.2 ModelChangedEventArgs.Node Property

C#

```
public XmlNode Node;
```

Description

This is Node, a member of class ModelChangedEventArgs.

Class

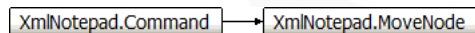
ModelChangedEventArgs Class ([see page 133](#))

1.2.2.37 MoveNode Class

C#

```
public class MoveNode : Command;
```

Inheritance



Description

This is class XmlNotepad.MoveNode.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Method
	abstract
	Property
	read only

Members

Command Methods

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.

MoveNode Class



	Name	Description
	Do (see page 137)	This is Do, a member of class MoveNode.
	Redo (see page 137)	This is Redo, a member of class MoveNode.
	Undo (see page 137)	This is Undo, a member of class MoveNode.

Command Properties


	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

MoveNode Class


	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 137)	This is IsNoop, a member of class MoveNode.

	Name (see page 138)	This is Name, a member of class MoveNode.
	Source (see page 138)	This is Source, a member of class MoveNode.




Methods**MoveNode Class**

	Name	Description
	MoveNode (see page 136)	Move or copy a node from one place to another place in the tree.




Methods**MoveNode Class**

	Name	Description
	MoveNode (see page 136)	Move or copy a node from one place to another place in the tree.


Command Methods

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.




MoveNode Class

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 137)	This is Do, a member of class MoveNode.
	Redo (see page 137)	This is Redo, a member of class MoveNode.
	Undo (see page 137)	This is Undo, a member of class MoveNode.

Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

MoveNode Class

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 137)	This is IsNoop, a member of class MoveNode.
	Name (see page 138)	This is Name, a member of class MoveNode.
	Source (see page 138)	This is Source, a member of class MoveNode.

1.2.2.37.1 MoveNode.MoveNode Constructor

Move or copy a node from one place to another place in the tree.

C#

```
public MoveNode(XmlTreeView view, XmlNode source, XmlNode target, InsertPosition where, bool copy);
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
XmlTreeView view	The MyTreeView that we are inserting into
XmlNode source	The node that we are moving. This node may not be in the tree and that is ok, so it might be a node that is being cut&paste from another process for example
XmlNode target	The existing node that establishes where in the tree we want to move the source node to

InsertPosition where	The position relative to the target node (before or after)
bool copy	Whether we are moving or copying the source node

Class

MoveNode Class ([see page 135](#))

1.2.2.37.2 MoveNode Methods

1.2.2.37.2.1 MoveNode.Do Method

C#

```
public override void Do();
```

Description

This is Do, a member of class MoveNode.

Class

MoveNode Class ([see page 135](#))

1.2.2.37.2.2 MoveNode.Redo Method

C#

```
public override void Redo();
```

Description

This is Redo, a member of class MoveNode.

Class

MoveNode Class ([see page 135](#))

1.2.2.37.2.3 MoveNode.Undo Method

C#

```
public override void Undo();
```

Description

This is Undo, a member of class MoveNode.

Class

MoveNode Class ([see page 135](#))

1.2.2.37.3 MoveNode Properties

1.2.2.37.3.1 MoveNode.IsNoop Property

C#

```
public override bool IsNoop;
```

Description

This is IsNoop, a member of class MoveNode.

Class

MoveNode Class ([see page 135](#))

1.2.2.37.3.2 MoveNode.Name Property

C#

```
public override string Name;
```

Description

This is Name, a member of class MoveNode.

Class

MoveNode Class ([see page 135](#))

1.2.2.37.3.3 MoveNode.Source Property

C#

```
public XmlTreeNode Source;
```

Description

This is Source, a member of class MoveNode.

Class

MoveNode Class ([see page 135](#))

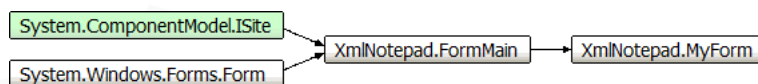
1.2.2.38 MyForm Class

Example subclass of the XmlNotepad ([see page 8](#)) main Form.

C#

```
public class MyForm : FormMain;
```

Inheritance



FormMain Fields

	Name	Description
	tabPageHtmlView (see page 97)	This is tabPageHtmlView, a member of class FormMain.
	tabPageTreeView (see page 97)	This is tabPageTreeView, a member of class FormMain.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Constructo r
	Data Member
	protected
	virtual
	Property
	read only
	static

Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	FormMain() (see page 96)	This is FormMain, a member of class FormMain.

FormMain Fields

	Name	Description
	tabPageHtmlView (see page 97)	This is tabPageHtmlView, a member of class FormMain.
	tabPageTreeView (see page 97)	This is tabPageTreeView, a member of class FormMain.










FormMain Methods

	Name	Description
	CheckReadOnly (see page 97)	This is CheckReadOnly, a member of class FormMain.
	CreateIntellisenseProvider (see page 97)	This is CreateIntellisenseProvider, a member of class FormMain.
	CreateTabControl (see page 98)	This is CreateTabControl, a member of class FormMain.
	CreateTreeView (see page 98)	This is CreateTreeView, a member of class FormMain.
	DisplayXsltResults (see page 98)	This is DisplayXsltResults, a member of class FormMain.
	Dispose (see page 98)	Clean up any resources being used.
	GetService (see page 98)	This is GetService, a member of class FormMain.
	InitializeHelp (see page 99)	This is InitializeHelp, a member of class FormMain.
	LoadConfig (see page 99)	This is LoadConfig, a member of class FormMain.
	New (see page 99)	This is New, a member of class FormMain.
	OnActivated (see page 99)	This is OnActivated, a member of class FormMain.
	OnClosed (see page 99)	This is OnClosed, a member of class FormMain.
	OnClosing (see page 100)	This is OnClosing, a member of class FormMain.
	OnFileChanged (see page 100)	This is OnFileChanged, a member of class FormMain.
	OnLayout (see page 100)	This is OnLayout, a member of class FormMain.
	OnLoad (see page 100)	This is OnLoad, a member of class FormMain.
	OnModelChanged (see page 100)	This is OnModelChanged, a member of class FormMain.
	OnSettingsChanged (see page 101)	This is OnSettingsChanged, a member of class FormMain.
	Open() (see page 101)	This is Open, a member of class FormMain.
	OpenNewWindow (see page 101)	This is OpenNewWindow, a member of class FormMain.
	OpenNotepad (see page 101)	This is OpenNotepad, a member of class FormMain.
	Save() (see page 102)	This is Save, a member of class FormMain.
	SaveAs (see page 102)	This is SaveAs, a member of class FormMain.
	SaveConfig (see page 102)	This is SaveConfig, a member of class FormMain.
	SaveErrors (see page 102)	This is SaveErrors, a member of class FormMain.
	SavelfDirty (see page 103)	This is SavelfDirty, a member of class FormMain.
	ShowStatus (see page 103)	This is ShowStatus, a member of class FormMain.
	TabControlLists_Selected (see page 103)	This is TabControlLists_Selected, a member of class FormMain.
	TabControlViews_Selected (see page 103)	This is TabControlViews_Selected, a member of class FormMain.
	UpdateCaption (see page 103)	This is UpdateCaption, a member of class FormMain.
	UpdateMenuState (see page 104)	This is UpdateMenuState, a member of class FormMain.

MyForm Class

	Name	Description
	SaveConfig (see page 141)	This is SaveConfig, a member of class MyForm.






























FormMain Properties



	Name	Description
	Caption (see page 104)	This is Caption, a member of class FormMain.
	ConfigFile (see page 104)	This is ConfigFile, a member of class FormMain.
	Model (see page 104)	This is Model, a member of class FormMain.
	OpenFileDialog (see page 104)	This is OpenFileDialog, a member of class FormMain.
	Resizer (see page 105)	This is Resizer, a member of class FormMain.
	ResourceType (see page 105)	This is ResourceType, a member of class FormMain.
	TabControlLists (see page 105)	This is TabControlLists, a member of class FormMain.
	TabControlViews (see page 105)	This is TabControlViews, a member of class FormMain.
	XmlTreeView (see page 105)	This is XmlTreeView, a member of class FormMain.

Methods


	Name	Description
	FormMain() (see page 96)	This is FormMain, a member of class FormMain.

FormMain Methods










	Name	Description
	CheckReadOnly (see page 97)	This is CheckReadOnly, a member of class FormMain.
	CreateIntellisenseProvider (see page 97)	This is CreateIntellisenseProvider, a member of class FormMain.
	CreateTabControl (see page 98)	This is CreateTabControl, a member of class FormMain.
	CreateTreeView (see page 98)	This is CreateTreeView, a member of class FormMain.
	DisplayXsltResults (see page 98)	This is DisplayXsltResults, a member of class FormMain.
	Dispose (see page 98)	Clean up any resources being used.
	GetService (see page 98)	This is GetService, a member of class FormMain.
	InitializeHelp (see page 99)	This is InitializeHelp, a member of class FormMain.
	LoadConfig (see page 99)	This is LoadConfig, a member of class FormMain.
	New (see page 99)	This is New, a member of class FormMain.
	OnActivated (see page 99)	This is OnActivated, a member of class FormMain.
	OnClosed (see page 99)	This is OnClosed, a member of class FormMain.
	OnClosing (see page 100)	This is OnClosing, a member of class FormMain.
	OnFileChanged (see page 100)	This is OnFileChanged, a member of class FormMain.
	OnLayout (see page 100)	This is OnLayout, a member of class FormMain.
	OnLoad (see page 100)	This is OnLoad, a member of class FormMain.
	OnModelChanged (see page 100)	This is OnModelChanged, a member of class FormMain.
	OnSettingsChanged (see page 101)	This is OnSettingsChanged, a member of class FormMain.
	Open() (see page 101)	This is Open, a member of class FormMain.
	OpenNewWindow (see page 101)	This is OpenNewWindow, a member of class FormMain.
	OpenNotepad (see page 101)	This is OpenNotepad, a member of class FormMain.
	Save() (see page 102)	This is Save, a member of class FormMain.
	SaveAs (see page 102)	This is SaveAs, a member of class FormMain.
	SaveConfig (see page 102)	This is SaveConfig, a member of class FormMain.
	SaveErrors (see page 102)	This is SaveErrors, a member of class FormMain.
	SaveSelfDirty (see page 103)	This is SaveSelfDirty, a member of class FormMain.
	ShowStatus (see page 103)	This is ShowStatus, a member of class FormMain.
	TabControlLists_Selected (see page 103)	This is TabControlLists_Selected, a member of class FormMain.
	TabControlViews_Selected (see page 103)	This is TabControlViews_Selected, a member of class FormMain.

	UpdateCaption (see page 103)	This is UpdateCaption, a member of class FormMain.
	UpdateMenuState (see page 104)	This is UpdateMenuState, a member of class FormMain.

MyForm Class

	Name	Description
	SaveConfig (see page 141)	This is SaveConfig, a member of class MyForm.

FormMain Properties

	Name	Description
	Caption (see page 104)	This is Caption, a member of class FormMain.
 RV	ConfigFile (see page 104)	This is ConfigFile, a member of class FormMain.
	Model (see page 104)	This is Model, a member of class FormMain.
 R	OpenFileDialog (see page 104)	This is OpenFileDialog, a member of class FormMain.
	Resizer (see page 105)	This is Resizer, a member of class FormMain.
 RS	ResourceType (see page 105)	This is ResourceType, a member of class FormMain.
	TabControlLists (see page 105)	This is TabControlLists, a member of class FormMain.
	TabControlViews (see page 105)	This is TabControlViews, a member of class FormMain.
	XmlTreeView (see page 105)	This is XmlTreeView, a member of class FormMain.

1.2.2.38.1 MyForm Methods**1.2.2.38.1.1 MyForm.SaveConfig Method****C#**

```
public override void SaveConfig();
```

Description

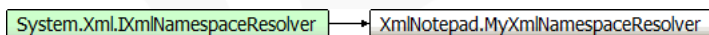
This is SaveConfig, a member of class MyForm.

Class

MyForm Class ([see page 138](#))

1.2.2.39 MyXmlNamespaceResolver Class**C#**

```
internal class MyXmlNamespaceResolver : System.Xml.IXmlNamespaceResolver;
```




Inheritance**Description**

This is class XmlNotepad.MyXmlNamespaceResolver.


Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))




Legend

	Constructo r
	Property
	read only



Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	MyXmlNamespaceResolver (see page 142)	This is MyXmlNamespaceResolver, a member of class MyXmlNamespaceResolver.


MyXmlNamespaceResolver Methods

	Name	Description
	GetNamespacesInScope (see page 143)	This is GetNamespacesInScope, a member of class MyXmlNamespaceResolver.
	LookupNamespace(string) (see page 143)	This is LookupNamespace, a member of class MyXmlNamespaceResolver.
	LookupPrefix(string) (see page 143)	This is LookupPrefix, a member of class MyXmlNamespaceResolver.




MyXmlNamespaceResolver Properties

	Name	Description
	Context (see page 144)	This is Context, a member of class MyXmlNamespaceResolver.
	NameTable (see page 144)	This is NameTable, a member of class MyXmlNamespaceResolver.



Methods

	Name	Description
	MyXmlNamespaceResolver (see page 142)	This is MyXmlNamespaceResolver, a member of class MyXmlNamespaceResolver.

MyXmlNamespaceResolver Methods

	Name	Description
	GetNamespacesInScope (see page 143)	This is GetNamespacesInScope, a member of class MyXmlNamespaceResolver.
	LookupNamespace(string) (see page 143)	This is LookupNamespace, a member of class MyXmlNamespaceResolver.
	LookupPrefix(string) (see page 143)	This is LookupPrefix, a member of class MyXmlNamespaceResolver.

MyXmlNamespaceResolver Properties

	Name	Description
	Context (see page 144)	This is Context, a member of class MyXmlNamespaceResolver.
	NameTable (see page 144)	This is NameTable, a member of class MyXmlNamespaceResolver.

1.2.2.39.1 MyXmlNamespaceResolver.MyXmlNamespaceResolver Constructor

C#

```
public MyXmlNamespaceResolver(System.Xml.XmlNameTable nameTable);
```

Description

This is MyXmlNamespaceResolver, a member of class MyXmlNamespaceResolver.

Class

MyXmlNamespaceResolver Class ([see page 141](#))

1.2.2.39.2 MyXmlNamespaceResolver Methods

1.2.2.39.2.1 MyXmlNamespaceResolver.GetNamespacesInScope Method

C#

```
public IDictionary<string, string> GetNamespacesInScope(System.Xml.XmlNamespaceScope scope);
```

Description

This is GetNamespacesInScope, a member of class MyXmlNamespaceResolver.

Class

MyXmlNamespaceResolver Class ([see page 141](#))

1.2.2.39.2.2 LookupNamespace Method

1.2.2.39.2.2.1 MyXmlNamespaceResolver.LookupNamespace Method (string)

C#

```
public string LookupNamespace(string prefix);
```

Description

This is LookupNamespace, a member of class MyXmlNamespaceResolver.

Class

MyXmlNamespaceResolver Class ([see page 141](#))

1.2.2.39.2.2.2 MyXmlNamespaceResolver.LookupNamespace Method (string, bool)

C#

```
public string LookupNamespace(string prefix, bool atomizedName);
```

Description

This is LookupNamespace, a member of class MyXmlNamespaceResolver.

Class

MyXmlNamespaceResolver Class ([see page 141](#))

1.2.2.39.2.3 LookupPrefix Method

1.2.2.39.2.3.1 MyXmlNamespaceResolver.LookupPrefix Method (string)

C#

```
public string LookupPrefix(string namespaceName);
```

Description

This is LookupPrefix, a member of class MyXmlNamespaceResolver.

Class

MyXmlNamespaceResolver Class ([see page 141](#))

1.2.2.39.2.3.2 MyXmlNamespaceResolver.LookupPrefix Method (string, bool)

C#

```
public string LookupPrefix(string namespaceName, bool atomizedName);
```

Description

This is LookupPrefix, a member of class MyXmlNamespaceResolver.

Class

MyXmlNamespaceResolver Class ([↗](#) see page 141)

1.2.2.39.3 MyXmlNamespaceResolver Properties**1.2.2.39.3.1 MyXmlNamespaceResolver.Context Property****C#**

```
public XmlNode Context;
```

Description

This is Context, a member of class MyXmlNamespaceResolver.

Class

MyXmlNamespaceResolver Class ([↗](#) see page 141)

1.2.2.39.3.2 MyXmlNamespaceResolver.NameTable Property**C#**

```
public System.Xml.XmlNameTable NameTable;
```

Description

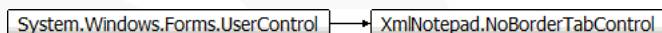
This is NameTable, a member of class MyXmlNamespaceResolver.

Class

MyXmlNamespaceResolver Class ([↗](#) see page 141)


1.2.2.40 NoBorderTabControl Class**C#**

```
public class NoBorderTabControl : UserControl;
```

Inheritance**Description**

This is class XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.


NoBorderTabControl Classes

	Name	Description
	TabPageCollection (↗ see page 146)	This is class XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.

NoBorderTabControl Delegates

Name	Description
PageEventHandler (↗ see page 153)	This is nested type XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.PageEventHandler.







NoBorderTabControl Events

	Name	Description
	Selected (see page 153)	This is Selected, a member of class NoBorderTabControl.


Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))


Legend

	Constructo r
	Class
	protected
	Property
	read only
	Event




Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	NoBorderTabControl (see page 146)	This is NoBorderTabControl, a member of class NoBorderTabControl.





NoBorderTabControl Classes

	Name	Description
	TabPageCollection (see page 146)	This is class XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.

NoBorderTabControl Methods

	Name	Description
	OnControlAdded (see page 151)	This is OnControlAdded, a member of class NoBorderTabControl.
	OnControlRemoved (see page 151)	This is OnControlRemoved, a member of class NoBorderTabControl.
	OnLayout (see page 152)	This is OnLayout, a member of class NoBorderTabControl.


NoBorderTabControl Properties

	Name	Description
	SelectedIndex (see page 152)	This is SelectedIndex, a member of class NoBorderTabControl.
	SelectedTab (see page 152)	This is SelectedTab, a member of class NoBorderTabControl.
 	TabPages (see page 152)	This is TabPages, a member of class NoBorderTabControl.


NoBorderTabControl Delegates

Name	Description
PageEventHandler (see page 153)	This is nested type XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.PageEventHandler.




NoBorderTabControl Events

	Name	Description
	Selected (see page 153)	This is Selected, a member of class NoBorderTabControl.




Methods

	Name	Description
	NoBorderTabControl (see page 146)	This is NoBorderTabControl, a member of class NoBorderTabControl.

NoBorderTabControl Methods

	Name	Description
	OnControlAdded (see page 151)	This is OnControlAdded, a member of class NoBorderTabControl.
	OnControlRemoved (see page 151)	This is OnControlRemoved, a member of class NoBorderTabControl.
	OnLayout (see page 152)	This is OnLayout, a member of class NoBorderTabControl.

NoBorderTabControl Properties

	Name	Description
	SelectedIndex (see page 152)	This is SelectedIndex, a member of class NoBorderTabControl.
	SelectedTab (see page 152)	This is SelectedTab, a member of class NoBorderTabControl.
	TabPagePages (see page 152)	This is TabPagePages, a member of class NoBorderTabControl.

1.2.2.40.1 NoBorderTabControl.NoBorderTabControl Constructor**C#**

```
public NoBorderTabControl();
```

Description

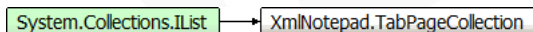
This is NoBorderTabControl, a member of class NoBorderTabControl.

Class

NoBorderTabControl Class ([see page 144](#))



1.2.2.40.2 NoBorderTabControl Classes**1.2.2.40.2.1 NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection Class****C#**

```
public class TabPageCollection : IList;
```

Inheritance**Description**

This is class XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.


TabPageCollection Events

	Name	Description
	PageAdded (see page 151)	This is PageAdded, a member of class TabPageCollection.
	PageRemoved (see page 151)	This is PageRemoved, a member of class TabPageCollection.





Class

NoBorderTabControl Class ([see page 144](#))




TabPageCollection Indexers

	Name	Description
	this (see page 150)	This is this, a member of class TabPageCollection.


Legend

	Method
	Property
	read only
	Event











Members**TabPageCollection Methods**

	Name	Description
	Add (see page 148)	This is Add, a member of class TabPageCollection.
	Clear (see page 148)	This is Clear, a member of class TabPageCollection.
	Contains (see page 148)	This is Contains, a member of class TabPageCollection.
	CopyTo (see page 148)	This is CopyTo, a member of class TabPageCollection.
	GetEnumerator (see page 149)	This is GetEnumerator, a member of class TabPageCollection.
	IndexOf (see page 149)	This is IndexOf, a member of class TabPageCollection.
	Insert (see page 149)	This is Insert, a member of class TabPageCollection.
	Remove (see page 149)	This is Remove, a member of class TabPageCollection.
	RemoveAt (see page 149)	This is RemoveAt, a member of class TabPageCollection.



TabPageCollection Indexers

	Name	Description
	this (see page 150)	This is this, a member of class TabPageCollection.







TabPageCollection Properties




	Name	Description
 	Count (see page 150)	This is Count, a member of class TabPageCollection.
 	IsFixedSize (see page 150)	This is IsFixedSize, a member of class TabPageCollection.
 	IsReadOnly (see page 150)	This is IsReadOnly, a member of class TabPageCollection.
 	IsSynchronized (see page 150)	This is IsSynchronized, a member of class TabPageCollection.
 	SyncRoot (see page 151)	This is SyncRoot, a member of class TabPageCollection.

TabPageCollection Events






	Name	Description
	PageAdded (see page 151)	This is PageAdded, a member of class TabPageCollection.
	PageRemoved (see page 151)	This is PageRemoved, a member of class TabPageCollection.

TabPageCollection Methods

	Name	Description
	Add (see page 148)	This is Add, a member of class TabPageCollection.
	Clear (see page 148)	This is Clear, a member of class TabPageCollection.
	Contains (see page 148)	This is Contains, a member of class TabPageCollection.
	CopyTo (see page 148)	This is CopyTo, a member of class TabPageCollection.
	GetEnumerator (see page 149)	This is GetEnumerator, a member of class TabPageCollection.
	IndexOf (see page 149)	This is IndexOf, a member of class TabPageCollection.

	Insert (see page 149)	This is Insert, a member of class TabPageCollection.
	Remove (see page 149)	This is Remove, a member of class TabPageCollection.
	RemoveAt (see page 149)	This is RemoveAt, a member of class TabPageCollection.

TabPageCollection Properties

	Name	Description
	Count (see page 150)	This is Count, a member of class TabPageCollection.
	IsFixedSize (see page 150)	This is IsFixedSize, a member of class TabPageCollection.
	IsReadOnly (see page 150)	This is IsReadOnly, a member of class TabPageCollection.
	IsSynchronized (see page 150)	This is IsSynchronized, a member of class TabPageCollection.
	SyncRoot (see page 151)	This is SyncRoot, a member of class TabPageCollection.

1.2.2.40.2.1.1 TabPageCollection Methods

1.2.2.40.2.1.1.1 NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.Add Method

C#

```
public int Add(object value);
```

Description

This is Add, a member of class TabPageCollection.

Class

NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection Class ([see page 146](#))

1.2.2.40.2.1.1.2 NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.Clear Method

C#

```
public void Clear();
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class TabPageCollection.

Class

NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection Class ([see page 146](#))

1.2.2.40.2.1.1.3 NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.Contains Method

C#

```
public bool Contains(object value);
```

Description

This is Contains, a member of class TabPageCollection.

Class

NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection Class ([see page 146](#))

1.2.2.40.2.1.1.4 NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.CopyTo Method

C#

```
public void CopyTo(Array array, int index);
```

Description

This is CopyTo, a member of class TabPageCollection.

Class

NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection Class ([↗](#) see page 146)

1.2.2.40.2.1.1.5 NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.GetEnumerator Method**C#**

```
public IEnumerator GetEnumerator();
```

Description

This is GetEnumerator, a member of class TabPageCollection.

Class

NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection Class ([↗](#) see page 146)

1.2.2.40.2.1.1.6 NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.IndexOf Method**C#**

```
public int IndexOf(object value);
```

Description

This is IndexOf, a member of class TabPageCollection.

Class

NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection Class ([↗](#) see page 146)

1.2.2.40.2.1.1.7 NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.Insert Method**C#**

```
public void Insert(int index, object value);
```

Description

This is Insert, a member of class TabPageCollection.

Class

NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection Class ([↗](#) see page 146)

1.2.2.40.2.1.1.8 NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.Remove Method**C#**

```
public void Remove(object value);
```

Description

This is Remove, a member of class TabPageCollection.

Class

NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection Class ([↗](#) see page 146)

1.2.2.40.2.1.1.9 NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.RemoveAt Method**C#**

```
public void RemoveAt(int index);
```

Description

This is RemoveAt, a member of class TabPageCollection.

Class

NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection Class ([↗](#) see page 146)

1.2.2.40.2.1.2 TabPageCollection Indexers

1.2.2.40.2.1.2.1 NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.this Indexer

C#

```
public object this[int index];
```

Description

This is this, a member of class TabPageCollection.

Class

NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection Class ([see page 146](#))

1.2.2.40.2.1.3 TabPageCollection Properties

1.2.2.40.2.1.3.1 NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.Count Property

C#

```
public int Count;
```

Description

This is Count, a member of class TabPageCollection.

Class

NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection Class ([see page 146](#))

1.2.2.40.2.1.3.2 NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.IsFixedSize Property

C#

```
public bool IsFixedSize;
```

Description

This is IsFixedSize, a member of class TabPageCollection.

Class

NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection Class ([see page 146](#))

1.2.2.40.2.1.3.3 NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.IsReadOnly Property

C#

```
public bool IsReadOnly;
```

Description

This is IsReadOnly, a member of class TabPageCollection.

Class

NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection Class ([see page 146](#))

1.2.2.40.2.1.3.4 NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.IsSynchronized Property

C#

```
public bool IsSynchronized;
```

Description

This is IsSynchronized, a member of class TabPageCollection.

Class

NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection Class ([↗](#) see page 146)

1.2.2.40.2.1.3.5 NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.SyncRoot Property**C#**

```
public object SyncRoot;
```

Description

This is SyncRoot, a member of class TabPageCollection.

Class

NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection Class ([↗](#) see page 146)

1.2.2.40.2.1.4 TabPageCollection Events**1.2.2.40.2.1.4.1 NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.PageAdded Event****C#**

```
public event PageEventHandler PageAdded;
```

Description

This is PageAdded, a member of class TabPageCollection.

Class

NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection Class ([↗](#) see page 146)

1.2.2.40.2.1.4.2 NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.PageRemoved Event**C#**

```
public event PageEventHandler PageRemoved;
```

Description

This is PageRemoved, a member of class TabPageCollection.

Class

NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection Class ([↗](#) see page 146)

1.2.2.40.3 NoBorderTabControl Methods**1.2.2.40.3.1 NoBorderTabControl.OnControlAdded Method****C#**

```
protected override void OnControlAdded(ControlEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnControlAdded, a member of class NoBorderTabControl.

Class

NoBorderTabControl Class ([↗](#) see page 144)

1.2.2.40.3.2 NoBorderTabControl.OnControlRemoved Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnControlRemoved(ControlEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnControlRemoved, a member of class NoBorderTabControl.

Class

NoBorderTabControl Class ([see page 144](#))

1.2.2.40.3 NoBorderTabControl.OnLayout Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnLayout(LayoutEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnLayout, a member of class NoBorderTabControl.

Class

NoBorderTabControl Class ([see page 144](#))

1.2.2.40.4 NoBorderTabControl Properties**1.2.2.40.4.1 NoBorderTabControl.SelectedIndex Property****C#**

```
public int SelectedIndex;
```

Description

This is SelectedIndex, a member of class NoBorderTabControl.

Class

NoBorderTabControl Class ([see page 144](#))

1.2.2.40.4.2 NoBorderTabControl.SelectedTab Property**C#**

```
public NoBorderTabPage SelectedTab;
```

Description

This is SelectedTab, a member of class NoBorderTabControl.

Class

NoBorderTabControl Class ([see page 144](#))

1.2.2.40.4.3 NoBorderTabControl.TabPages Property**C#**

```
public TabPageCollection TabPages;
```

Description

This is TabPages, a member of class NoBorderTabControl.

Class

NoBorderTabControl Class ([see page 144](#))

1.2.2.40.5 NoBorderTabControl Delegates

1.2.2.40.5.1 NoBorderTabControl.PageEventHandler Delegate

C#

```
public delegate void PageEventHandler(object sender, PageEventArgs args);
```

Description

This is nested type XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.PageEventHandler.

Class

NoBorderTabControl Class ([see page 144](#))

1.2.2.40.6 NoBorderTabControl Events

1.2.2.40.6.1 NoBorderTabControl.Selected Event

C#

```
public event NoBorderTabControlEventHandler Selected;
```

Description

This is Selected, a member of class NoBorderTabControl.

Class

NoBorderTabControl Class ([see page 144](#))

1.2.2.41 NoBorderTabControlEventArgs Class

C#

```
public class NoBorderTabControlEventArgs;
```

Inheritance

[XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControlEventArgs](#)




Description

This is class XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControlEventArgs.

Group


Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend


	Constructo r
	Property
	read only

Members


Methods

	Name	Description
	NoBorderTabControlEventArgs (see page 154)	This is NoBorderTabControlEventArgs, a member of class NoBorderTabControlEventArgs.


NoBorderTabControlEventArgs Properties

	Name	Description
	TabPage (see page 154)	This is TabPage, a member of class NoBorderTabControlEventArgs.

Methods

	Name	Description
	NoBorderTabControlEventArgs (see page 154)	This is NoBorderTabControlEventArgs, a member of class NoBorderTabControlEventArgs.

NoBorderTabControlEventArgs Properties

	Name	Description
	TabPage (see page 154)	This is TabPage, a member of class NoBorderTabControlEventArgs.

1.2.2.41.1 NoBorderTabControlEventArgs.NoBorderTabControlEventArgs Constructor**C#**

```
public NoBorderTabControlEventArgs(NoBorderTabPage page);
```

Description

This is NoBorderTabControlEventArgs, a member of class NoBorderTabControlEventArgs.

Class

NoBorderTabControlEventArgs Class ([see page 153](#))

1.2.2.41.2 NoBorderTabControlEventArgs Properties**1.2.2.41.2.1 NoBorderTabControlEventArgs.TabPage Property****C#**

```
public NoBorderTabPage TabPage;
```

Description

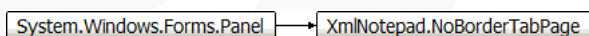
This is TabPage, a member of class NoBorderTabControlEventArgs.

Class

NoBorderTabControlEventArgs Class ([see page 153](#))

1.2.2.42 NoBorderTabPage Class**C#**

```
public class NoBorderTabPage : Panel;
```





Inheritance**Description**

This is class XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabPage.


Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))


Legend

	Constructo r
	protected
	Property
	read only

Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	NoBorderTabPage (see page 155)	This is NoBorderTabPage, a member of class NoBorderTabPage.


NoBorderTabPage Methods

	Name	Description
	OnLayout (see page 156)	This is OnLayout, a member of class NoBorderTabPage.

NoBorderTabPage Properties

	Name	Description
 	Page (see page 156)	This is Page, a member of class NoBorderTabPage.
	Text (see page 156)	This is Text, a member of class NoBorderTabPage.

Methods

	Name	Description
	NoBorderTabPage (see page 155)	This is NoBorderTabPage, a member of class NoBorderTabPage.

NoBorderTabPage Methods

	Name	Description
	OnLayout (see page 156)	This is OnLayout, a member of class NoBorderTabPage.

NoBorderTabPage Properties

	Name	Description
 	Page (see page 156)	This is Page, a member of class NoBorderTabPage.
	Text (see page 156)	This is Text, a member of class NoBorderTabPage.

1.2.2.42.1 NoBorderTabPage.NoBorderTabPage Constructor**C#**

```
public NoBorderTabPage ( ) ;
```

Description

This is NoBorderTabPage, a member of class NoBorderTabPage.

Class

NoBorderTabPage Class ([see page 154](#))

1.2.2.42.2 NoBorderTabPage Methods

1.2.2.42.2.1 NoBorderTabPage.OnLayout Method

C#

```
protected override void OnLayout(LayoutEventArgs levent);
```

Description

This is OnLayout, a member of class NoBorderTabPage.

Class

NoBorderTabPage Class (🔗 see page 154)

1.2.2.42.3 NoBorderTabPage Properties

1.2.2.42.3.1 NoBorderTabPage.Page Property

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.Browsable(false)]
internal TabPage Page;
```

Description

This is Page, a member of class NoBorderTabPage.

Class

NoBorderTabPage Class (🔗 see page 154)

1.2.2.42.3.2 NoBorderTabPage.Text Property

C#

```
public override string Text;
```

Description

This is Text, a member of class NoBorderTabPage.

Class

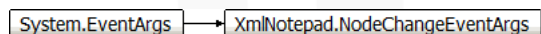
NoBorderTabPage Class (🔗 see page 154)

1.2.2.43 NodeChangeEventArgs Class

C#

```
public class NodeChangeEventArgs : EventArgs;
```

Inheritance





Description

This is class XmlNotepad.NodeChangeEventArgs.


Group

Classes (🔗 see page 15)


Legend

	Constructo r
	Property


Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	NodeChangeEventArgs (see page 157)	This is NodeChangeEventArgs, a member of class NodeChangeEventArgs.


NodeChangeEventArgs Properties

	Name	Description
	Node (see page 157)	This is Node, a member of class NodeChangeEventArgs.

Methods

	Name	Description
	NodeChangeEventArgs (see page 157)	This is NodeChangeEventArgs, a member of class NodeChangeEventArgs.

NodeChangeEventArgs Properties

	Name	Description
	Node (see page 157)	This is Node, a member of class NodeChangeEventArgs.

1.2.2.43.1 NodeChangeEventArgs.NodeChangeEventArgs Constructor**C#**

```
public NodeChangeEventArgs(XmlTreeNode node);
```

Description

This is NodeChangeEventArgs, a member of class NodeChangeEventArgs.

Class

NodeChangeEventArgs Class ([see page 156](#))

1.2.2.43.2 NodeChangeEventArgs Properties**1.2.2.43.2.1 NodeChangeEventArgs.Node Property****C#**

```
public XmlTreeNode Node;
```

Description

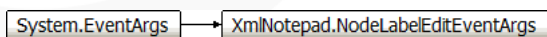
This is Node, a member of class NodeChangeEventArgs.

Class

NodeChangeEventArgs Class ([see page 156](#))

1.2.2.44 NodeLabelEditEventArgs Class**C#**

```
public class NodeLabelEditEventArgs : EventArgs;
```

Inheritance




Description

This is class XmlNotepad.NodeLabelEditEventArgs.


Group

Classes (🔗 see page 15)






Legend

	Constructo r
	Property
	read only


Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	NodeLabelEditEventArgs (🔗 see page 158)	This is NodeLabelEditEventArgs, a member of class NodeLabelEditEventArgs.






NodeLabelEditEventArgs Properties

	Name	Description
	CancelEdit (🔗 see page 159)	This is CancelEdit, a member of class NodeLabelEditEventArgs.
 	Label (🔗 see page 159)	This is Label, a member of class NodeLabelEditEventArgs.
 	Node (🔗 see page 159)	This is Node, a member of class NodeLabelEditEventArgs.

Methods

	Name	Description
	NodeLabelEditEventArgs (🔗 see page 158)	This is NodeLabelEditEventArgs, a member of class NodeLabelEditEventArgs.

NodeLabelEditEventArgs Properties

	Name	Description
	CancelEdit (🔗 see page 159)	This is CancelEdit, a member of class NodeLabelEditEventArgs.
 	Label (🔗 see page 159)	This is Label, a member of class NodeLabelEditEventArgs.
 	Node (🔗 see page 159)	This is Node, a member of class NodeLabelEditEventArgs.

1.2.2.44.1 NodeLabelEditEventArgs.NodeLabelEditEventArgs Constructor**C#**

```
public NodeLabelEditEventArgs(TreeNode node, string label);
```

Description

This is NodeLabelEditEventArgs, a member of class NodeLabelEditEventArgs.

Class

NodeLabelEditEventArgs Class (🔗 see page 157)

1.2.2.44.2 NodeLabelEditEventArgs Properties

1.2.2.44.2.1 NodeLabelEditEventArgs.CancelEdit Property

C#

```
public bool CancelEdit;
```

Description

This is CancelEdit, a member of class NodeLabelEditEventArgs.

Class

NodeLabelEditEventArgs Class ([see page 157](#))

1.2.2.44.2.2 NodeLabelEditEventArgs.Label Property

C#

```
public string Label;
```

Description

This is Label, a member of class NodeLabelEditEventArgs.

Class

NodeLabelEditEventArgs Class ([see page 157](#))

1.2.2.44.2.3 NodeLabelEditEventArgs.Node Property

C#

```
public TreeNode Node;
```

Description

This is Node, a member of class NodeLabelEditEventArgs.

Class

NodeLabelEditEventArgs Class ([see page 157](#))

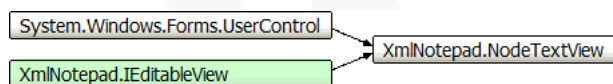
1.2.2.45 NodeTextView Class

Displays the text of the attributes, comments, text, cdata and leaf element nodes and provides type-to-find and editing of those values.

C#

```
public class NodeTextView : UserControl, IEditableView;
```

Inheritance



NodeTextView Events







NodeTextView Class

	Name	Description
	AfterSelect (see page 171)	This is AfterSelect, a member of class NodeTextView.






Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))






Legend

	Method
	protected
	static
	Property
	read only
	Event

Members**IEditableView Methods**

	Name	Description
	BeginEdit (see page 411)	This is BeginEdit, a member of class IEditableView.
	BubbleKeyDown (see page 411)	This is BubbleKeyDown, a member of class IEditableView.
	EndEdit (see page 411)	This is EndEdit, a member of class IEditableView.
	ReplaceText (see page 411)	This is ReplaceText, a member of class IEditableView.
	SelectText (see page 412)	This is SelectText, a member of class IEditableView.

NodeTextView Class

	Name	Description
	ApplyScrollOffset(Point) (see page 163)	This is ApplyScrollOffset, a member of class NodeTextView.
	BeginEdit (see page 163)	This is BeginEdit, a member of class NodeTextView.
	BubbleKeyDown (see page 163)	This is BubbleKeyDown, a member of class NodeTextView.
	Close (see page 164)	This is Close, a member of class NodeTextView.
	CreateAccessibilityInstance (see page 164)	This is CreateAccessibilityInstance, a member of class NodeTextView.
	Dispose (see page 164)	Clean up any resources being used.
	EndEdit (see page 164)	This is EndEdit, a member of class NodeTextView.
	FindNodeAt (see page 164)	This is FindNodeAt, a member of class NodeTextView.
	FocusBeginEdit (see page 165)	This is FocusBeginEdit, a member of class NodeTextView.
	GetTextBounds (see page 165)	This is GetTextBounds, a member of class NodeTextView.
	HandleKeyDown (see page 165)	This is HandleKeyDown, a member of class NodeTextView.
	InternalSelect (see page 165)	This is InternalSelect, a member of class NodeTextView.
	Invalidate (see page 165)	This is Invalidate, a member of class NodeTextView.
	IsInputKey (see page 166)	This is IsInputKey, a member of class NodeTextView.
	NormalizeNewLines (see page 166)	This is NormalizeNewLines, a member of class NodeTextView.
	OnGotFocus (see page 166)	This is OnGotFocus, a member of class NodeTextView.
	OnKeyDown (see page 166)	This is OnKeyDown, a member of class NodeTextView.
	OnLayout (see page 166)	This is OnLayout, a member of class NodeTextView.
	OnLostFocus (see page 167)	This is OnLostFocus, a member of class NodeTextView.
	OnMouseDown (see page 167)	This is OnMouseDown, a member of class NodeTextView.
	OnMove (see page 167)	This is OnMove, a member of class NodeTextView.
	OnPaint (see page 167)	This is OnPaint, a member of class NodeTextView.
	ReplaceText (see page 167)	This is ReplaceText, a member of class NodeTextView.
	Reset (see page 168)	This is Reset, a member of class NodeTextView.
	SelectText (see page 168)	This is SelectText, a member of class NodeTextView.
	SetSite (see page 168)	This is SetSite, a member of class NodeTextView.
	StartIncrementalSearch (see page 168)	This is StartIncrementalSearch, a member of class NodeTextView.

IEditableView Properties

	Name	Description
	EditorBounds (see page 412)	This is EditorBounds, a member of class IEditableView.
	IsEditing (see page 412)	This is IsEditing, a member of class IEditableView.
	SelectionLength (see page 412)	This is SelectionLength, a member of class IEditableView.
	SelectionStart (see page 412)	This is SelectionStart, a member of class IEditableView.

NodeTextView Class

	Name	Description
	EditorBounds (see page 169)	This is EditorBounds, a member of class NodeTextView.
	FirstVisibleNode (see page 169)	This is FirstVisibleNode, a member of class NodeTextView.
	IntellisenseProvider (see page 169)	This is IntellisenseProvider, a member of class NodeTextView.
	IsEditing (see page 169)	This is IsEditing, a member of class NodeTextView.
	Nodes (see page 169)	The nodes to display.
	ScrollPosition (see page 170)	This is ScrollPosition, a member of class NodeTextView.
	SelectedNode (see page 170)	This is SelectedNode, a member of class NodeTextView.
	SelectionLength (see page 170)	This is SelectionLength, a member of class NodeTextView.
	SelectionStart (see page 170)	This is SelectionStart, a member of class NodeTextView.
	UndoManager (see page 170)	This is UndoManager, a member of class NodeTextView.

Methods**NodeTextView Class**

	Name	Description
	NodeTextView (see page 163)	This is NodeTextView, a member of class NodeTextView.

NodeTextView Events**NodeTextView Class**

	Name	Description
	AfterSelect (see page 171)	This is AfterSelect, a member of class NodeTextView.

Methods**NodeTextView Class**

























	Name	Description
	NodeTextView (see page 163)	This is NodeTextView, a member of class NodeTextView.

IEditableView Methods





	Name	Description
	BeginEdit (see page 411)	This is BeginEdit, a member of class IEditableView.
	BubbleKeyDown (see page 411)	This is BubbleKeyDown, a member of class IEditableView.
	EndEdit (see page 411)	This is EndEdit, a member of class IEditableView.
	ReplaceText (see page 411)	This is ReplaceText, a member of class IEditableView.
	SelectText (see page 412)	This is SelectText, a member of class IEditableView.

NodeTextView Class


















	Name	Description
	ApplyScrollOffset(Point) (see page 163)	This is ApplyScrollOffset, a member of class NodeTextView.
	BeginEdit (see page 163)	This is BeginEdit, a member of class NodeTextView.
	BubbleKeyDown (see page 163)	This is BubbleKeyDown, a member of class NodeTextView.
	Close (see page 164)	This is Close, a member of class NodeTextView.

	CreateAccessibilityInstance (see page 164)	This is CreateAccessibilityInstance, a member of class NodeTextView.
	Dispose (see page 164)	Clean up any resources being used.
	EndEdit (see page 164)	This is EndEdit, a member of class NodeTextView.
	FindNodeAt (see page 164)	This is FindNodeAt, a member of class NodeTextView.
	FocusBeginEdit (see page 165)	This is FocusBeginEdit, a member of class NodeTextView.
	GetTextBounds (see page 165)	This is GetTextBounds, a member of class NodeTextView.
	HandleKeyDown (see page 165)	This is HandleKeyDown, a member of class NodeTextView.
	InternalSelect (see page 165)	This is InternalSelect, a member of class NodeTextView.
	Invalidate (see page 165)	This is Invalidate, a member of class NodeTextView.
	IsInputKey (see page 166)	This is IsInputKey, a member of class NodeTextView.
 	NormalizeNewLines (see page 166)	This is NormalizeNewLines, a member of class NodeTextView.
	OnGotFocus (see page 166)	This is OnGotFocus, a member of class NodeTextView.
	OnKeyDown (see page 166)	This is OnKeyDown, a member of class NodeTextView.
	OnLayout (see page 166)	This is OnLayout, a member of class NodeTextView.
	OnLostFocus (see page 167)	This is OnLostFocus, a member of class NodeTextView.
	OnMouseDown (see page 167)	This is OnMouseDown, a member of class NodeTextView.
	OnMove (see page 167)	This is OnMove, a member of class NodeTextView.
	OnPaint (see page 167)	This is OnPaint, a member of class NodeTextView.
	ReplaceText (see page 167)	This is ReplaceText, a member of class NodeTextView.
	Reset (see page 168)	This is Reset, a member of class NodeTextView.
	SelectText (see page 168)	This is SelectText, a member of class NodeTextView.
	SetSite (see page 168)	This is SetSite, a member of class NodeTextView.
	StartIncrementalSearch (see page 168)	This is StartIncrementalSearch, a member of class NodeTextView.

IEditableView Properties

	Name	Description
	EditorBounds (see page 412)	This is EditorBounds, a member of class IEditableView.
	IsEditing (see page 412)	This is IsEditing, a member of class IEditableView.
	SelectionLength (see page 412)	This is SelectionLength, a member of class IEditableView.
	SelectionStart (see page 412)	This is SelectionStart, a member of class IEditableView.

NodeTextView Class

	Name	Description
 	EditorBounds (see page 169)	This is EditorBounds, a member of class NodeTextView.
 	FirstVisibleNode (see page 169)	This is FirstVisibleNode, a member of class NodeTextView.
 	IntellisenseProvider (see page 169)	This is IntellisenseProvider, a member of class NodeTextView.
 	IsEditing (see page 169)	This is IsEditing, a member of class NodeTextView.
	Nodes (see page 169)	The nodes to display.
	ScrollPosition (see page 170)	This is ScrollPosition, a member of class NodeTextView.
	SelectedNode (see page 170)	This is SelectedNode, a member of class NodeTextView.
 	SelectionLength (see page 170)	This is SelectionLength, a member of class NodeTextView.
 	SelectionStart (see page 170)	This is SelectionStart, a member of class NodeTextView.
 	UndoManager (see page 170)	This is UndoManager, a member of class NodeTextView.

1.2.2.45.1 NodeTextView.NodeTextView Constructor

C#

```
public NodeTextView();
```

Description

This is NodeTextView, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.2 NodeTextView Methods

1.2.2.45.2.1 ApplyScrollOffset Method

1.2.2.45.2.1.1 NodeTextView.ApplyScrollOffset Method (Point)

C#

```
public Point ApplyScrollOffset(Point pt);
```

Description

This is ApplyScrollOffset, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.2.1.2 NodeTextView.ApplyScrollOffset Method (int, int)

C#

```
public Point ApplyScrollOffset(int x, int y);
```

Description

This is ApplyScrollOffset, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.2.2 NodeTextView.BeginEdit Method

C#

```
public bool BeginEdit(string value);
```

Description

This is BeginEdit, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.2.3 NodeTextView.BubbleKeyDown Method

C#

```
public void BubbleKeyDown(KeyEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is BubbleKeyDown, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.2.4 NodeTextView.Close Method**C#**

```
public void Close();
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.2.5 NodeTextView.CreateAccessibilityInstance Method**C#**

```
protected override AccessibleObject CreateAccessibilityInstance();
```

Description

This is CreateAccessibilityInstance, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.2.6 NodeTextView.Dispose Method

Clean up any resources being used.

C#

```
protected override void Dispose(bool disposing);
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
bool disposing	true if managed resources should be disposed; otherwise, false.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.2.7 NodeTextView.EndEdit Method**C#**

```
public bool EndEdit(bool cancel);
```

Description

This is EndEdit, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.2.8 NodeTextView.FindNodeAt Method**C#**

```
public TreeNode FindNodeAt(TreeNodeCollection nodes, int x, int y);
```


Description

This is FindNodeAt, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([↗](#) see page 159)

1.2.2.45.2.9 NodeTextView.FocusBeginEdit Method**C#**

```
public bool FocusBeginEdit(string value);
```

Description

This is FocusBeginEdit, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([↗](#) see page 159)

1.2.2.45.2.10 NodeTextView.GetTextBounds Method**C#**

```
public Rectangle GetTextBounds(TreeNode n);
```

Description

This is GetTextBounds, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([↗](#) see page 159)

1.2.2.45.2.11 NodeTextView.HandleKeyDown Method**C#**

```
public void HandleKeyDown(KeyEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is HandleKeyDown, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([↗](#) see page 159)

1.2.2.45.2.12 NodeTextView.InternalSelect Method**C#**

```
internal void InternalSelect(TreeNode node);
```

Description

This is InternalSelect, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([↗](#) see page 159)

1.2.2.45.2.13 NodeTextView.Invalidate Method**C#**

```
public void Invalidate(TreeNode n);
```

Description

This is Invalidate, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.2.14 NodeTextView.IsInputKey Method**C#**

```
protected override bool IsInputKey(Keys keyData);
```

Description

This is IsInputKey, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.2.15 NodeTextView.NormalizeNewLines Method**C#**

```
public static string NormalizeNewLines(string text);
```

Description

This is NormalizeNewLines, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.2.16 NodeTextView.OnGotFocus Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnGotFocus(EventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnGotFocus, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.2.17 NodeTextView.OnKeyDown Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnKeyDown(KeyEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnKeyDown, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.2.18 NodeTextView.OnLayout Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnLayout(LayoutEventArgs levent);
```

Description

This is OnLayout, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.2.19 NodeTextView.OnLostFocus Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnLostFocus(EventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnLostFocus, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.2.20 NodeTextView.OnMouseDown Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnMouseDown(MouseEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnMouseDown, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.2.21 NodeTextView.OnMove Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnMove(EventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnMove, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.2.22 NodeTextView.OnPaint Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnPaint(PaintEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnPaint, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.2.23 NodeTextView.ReplaceText Method**C#**

```
public bool ReplaceText(int index, int length, string replacement);
```

Description

This is ReplaceText, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([↗](#) see page 159)

1.2.2.45.2.24 NodeTextView.Reset Method**C#**

```
public void Reset();
```

Description

This is Reset, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([↗](#) see page 159)

1.2.2.45.2.25 NodeTextView.SelectText Method**C#**

```
public void SelectText(int index, int length);
```

Description

This is SelectText, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([↗](#) see page 159)

1.2.2.45.2.26 NodeTextView.SetSite Method**C#**

```
public void SetSite(ISite site);
```

Description

This is SetSite, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([↗](#) see page 159)

1.2.2.45.2.27 NodeTextView.StartIncrementalSearch Method**C#**

```
public void StartIncrementalSearch();
```

Description

This is StartIncrementalSearch, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([↗](#) see page 159)

1.2.2.45.3 NodeTextView Properties

1.2.2.45.3.1 NodeTextView.EditorBounds Property

C#

```
public Rectangle EditorBounds;
```

Description

This is EditorBounds, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.3.2 NodeTextView.FirstVisibleNode Property

C#

```
public TreeNode FirstVisibleNode;
```

Description

This is FirstVisibleNode, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.3.3 NodeTextView.IntellisenseProvider Property

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.Browsable(false)]  
public IIntellisenseProvider IntellisenseProvider;
```

Description

This is IntellisenseProvider, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.3.4 NodeTextView.IsEditing Property

C#

```
public bool IsEditing;
```

Description

This is IsEditing, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.3.5 NodeTextView.Nodes Property

C#

```
public TreeNodeCollection Nodes;
```

Description

The nodes to display.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.3.6 NodeTextView.ScrollPosition Property

C#

```
public Point ScrollPosition;
```

Description

This is ScrollPosition, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.3.7 NodeTextView.SelectedNode Property

C#

```
public TreeNode SelectedNode;
```

Description

This is SelectedNode, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.3.8 NodeTextView.SelectionLength Property

C#

```
public int SelectionLength;
```

Description

This is SelectionLength, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.3.9 NodeTextView.SelectionStart Property

C#

```
public int SelectionStart;
```

Description

This is SelectionStart, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.3.10 NodeTextView.UndoManager Property

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.Browsable(false)]  
public UndoManager UndoManager;
```

Description

This is UndoManager, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.45.4 NodeTextView Events

1.2.2.45.4.1 NodeTextView.AfterSelect Event

C#

```
public event EventHandler<TreeViewEventArgs> AfterSelect;
```

Description

This is AfterSelect, a member of class NodeTextView.

Class

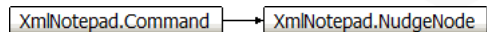
NodeTextView Class ([see page 159](#))

1.2.2.46 NudgeNode Class

C#

```
public class NudgeNode : Command;
```

Inheritance



Description

This is class XmlNodepad.NudgeNode.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Method
	abstract
	Property
	read only

Members

Command Methods

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.








NudgeNode Class

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 173)	This is Do, a member of class NudgeNode.
	GetNudgeDown (see page 173)	This is GetNudgeDown, a member of class NudgeNode.
	GetNudgeLeft (see page 173)	This is GetNudgeLeft, a member of class NudgeNode.
	GetNudgeRight (see page 173)	This is GetNudgeRight, a member of class NudgeNode.
	GetNudgeUp (see page 174)	This is GetNudgeUp, a member of class NudgeNode.
	Redo (see page 174)	This is Redo, a member of class NudgeNode.
	Undo (see page 174)	This is Undo, a member of class NudgeNode.


Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.


NudgeNode Class

	Name	Description
	CanNudgeDown (see page 174)	This is CanNudgeDown, a member of class NudgeNode.
	CanNudgeLeft (see page 175)	This is CanNudgeLeft, a member of class NudgeNode.
	CanNudgeRight (see page 175)	This is CanNudgeRight, a member of class NudgeNode.
	CanNudgeUp (see page 175)	This is CanNudgeUp, a member of class NudgeNode.
	IsEnabled (see page 175)	This is IsEnabled, a member of class NudgeNode.
	IsNoop (see page 175)	This is IsNoop, a member of class NudgeNode.
	Name (see page 176)	This is Name, a member of class NudgeNode.




Methods**NudgeNode Class**

	Name	Description
	NudgeNode (see page 173)	This is NudgeNode, a member of class NudgeNode.








Methods**NudgeNode Class**

	Name	Description
	NudgeNode (see page 173)	This is NudgeNode, a member of class NudgeNode.

Command Methods

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.




NudgeNode Class





	Name	Description
	Do (see page 173)	This is Do, a member of class NudgeNode.
	GetNudgeDown (see page 173)	This is GetNudgeDown, a member of class NudgeNode.
	GetNudgeLeft (see page 173)	This is GetNudgeLeft, a member of class NudgeNode.
	GetNudgeRight (see page 173)	This is GetNudgeRight, a member of class NudgeNode.
	GetNudgeUp (see page 174)	This is GetNudgeUp, a member of class NudgeNode.
	Redo (see page 174)	This is Redo, a member of class NudgeNode.
	Undo (see page 174)	This is Undo, a member of class NudgeNode.

Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

NudgeNode Class

	Name	Description
	CanNudgeDown (see page 174)	This is CanNudgeDown, a member of class NudgeNode.
	CanNudgeLeft (see page 175)	This is CanNudgeLeft, a member of class NudgeNode.
	CanNudgeRight (see page 175)	This is CanNudgeRight, a member of class NudgeNode.

	CanNudgeUp (see page 175)	This is CanNudgeUp, a member of class NudgeNode.
	IsEnabled (see page 175)	This is IsEnabled, a member of class NudgeNode.
	IsNoop (see page 175)	This is IsNoop, a member of class NudgeNode.
	Name (see page 176)	This is Name, a member of class NudgeNode.

1.2.2.46.1 NudgeNode.NudgeNode Constructor

C#

```
public NudgeNode(XmlTreeView view, XmlTreeNode node, NudgeDirection dir);
```

Description

This is NudgeNode, a member of class NudgeNode.

Class

NudgeNode Class ([see page 171](#))

1.2.2.46.2 NudgeNode Methods

1.2.2.46.2.1 NudgeNode.Do Method

C#

```
public override void Do();
```

Description

This is Do, a member of class NudgeNode.

Class

NudgeNode Class ([see page 171](#))

1.2.2.46.2.2 NudgeNode.GetNudgeDown Method

C#

```
public MoveNode GetNudgeDown();
```

Description

This is GetNudgeDown, a member of class NudgeNode.

Class

NudgeNode Class ([see page 171](#))

1.2.2.46.2.3 NudgeNode.GetNudgeLeft Method

C#

```
public MoveNode GetNudgeLeft();
```

Description

This is GetNudgeLeft, a member of class NudgeNode.

Class

NudgeNode Class ([see page 171](#))

1.2.2.46.2.4 NudgeNode.GetNudgeRight Method

C#

```
public MoveNode GetNudgeRight();
```

Description

This is GetNudgeRight, a member of class NudgeNode.

Class

NudgeNode Class ([see page 171](#))

1.2.2.46.2.5 NudgeNode.GetNudgeUp Method**C#**

```
public MoveNode GetNudgeUp();
```

Description

This is GetNudgeUp, a member of class NudgeNode.

Class

NudgeNode Class ([see page 171](#))

1.2.2.46.2.6 NudgeNode.Redo Method**C#**

```
public override void Redo();
```

Description

This is Redo, a member of class NudgeNode.

Class

NudgeNode Class ([see page 171](#))

1.2.2.46.2.7 NudgeNode.Undo Method**C#**

```
public override void Undo();
```

Description

This is Undo, a member of class NudgeNode.

Class

NudgeNode Class ([see page 171](#))

1.2.2.46.3 NudgeNode Properties**1.2.2.46.3.1 NudgeNode.CanNudgeDown Property****C#**

```
public bool CanNudgeDown;
```

Description

This is CanNudgeDown, a member of class NudgeNode.

Class

NudgeNode Class ([see page 171](#))

1.2.2.46.3.2 NudgeNode.CanNudgeLeft Property

C#

```
public bool CanNudgeLeft;
```

Description

This is CanNudgeLeft, a member of class NudgeNode.

Class

NudgeNode Class ([see page 171](#))

1.2.2.46.3.3 NudgeNode.CanNudgeRight Property

C#

```
public bool CanNudgeRight;
```

Description

This is CanNudgeRight, a member of class NudgeNode.

Class

NudgeNode Class ([see page 171](#))

1.2.2.46.3.4 NudgeNode.CanNudgeUp Property

C#

```
public bool CanNudgeUp;
```

Description

This is CanNudgeUp, a member of class NudgeNode.

Class

NudgeNode Class ([see page 171](#))

1.2.2.46.3.5 NudgeNode.IsEnabled Property

C#

```
public bool IsEnabled;
```

Description

This is IsEnabled, a member of class NudgeNode.

Class

NudgeNode Class ([see page 171](#))

1.2.2.46.3.6 NudgeNode.IsNoop Property

C#

```
public override bool IsNoop;
```

Description

This is IsNoop, a member of class NudgeNode.

Class

NudgeNode Class ([see page 171](#))

1.2.2.46.3.7 NudgeNode.Name Property

C#

```
public override string Name;
```

Description

This is Name, a member of class NudgeNode.

Class

NudgeNode Class ([see page 171](#))

1.2.2.47 PaneResizer Class

C#

```
public class PaneResizer : Control;
```


Inheritance

```
System.Windows.Forms.Control → XmlNotepad.PaneResizer
```

Description

This is class XmlNotepad.PaneResizer.





PaneResizer Classes

	Name	Description
	HatchControl (see page 177)	This is class XmlNotepad.PaneResizer.HatchControl.

Group


Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend







	Class
	Method
	protected
	Property

Members

PaneResizer Classes





	Name	Description
	HatchControl (see page 177)	This is class XmlNotepad.PaneResizer.HatchControl.

PaneResizer Methods







	Name	Description
	OnMouseDown (see page 178)	This is OnMouseDown, a member of class PaneResizer.
	OnMouseEnter (see page 179)	This is OnMouseEnter, a member of class PaneResizer.
	OnMouseLeave (see page 179)	This is OnMouseLeave, a member of class PaneResizer.
	OnMouseMove (see page 179)	This is OnMouseMove, a member of class PaneResizer.
	OnMouseUp (see page 179)	This is OnMouseUp, a member of class PaneResizer.
	OnPaint (see page 179)	This is OnPaint, a member of class PaneResizer.

PaneResizer Properties






	Name	Description
	Border3DStyle (see page 180)	This is Border3DStyle, a member of class PaneResizer.

	Pane1 (see page 180)	This is Pane1, a member of class PaneResizer.
	Pane2 (see page 180)	This is Pane2, a member of class PaneResizer.
	PaneWidth (see page 180)	This is PaneWidth, a member of class PaneResizer.
	Vertical (see page 180)	This is Vertical, a member of class PaneResizer.

PaneResizer Methods

	Name	Description
	OnMouseDown (see page 178)	This is OnMouseDown, a member of class PaneResizer.
	OnMouseEnter (see page 179)	This is OnMouseEnter, a member of class PaneResizer.
	OnMouseLeave (see page 179)	This is OnMouseLeave, a member of class PaneResizer.
	OnMouseMove (see page 179)	This is OnMouseMove, a member of class PaneResizer.
	OnMouseUp (see page 179)	This is OnMouseUp, a member of class PaneResizer.
	OnPaint (see page 179)	This is OnPaint, a member of class PaneResizer.

PaneResizer Properties

	Name	Description
	Border3DStyle (see page 180)	This is Border3DStyle, a member of class PaneResizer.
	Pane1 (see page 180)	This is Pane1, a member of class PaneResizer.
	Pane2 (see page 180)	This is Pane2, a member of class PaneResizer.
	PaneWidth (see page 180)	This is PaneWidth, a member of class PaneResizer.
	Vertical (see page 180)	This is Vertical, a member of class PaneResizer.

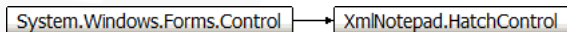
1.2.2.47.1 PaneResizer Classes

1.2.2.47.1.1 PaneResizer.HatchControl Class

C#

```
internal class HatchControl : Control;
```

Inheritance





Description

This is class XmlNotepad.PaneResizer.HatchControl.

Class


PaneResizer Class ([see page 176](#))

Legend

	Constructo r
	protected

Members


Methods

	Name	Description
	HatchControl (see page 178)	This is HatchControl, a member of class HatchControl.



HatchControl Methods

	Name	Description
	Dispose (see page 178)	This is Dispose, a member of class HatchControl.
	OnPaint (see page 178)	This is OnPaint, a member of class HatchControl.

Methods

	Name	Description
	HatchControl (see page 178)	This is HatchControl, a member of class HatchControl.

HatchControl Methods

	Name	Description
	Dispose (see page 178)	This is Dispose, a member of class HatchControl.
	OnPaint (see page 178)	This is OnPaint, a member of class HatchControl.

1.2.2.47.1.1.1 PaneResizer.HatchControl.HatchControl Constructor**C#**

```
public HatchControl();
```

Description

This is HatchControl, a member of class HatchControl.

Class

PaneResizer.HatchControl Class ([see page 177](#))

1.2.2.47.1.1.2 HatchControl Methods**1.2.2.47.1.1.2.1 PaneResizer.HatchControl.Dispose Method****C#**

```
protected override void Dispose(bool disposing);
```

Description

This is Dispose, a member of class HatchControl.

Class

PaneResizer.HatchControl Class ([see page 177](#))

1.2.2.47.1.1.2.2 PaneResizer.HatchControl.OnPaint Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnPaint(PaintEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnPaint, a member of class HatchControl.

Class

PaneResizer.HatchControl Class ([see page 177](#))

1.2.2.47.2 PaneResizer Methods**1.2.2.47.2.1 PaneResizer.OnMouseDown Method****C#**

```
protected override void OnMouseDown(MouseEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnMouseDown, a member of class PaneResizer.

Class

PaneResizer Class ([see page 176](#))

1.2.2.47.2.2 PaneResizer.OnMouseEnter Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnMouseEnter(EventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnMouseEnter, a member of class PaneResizer.

Class

PaneResizer Class ([see page 176](#))

1.2.2.47.2.3 PaneResizer.OnMouseLeave Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnMouseLeave(EventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnMouseLeave, a member of class PaneResizer.

Class

PaneResizer Class ([see page 176](#))

1.2.2.47.2.4 PaneResizer.OnMouseMove Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnMouseMove(MouseEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnMouseMove, a member of class PaneResizer.

Class

PaneResizer Class ([see page 176](#))

1.2.2.47.2.5 PaneResizer.OnMouseUp Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnMouseUp(MouseEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnMouseUp, a member of class PaneResizer.

Class

PaneResizer Class ([see page 176](#))

1.2.2.47.2.6 PaneResizer.OnPaint Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnPaint(PaintEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnPaint, a member of class PaneResizer.

Class

PaneResizer Class ([↗](#) see page 176)

1.2.2.47.3 PaneResizer Properties

1.2.2.47.3.1 PaneResizer.Border3DStyle Property

C#

```
public Border3DStyle Border3DStyle;
```

Description

This is Border3DStyle, a member of class PaneResizer.

Class

PaneResizer Class ([↗](#) see page 176)

1.2.2.47.3.2 PaneResizer.Pane1 Property

C#

```
public Control Pane1;
```

Description

This is Pane1, a member of class PaneResizer.

Class

PaneResizer Class ([↗](#) see page 176)

1.2.2.47.3.3 PaneResizer.Pane2 Property

C#

```
public Control Pane2;
```

Description

This is Pane2, a member of class PaneResizer.

Class

PaneResizer Class ([↗](#) see page 176)

1.2.2.47.3.4 PaneResizer.PaneWidth Property

C#

```
public int PaneWidth;
```

Description

This is PaneWidth, a member of class PaneResizer.

Class

PaneResizer Class ([↗](#) see page 176)

1.2.2.47.3.5 PaneResizer.Vertical Property

C#

```
public bool Vertical;
```


Description

This is Vertical, a member of class PaneResizer.

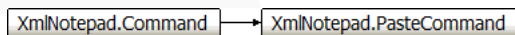
Class

PaneResizer Class ([see page 176](#))

1.2.2.48 PasteCommand Class

C#

```
public class PasteCommand : Command;
```

Inheritance**Description**

This is class XmlNotepad.PasteCommand.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Method
	abstract
	Property
	read only

Members**Command Methods**

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.

PasteCommand Class

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 182)	This is Do, a member of class PasteCommand.
	Redo (see page 183)	This is Redo, a member of class PasteCommand.
	Undo (see page 183)	This is Undo, a member of class PasteCommand.

Command Properties


	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

PasteCommand Class

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 183)	This is IsNoop, a member of class PasteCommand.
	Name (see page 183)	This is Name, a member of class PasteCommand.
	NewNode (see page 184)	This is NewNode, a member of class PasteCommand.

Methods




PasteCommand Class

	Name	Description
	PasteCommand (see page 182)	This is PasteCommand, a member of class PasteCommand.




Methods**PasteCommand Class**

	Name	Description
	PasteCommand (see page 182)	This is PasteCommand, a member of class PasteCommand.

Command Methods

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.




PasteCommand Class

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 182)	This is Do, a member of class PasteCommand.
	Redo (see page 183)	This is Redo, a member of class PasteCommand.
	Undo (see page 183)	This is Undo, a member of class PasteCommand.

Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

PasteCommand Class

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 183)	This is IsNoop, a member of class PasteCommand.
	Name (see page 183)	This is Name, a member of class PasteCommand.
	NewNode (see page 184)	This is NewNode, a member of class PasteCommand.

1.2.2.48.1 PasteCommand.PasteCommand Constructor**C#**

```
public PasteCommand(XmlDocument doc, XmlTreeView view, InsertPosition position, TreeData data);
```

Description

This is PasteCommand, a member of class PasteCommand.

Class

PasteCommand Class ([see page 181](#))

1.2.2.48.2 PasteCommand Methods**1.2.2.48.2.1 PasteCommand.Do Method****C#**

```
public override void Do();
```

Description

This is Do, a member of class PasteCommand.

Class

PasteCommand Class (🔗 see page 181)

1.2.2.48.2 PasteCommand.Redo Method**C#**

```
public override void Redo ( ) ;
```

Description

This is Redo, a member of class PasteCommand.

Class

PasteCommand Class (🔗 see page 181)

1.2.2.48.2.3 PasteCommand.Undo Method**C#**

```
public override void Undo ( ) ;
```

Description

This is Undo, a member of class PasteCommand.

Class

PasteCommand Class (🔗 see page 181)

1.2.2.48.3 PasteCommand Properties**1.2.2.48.3.1 PasteCommand.IsNoop Property****C#**

```
public override bool IsNoop ;
```

Description

This is IsNoop, a member of class PasteCommand.

Class

PasteCommand Class (🔗 see page 181)

1.2.2.48.3.2 PasteCommand.Name Property**C#**

```
public override string Name ;
```

Description

This is Name, a member of class PasteCommand.

Class

PasteCommand Class (🔗 see page 181)

1.2.2.48.3.3 PasteCommand.NewNode Property

C#

```
public XmlTreeNode NewNode;
```

Description

This is NewNode, a member of class PasteCommand.

Class

PasteCommand Class ([↗](#) see page 181)

1.2.2.49 PerfTimer Class

C#

```
internal class PerfTimer;
```

Inheritance

[XmlNotepad.PerfTimer](#)

Description

This is class XmlNotepad.PerfTimer.

Group

Classes ([↗](#) see page 15)

Legend

≡◆	Constructo r
≡\$	static

Members

Methods

	Name	Description
≡◆	PerfTimer (↗ see page 185)	This is PerfTimer, a member of class PerfTimer.

PerfTimer Methods

	Name	Description
≡◆	Average (↗ see page 185)	This is Average, a member of class PerfTimer.
≡◆	Clear (↗ see page 186)	This is Clear, a member of class PerfTimer.
≡◆	Count (↗ see page 186)	These methods allow you to count up multiple iterations and then get the median, average and percent variation.
≡◆	GetDuration (↗ see page 186)	This is GetDuration, a member of class PerfTimer.
≡◆	GetMilliseconds (↗ see page 186)	This is GetMilliseconds, a member of class PerfTimer.
≡◆	GetTicks (↗ see page 186)	This is GetTicks, a member of class PerfTimer.
≡◆\$	GetTime (↗ see page 187)	This is GetTime, a member of class PerfTimer.
≡◆	Max (↗ see page 187)	This is Max, a member of class PerfTimer.
≡◆	Median (↗ see page 187)	This is Median, a member of class PerfTimer.
≡◆	Min (↗ see page 187)	This is Min, a member of class PerfTimer.
≡◆	PercentError (↗ see page 187)	This is PercentError, a member of class PerfTimer.
≡◆\$	QueryPerformanceCounter (↗ see page 188)	This is QueryPerformanceCounter, a member of class PerfTimer.

⚡💡	QueryPerformanceFrequency (🔗 see page 188)	This is QueryPerformanceFrequency, a member of class PerfTimer.
⚡	Start (🔗 see page 188)	This is Start, a member of class PerfTimer.
⚡	Stop (🔗 see page 188)	This is Stop, a member of class PerfTimer.
⚡💡	TwoDecimals (🔗 see page 188)	This is TwoDecimals, a member of class PerfTimer.

Methods

	Name	Description
⚡	PerfTimer (🔗 see page 185)	This is PerfTimer, a member of class PerfTimer.

PerfTimer Methods

	Name	Description
⚡	Average (🔗 see page 185)	This is Average, a member of class PerfTimer.
⚡	Clear (🔗 see page 186)	This is Clear, a member of class PerfTimer.
⚡	Count (🔗 see page 186)	These methods allow you to count up multiple iterations and then get the median, average and percent variation.
⚡	GetDuration (🔗 see page 186)	This is GetDuration, a member of class PerfTimer.
⚡	GetMilliseconds (🔗 see page 186)	This is GetMilliseconds, a member of class PerfTimer.
⚡	GetTicks (🔗 see page 186)	This is GetTicks, a member of class PerfTimer.
⚡💡	GetTime (🔗 see page 187)	This is GetTime, a member of class PerfTimer.
⚡	Max (🔗 see page 187)	This is Max, a member of class PerfTimer.
⚡	Median (🔗 see page 187)	This is Median, a member of class PerfTimer.
⚡	Min (🔗 see page 187)	This is Min, a member of class PerfTimer.
⚡	PercentError (🔗 see page 187)	This is PercentError, a member of class PerfTimer.
⚡💡	QueryPerformanceCounter (🔗 see page 188)	This is QueryPerformanceCounter, a member of class PerfTimer.
⚡💡	QueryPerformanceFrequency (🔗 see page 188)	This is QueryPerformanceFrequency, a member of class PerfTimer.
⚡	Start (🔗 see page 188)	This is Start, a member of class PerfTimer.
⚡	Stop (🔗 see page 188)	This is Stop, a member of class PerfTimer.
⚡💡	TwoDecimals (🔗 see page 188)	This is TwoDecimals, a member of class PerfTimer.

1.2.2.49.1 PerfTimer.PerfTimer Constructor**C#**

```
public PerfTimer();
```

Description

This is PerfTimer, a member of class PerfTimer.

Class

PerfTimer Class (🔗 see page 184)

1.2.2.49.2 PerfTimer Methods**1.2.2.49.2.1 PerfTimer.Average Method****C#**

```
public long Average();
```

Description

This is Average, a member of class PerfTimer.

Class

PerfTimer Class ([↗](#) see page 184)

1.2.2.49.2.2 PerfTimer.Clear Method**C#**

```
public void Clear();
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class PerfTimer.

Class

PerfTimer Class ([↗](#) see page 184)

1.2.2.49.2.3 PerfTimer.Count Method**C#**

```
public void Count(long ms);
```

Description

These methods allow you to count up multiple iterations and then get the median, average and percent variation.

Class

PerfTimer Class ([↗](#) see page 184)

1.2.2.49.2.4 PerfTimer.GetDuration Method**C#**

```
public long GetDuration();
```

Description

This is GetDuration, a member of class PerfTimer.

Class

PerfTimer Class ([↗](#) see page 184)

1.2.2.49.2.5 PerfTimer.GetMilliseconds Method**C#**

```
public long GetMilliseconds(long ticks);
```

Description

This is GetMilliseconds, a member of class PerfTimer.

Class

PerfTimer Class ([↗](#) see page 184)

1.2.2.49.2.6 PerfTimer.GetTicks Method**C#**

```
public long GetTicks();
```

Description

This is GetTicks, a member of class PerfTimer.

Class

PerfTimer Class ([see page 184](#))

1.2.2.49.2.7 PerfTimer.GetTime Method**C#**

```
public static long GetTime();
```

Description

This is GetTime, a member of class PerfTimer.

Class

PerfTimer Class ([see page 184](#))

1.2.2.49.2.8 PerfTimer.Max Method**C#**

```
public long Max();
```

Description

This is Max, a member of class PerfTimer.

Class

PerfTimer Class ([see page 184](#))

1.2.2.49.2.9 PerfTimer.Median Method**C#**

```
public double Median();
```

Description

This is Median, a member of class PerfTimer.

Class

PerfTimer Class ([see page 184](#))

1.2.2.49.2.10 PerfTimer.Min Method**C#**

```
public long Min();
```

Description

This is Min, a member of class PerfTimer.

Class

PerfTimer Class ([see page 184](#))

1.2.2.49.2.11 PerfTimer.PercentError Method**C#**

```
public double PercentError();
```

Description

This is PercentError, a member of class PerfTimer.

Class

PerfTimer Class ([see page 184](#))

1.2.2.49.2.12 PerfTimer.QueryPerformanceCounter Method**C#**

```
[DllImport("KERNEL32.DLL", EntryPoint = "QueryPerformanceCounter", SetLastError = true, CharSet = CharSet.Unicode, ExactSpelling = true, CallingConvention = CallingConvention.StdCall)]  
public static extern int QueryPerformanceCounter(ref long time);
```

Description

This is QueryPerformanceCounter, a member of class PerfTimer.

Class

PerfTimer Class ([see page 184](#))

1.2.2.49.2.13 PerfTimer.QueryPerformanceFrequency Method**C#**

```
[DllImport("KERNEL32.DLL", EntryPoint = "QueryPerformanceFrequency", SetLastError = true, CharSet = CharSet.Unicode, ExactSpelling = true, CallingConvention = CallingConvention.StdCall)]  
public static extern int QueryPerformanceFrequency(ref long freq);
```

Description

This is QueryPerformanceFrequency, a member of class PerfTimer.

Class

PerfTimer Class ([see page 184](#))

1.2.2.49.2.14 PerfTimer.Start Method**C#**

```
public void Start();
```

Description

This is Start, a member of class PerfTimer.

Class

PerfTimer Class ([see page 184](#))

1.2.2.49.2.15 PerfTimer.Stop Method**C#**

```
public void Stop();
```

Description

This is Stop, a member of class PerfTimer.

Class

PerfTimer Class ([see page 184](#))

1.2.2.49.2.16 PerfTimer.TwoDecimals Method**C#**

```
public static double TwoDecimals(double i);
```


Description

This is TwoDecimals, a member of class PerfTimer.

Class

PerfTimer Class (see page 184)

1.2.2.50 PersistentFileNames Class

This class takes care of converting file names to a relative form that makes it easier to move the host application to different machines and still have relative file names work correctly. It also replaces well known paths with the variables %StartupPath%, %ProgramFiles%, %UserProfile% and %SystemRoot%.

C#

```
internal class PersistentFileNames;
```


Inheritance

XmlNotepad.PersistentFileNames


Group

Classes (see page 15)



Legend

	Constructo r
---	-----------------


Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	PersistentFileNames (see page 189)	This is PersistentFileNames, a member of class PersistentFileNames.



PersistentFileNames Methods

	Name	Description
	GetAbsoluteFilename (see page 190)	This is GetAbsoluteFilename, a member of class PersistentFileNames.
	GetPersistentFileName (see page 190)	This is GetPersistentFileName, a member of class PersistentFileNames.

Methods

	Name	Description
	PersistentFileNames (see page 189)	This is PersistentFileNames, a member of class PersistentFileNames.

PersistentFileNames Methods

	Name	Description
	GetAbsoluteFilename (see page 190)	This is GetAbsoluteFilename, a member of class PersistentFileNames.
	GetPersistentFileName (see page 190)	This is GetPersistentFileName, a member of class PersistentFileNames.

1.2.2.50.1 PersistentFileNames.PersistentFileNames Constructor

C#

```
public PersistentFileNames();
```

Description

This is PersistentFileNames, a member of class PersistentFileNames.

Class

PersistentFileNames Class ([↗](#) see page 189)

1.2.2.50.2 PersistentFileNames Methods

1.2.2.50.2.1 PersistentFileNames.GetAbsoluteFilename Method

C#

```
public Uri GetAbsoluteFilename(string filename);
```

Description

This is GetAbsoluteFilename, a member of class PersistentFileNames.

Class

PersistentFileNames Class ([↗](#) see page 189)

1.2.2.50.2.2 PersistentFileNames.GetPersistentFileName Method

C#

```
public string GetPersistentFileName(Uri uri);
```

Description

This is GetPersistentFileName, a member of class PersistentFileNames.

Class

PersistentFileNames Class ([↗](#) see page 189)

1.2.2.51 Program Class

C#

```
internal static class Program;
```

Inheritance

[XmlNotepad.Program](#)

Description

This is class XmlNotepad.Program.

Group

Classes ([↗](#) see page 15)

1.2.2.52 RecentFileEventArgs Class

C#

```
public class RecentFileEventArgs : EventArgs;
```

Inheritance

[System.EventArgs](#) → [XmlNotepad.RecentFileEventArgs](#)

Description

This is class XmlNotepad.RecentFileEventArgs.



RecentFileEventArgs Fields

	Name	Description
	FileName (see page 191)	This is FileName, a member of class RecentFileEventArgs.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Constructo r
	Data Member

Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	RecentFileEventArgs (see page 191)	This is RecentFileEventArgs, a member of class RecentFileEventArgs.

RecentFileEventArgs Fields

	Name	Description
	FileName (see page 191)	This is FileName, a member of class RecentFileEventArgs.

Methods

	Name	Description
	RecentFileEventArgs (see page 191)	This is RecentFileEventArgs, a member of class RecentFileEventArgs.

1.2.2.52.1 RecentFileEventArgs.RecentFileEventArgs Constructor

C#

```
public RecentFileEventArgs(string fname);
```

Description

This is RecentFileEventArgs, a member of class RecentFileEventArgs.

Class

RecentFileEventArgs Class ([see page 190](#))

1.2.2.52.2 RecentFileEventArgs Fields

1.2.2.52.2.1 RecentFileEventArgs.FileName Field

C#

```
public string FileName;
```

Description

This is FileName, a member of class RecentFileEventArgs.

Class

RecentFileEventArgs Class ([see page 190](#))

1.2.2.53 RecentFilesMenu Class

C#

```
public class RecentFilesMenu;
```


Inheritance

`XmlNotepad.RecentFilesMenu`

Description

This is class `XmlNotepad.RecentFilesMenu`.



RecentFilesMenu Events

	Name	Description
	RecentFileSelected (see page 194)	This is RecentFileSelected, a member of class RecentFilesMenu.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend





	Constructo r
	Event

Members

Methods

	Name	Description
	RecentFilesMenu (see page 193)	This is RecentFilesMenu, a member of class RecentFilesMenu.

RecentFilesMenu Methods

	Name	Description
	AddRecentFile (see page 193)	This is AddRecentFile, a member of class RecentFilesMenu.
	Clear (see page 193)	This is Clear, a member of class RecentFilesMenu.
	SetFiles (see page 193)	This is SetFiles, a member of class RecentFilesMenu.
	ToArray (see page 193)	This is ToArray, a member of class RecentFilesMenu.





RecentFilesMenu Events

	Name	Description
	RecentFileSelected (see page 194)	This is RecentFileSelected, a member of class RecentFilesMenu.

Methods

	Name	Description
	RecentFilesMenu (see page 193)	This is RecentFilesMenu, a member of class RecentFilesMenu.

RecentFilesMenu Methods

	Name	Description
	AddRecentFile (see page 193)	This is AddRecentFile, a member of class RecentFilesMenu.
	Clear (see page 193)	This is Clear, a member of class RecentFilesMenu.
	SetFiles (see page 193)	This is SetFiles, a member of class RecentFilesMenu.
	ToArray (see page 193)	This is ToArray, a member of class RecentFilesMenu.

1.2.2.53.1 RecentFilesMenu.RecentFilesMenu Constructor

C#

```
public RecentFilesMenu(ToolStripMenuItem parent, ComboBox location);
```

Description

This is RecentFilesMenu, a member of class RecentFilesMenu.

Class

RecentFilesMenu Class ([see page 192](#))

1.2.2.53.2 RecentFilesMenu Methods

1.2.2.53.2.1 RecentFilesMenu.AddRecentFile Method

C#

```
public void AddRecentFile(Uri fileName);
```

Description

This is AddRecentFile, a member of class RecentFilesMenu.

Class

RecentFilesMenu Class ([see page 192](#))

1.2.2.53.2.2 RecentFilesMenu.Clear Method

C#

```
public void Clear();
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class RecentFilesMenu.

Class

RecentFilesMenu Class ([see page 192](#))

1.2.2.53.2.3 RecentFilesMenu.SetFiles Method

C#

```
public void SetFiles(Uri[] files);
```

Description

This is SetFiles, a member of class RecentFilesMenu.

Class

RecentFilesMenu Class ([see page 192](#))

1.2.2.53.2.4 RecentFilesMenu.ToArray Method

C#

```
public Uri[] ToArray();
```

Description

This is ToArray, a member of class RecentFilesMenu.

Class

RecentFilesMenu Class ([see page 192](#))

1.2.2.53.3 RecentFilesMenu Events**1.2.2.53.3.1 RecentFilesMenu.RecentFileSelected Event****C#**

```
public event RecentFileHandler RecentFileSelected;
```

Description

This is RecentFileSelected, a member of class RecentFilesMenu.

Class

RecentFilesMenu Class ([see page 192](#))

1.2.2.54 SR Class

A strongly-typed resource class, for looking up localized strings, etc.

C#

```
[global::System.CodeDom.Compiler.GeneratedCodeAttribute("System.Resources.Tools.StronglyTypedResourceBuilder",
"4.0.0.0")]
[global::System.Diagnostics.DebuggerNonUserCodeAttribute()]
[global::System.Runtime.CompilerServices.CompilerGeneratedAttribute()]
internal class SR;
```

Inheritance

XmlNotepad.SR






Description

This class was auto-generated by the StronglyTypedResourceBuilder class via a tool like ResGen or Visual Studio. To add or remove a member, edit your .ResX file then rerun ResGen with the /str option, or rebuild your VS project.


Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))


Legend













































































	Constructo r
	internal
	Property
	read only
	static







































































































Members**Methods**





























	Name	Description
	SR (see page 201)	This is SR, a member of class SR.


SR Properties

	Name	Description
  	AddSchemaCommand (see page 201)	Looks up a localized string similar to Add.

 	AssemblyLoadCaption (see page 201)	Looks up a localized string similar to Assembly Load Error.
 	AssemblyLoadError (see page 202)	Looks up a localized string similar to Could not load assembly '{0}' Reason: {1}.
 	BrowseButtonTooltip (see page 202)	Looks up a localized string similar to Open File Dialog.
 	ChangeErrorCaption (see page 202)	Looks up a localized string similar to Change Error.
 	ChangeNodeCommand (see page 202)	Looks up a localized string similar to Change node to {0}.
 	ColorPickerLabel (see page 202)	Looks up a localized string similar to &Color picker....
 	CreateFile (see page 202)	Looks up a localized string similar to File '{0}' does not exist. Do you need to create the file?.
 	CreateNodeFileCaption (see page 203)	Looks up a localized string similar to Create New File.
 	Culture (see page 203)	Overrides the current thread's CurrentUICulture property for all resource lookups using this strongly typed resource class.
 	CutCommand (see page 203)	Looks up a localized string similar to Cut.
 	CutSchemaCommand (see page 203)	Looks up a localized string similar to Cut.
 	DateFormat (see page 203)	Looks up a localized string similar to yyyy-MM-dd.
 	DateTimeFormat (see page 203)	Looks up a localized string similar to yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss.
 	DeleteCommand (see page 204)	Looks up a localized string similar to Delete.
 	DiscardChanges (see page 204)	Looks up a localized string similar to Do you want to discard the changes you've made so far?.
 	DiscardChangesCaption (see page 204)	Looks up a localized string similar to Discard Changes.
 	DuplicateAttribute (see page 204)	Looks up a localized string similar to Attribute with the same name already exists.
 	DuplicateErrorCaption (see page 204)	Looks up a localized string similar to Duplicate Error.
 	DynamicHelpAvailable (see page 204)	Looks up a localized string similar to The Dynamic Help tab contains some schema documentation.
 	DynamicHelpTab (see page 205)	Looks up a localized string similar to Dynamic Help.
 	EditNameCommand (see page 205)	Looks up a localized string similar to Edit Name.
 	EditNameErrorCaption (see page 205)	Looks up a localized string similar to Edit name Error.
 	EditNamespaceCommand (see page 205)	Looks up a localized string similar to Edit Namespace.
 	EditSchemaCommand (see page 205)	Looks up a localized string similar to Edit.
 	EditValueCommand (see page 205)	Looks up a localized string similar to Edit Value.
 	ErrorCreatingProcessPrompt (see page 206)	Looks up a localized string similar to Error launching '{0}'.
 	ErrorListTab (see page 206)	Looks up a localized string similar to Error List.
 	FileChagedOnDiskCaption (see page 206)	Looks up a localized string similar to File Changed.
 	FileChagedOnDiskPrompt (see page 206)	Looks up a localized string similar to The file you are editing has been changed on disk. Would you like to reload this file?.
 	FilesAreIdenticalCaption (see page 206)	Looks up a localized string similar to Files Identical.
 	FilesAreIdenticalPrompt (see page 206)	Looks up a localized string similar to Files are identical according to XML Diff.
 	FindErrorCaption (see page 207)	Looks up a localized string similar to Find Error.
 	FindNextDonePrompt (see page 207)	Looks up a localized string similar to No more matching nodes.
 	FindWindowFindTitle (see page 207)	Looks up a localized string similar to Find.
 	FindWindowReplaceTitle (see page 207)	Looks up a localized string similar to Replace.
 	ISiteMissing (see page 207)	Looks up a localized string similar to InternalError: ISite has not been provided, so model cannot be found.
 	IllegalSurrogatePair (see page 207)	Looks up a localized string similar to Illegal surrogate character pair 0x{0}, 0x{1} at position {2} in this text node..
 	IncludeHrefRequired (see page 208)	Looks up a localized string similar to href attribute is missing from your XInclude element.

  	InsertErrorCaption (see page 208)	Looks up a localized string similar to Insert Error.
  	InsertNodeCommand (see page 208)	Looks up a localized string similar to Insert.
  	InvalidCharacter (see page 208)	Looks up a localized string similar to Character value {0} at position {1} in this text node is illegal in XML documents. See http://www.w3.org/TR/2006/REC-xml-20060816/#NT-Char..
  	LaunchErrorPrompt (see page 208)	Looks up a localized string similar to Error Launching Process.
  	LoadErrorCaption (see page 209)	Looks up a localized string similar to Load Error.
  	LoadErrorPrompt (see page 209)	Looks up a localized string similar to Error loading: {0} {1} Would you like to open it using Notepad?.
  	LoadedTimeStatus (see page 209)	Looks up a localized string similar to Loaded in {0}.
  	LongLineCaption (see page 209)	Looks up a localized string similar to Very Long Lines.
  	LongLinePrompt (see page 209)	Looks up a localized string similar to The text in this node contains some very long lines which may make editing this string very slow. Would you like to reformat the text into multiple lines?.
  	MainFormTitle (see page 209)	Looks up a localized string similar to XML Notepad.
  	MoveCommand (see page 210)	Looks up a localized string similar to Move.
  	MoveErrorCaption (see page 210)	Looks up a localized string similar to Move Error.
  	NodeNameNotEditable (see page 210)	Looks up a localized string similar to Cannot edit name of node of type '{0}'.
  	NodeNameRequiredCaption (see page 210)	Looks up a localized string similar to Missing Name .
  	NodeNameRequiredPrompt (see page 210)	Looks up a localized string similar to You cannot edit the value of a node until you provide a node name..
  	NodeNotCreated (see page 210)	Looks up a localized string similar to Cannot edit name of node, node not created yet!.
  	NotAChild (see page 211)	Looks up a localized string similar to Internal Error: node is not a child.
  	NudgeCommand (see page 211)	Looks up a localized string similar to Nudge.
  	NudgeErrorCaption (see page 211)	Looks up a localized string similar to Nudge Error.
  	PasteCommand (see page 211)	Looks up a localized string similar to Paste.
  	PasteErrorCaption (see page 211)	Looks up a localized string similar to Paste Error.
  	ReadOnly (see page 211)	Looks up a localized string similar to The target file is read only, would you like to overwrite '{0}'?.
  	ReadOnlyCaption (see page 212)	Looks up a localized string similar to Read Only File.
  	RedoError (see page 212)	Looks up a localized string similar to Redo Error.
  	ReplaceCompleteCaption (see page 212)	Looks up a localized string similar to Replace Complete.
  	ReplaceErrorCaption (see page 212)	Looks up a localized string similar to Replace Error.
  	ResourceManager (see page 212)	Returns the cached ResourceManager instance used by this class.
  	RootLevelAttributes (see page 213)	Looks up a localized string similar to Cannot insert attributes at the root level.
  	RootLevelBeforeXmlDecl (see page 213)	Looks up a localized string similar to Cannot have anything before the XML declaration.
  	RootLevelElements (see page 213)	Looks up a localized string similar to Cannot have two top level elements.
  	RootLevelText (see page 213)	Looks up a localized string similar to Cannot insert text at the root level.
  	SaveAsFilter (see page 213)	Looks up a localized string similar to XML files (*.xml) XSL files (*.xsl) XSD files (*.xsd) All files (*.*) *.*
  	SaveChangesCaption (see page 213)	Looks up a localized string similar to Save Changes.
  	SaveChangesPrompt (see page 214)	Looks up a localized string similar to Do you want to save your changes?.


































 SaveErrorCaption (see page 214)	Looks up a localized string similar to Save Error.
 SaveErrorsCaption (see page 214)	Looks up a localized string similar to Save Errors.
 SaveExpandedIncludesCaption (see page 214)	Looks up a localized string similar to Lose XInclude Information.
 SaveExpandedIncludesPrompt (see page 214)	Looks up a localized string similar to You have expanded inline XIncludes, if you save this document you will lose the XInclude elements. Are you sure you want to do that?.
 SavedStatus (see page 214)	Looks up a localized string similar to Saved.
 SchemaError (see page 215)	Looks up a localized string similar to Schema Error.
 SchemaLoadError (see page 215)	Looks up a localized string similar to Error loading schema '{0}' {1}.
 SystemError (see page 215)	Looks up a localized string similar to System Exception of type {0} {1}.
 TNSMismatch (see page 215)	Looks up a localized string similar to Schema must define same target namespace.
 TextNotFoundPrompt (see page 215)	Looks up a localized string similar to The specified text was not found.
 TimeFormat (see page 215)	Looks up a localized string similar to HH:mm:ss.
 TransformButtonTooltip (see page 216)	Looks up a localized string similar to Click here to execute XSLT transform.
 TransformErrorCaption (see page 216)	Looks up a localized string similar to Error Transforming XML.
 TypeConvertError (see page 216)	Looks up a localized string similar to Type converter for type '{0}' not found..
 UndoError (see page 216)	Looks up a localized string similar to Undo Error.
 UnexpectedNodeType (see page 216)	Looks up a localized string similar to Unexpected node type '{0}'.
 UnexpectedToken (see page 216)	Looks up a localized string similar to Unexpected token '{0}' at line {1} column {2}.
 UpdateAvailable (see page 217)	Looks up a localized string similar to Version {1} of {0} is now available. Do you want to visit the web page that describes this update?.
 UpdateAvailableCaption (see page 217)	Looks up a localized string similar to Update Available.
 UriBrowseLabel (see page 217)	Looks up a localized string similar to &Browse....
 XSLFileFilter (see page 217)	Looks up a localized string similar to XSLT files (*.xslt;*.xsl) *.xslt;*.xsl All files (*.*) *.*.
 XmlDiffBody (see page 217)	Looks up a localized string similar to <tr><td></td><td title='{0}'> File in editor : {1}</td> <td title='{2}'> File to compare : {2}</td> </tr>.
 XmlDiffErrorCaption (see page 218)	Looks up a localized string similar to XML Diff Error.
 XmlDiffHeader (see page 218)	Looks up a localized string similar to <html><head> <style TYPE='text/css' MEDIA='screen'> <!-- td { font-family: Courier New; font-size:14; } th { font-family: Arial; } p { font-family: Arial; } .match { } .ignore { color:#AAAAAA; } .add { background-color:yellow; } .moveto { background-color:cyan; color:navy; } .remove { background-color:red; } .movefrom { background-color [rest of string was truncated]";.
 XmlNameEmptyPrompt (see page 218)	Looks up a localized string similar to You must provide a non-empty name, are you sure you want to leave this name empty?.
 XmlNameErrorCaption (see page 218)	Looks up a localized string similar to Name Error.
 XslFileNameTooltip (see page 218)	Looks up a localized string similar to Please enter location of XSLT stylesheet you want to use for transforming your XML document.
 XslScriptCodeCaption (see page 218)	Looks up a localized string similar to Untrusted Script Code.







































































































	XslScriptCodePrompt (see page 219)	Looks up a localized string similar to This stylesheet contains untrusted script code. Do you want to enable execution of this script code?.
---	--	--






























Methods













	Name	Description
	SR (see page 201)	This is SR, a member of class SR.

SR Properties

	Name	Description
	AddSchemaCommand (see page 201)	Looks up a localized string similar to Add.
	AssemblyLoadCaption (see page 201)	Looks up a localized string similar to Assembly Load Error.
	AssemblyLoadError (see page 202)	Looks up a localized string similar to Could not load assembly '{0}' Reason: {1}.
	BrowseButtonTooltip (see page 202)	Looks up a localized string similar to Open File Dialog.
	ChangeErrorCaption (see page 202)	Looks up a localized string similar to Change Error.
	ChangeNodeCommand (see page 202)	Looks up a localized string similar to Change node to {0}.
	ColorPickerLabel (see page 202)	Looks up a localized string similar to &Color picker...
	CreateFile (see page 202)	Looks up a localized string similar to File '{0}' does not exist. Do you need to create the file?.
	CreateNodeFileCaption (see page 203)	Looks up a localized string similar to Create New File.
	Culture (see page 203)	Overrides the current thread's CurrentUICulture property for all resource lookups using this strongly typed resource class.
	CutCommand (see page 203)	Looks up a localized string similar to Cut.
	CutSchemaCommand (see page 203)	Looks up a localized string similar to Cut.
	DateFormat (see page 203)	Looks up a localized string similar to yyyy-MM-dd.
	DateTimeFormat (see page 203)	Looks up a localized string similar to yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss.
	DeleteCommand (see page 204)	Looks up a localized string similar to Delete.
	DiscardChanges (see page 204)	Looks up a localized string similar to Do you want to discard the changes you've made so far?.
	DiscardChangesCaption (see page 204)	Looks up a localized string similar to Discard Changes.
	DuplicateAttribute (see page 204)	Looks up a localized string similar to Attribute with the same name already exists.
	DuplicateErrorCaption (see page 204)	Looks up a localized string similar to Duplicate Error.
	DynamicHelpAvailable (see page 204)	Looks up a localized string similar to The Dynamic Help tab contains some schema documentation.
	DynamicHelpTab (see page 205)	Looks up a localized string similar to Dynamic Help.
	EditNameCommand (see page 205)	Looks up a localized string similar to Edit Name.
	EditNameErrorCaption (see page 205)	Looks up a localized string similar to Edit name Error.
	EditNamespaceCommand (see page 205)	Looks up a localized string similar to Edit Namespace.
	EditSchemaCommand (see page 205)	Looks up a localized string similar to Edit.
	EditValueCommand (see page 205)	Looks up a localized string similar to Edit Value.
	ErrorCreatingProcessPrompt (see page 206)	Looks up a localized string similar to Error launching '{0}'.
	ErrorListTab (see page 206)	Looks up a localized string similar to Error List.
	FileChagedOnDiskCaption (see page 206)	Looks up a localized string similar to File Changed.
	FileChagedOnDiskPrompt (see page 206)	Looks up a localized string similar to The file you are editing has been changed on disk. Would you like to reload this file?.
	FilesAreIdenticalCaption (see page 206)	Looks up a localized string similar to Files Identical.
	FilesAreIdenticalPrompt (see page 206)	Looks up a localized string similar to Files are identical according to XML Diff.
	FindErrorCaption (see page 207)	Looks up a localized string similar to Find Error.

  	FindNextDonePrompt (see page 207)	Looks up a localized string similar to No more matching nodes.
  	FindWindowFindTitle (see page 207)	Looks up a localized string similar to Find.
  	FindWindowReplaceTitle (see page 207)	Looks up a localized string similar to Replace.
  	ISiteMissing (see page 207)	Looks up a localized string similar to InternalError: ISite has not been provided, so model cannot be found.
  	IllegalSurrogatePair (see page 207)	Looks up a localized string similar to Illegal surrogate character pair 0x{0}, 0x{1} at position {2} in this text node..
  	IncludeHrefRequired (see page 208)	Looks up a localized string similar to href attribute is missing from your XInclude element.
  	InsertErrorCaption (see page 208)	Looks up a localized string similar to Insert Error.
  	InsertNodeCommand (see page 208)	Looks up a localized string similar to Insert.
  	InvalidCharacter (see page 208)	Looks up a localized string similar to Character value {0} at position {1} in this text node is illegal in XML documents. See http://www.w3.org/TR/2006/REC-xml-20060816/#NT-Char..
  	LaunchErrorPrompt (see page 208)	Looks up a localized string similar to Error Launching Process.
  	LoadErrorCaption (see page 209)	Looks up a localized string similar to Load Error.
  	LoadErrorPrompt (see page 209)	Looks up a localized string similar to Error loading: {0} {1} Would you like to open it using Notepad?.
  	LoadedTimeStatus (see page 209)	Looks up a localized string similar to Loaded in {0}.
  	LongLineCaption (see page 209)	Looks up a localized string similar to Very Long Lines.
  	LongLinePrompt (see page 209)	Looks up a localized string similar to The text in this node contains some very long lines which may make editing this string very slow. Would you like to reformat the text into multiple lines?.
  	MainFormTitle (see page 209)	Looks up a localized string similar to XML Notepad.
  	MoveCommand (see page 210)	Looks up a localized string similar to Move.
  	MoveErrorCaption (see page 210)	Looks up a localized string similar to Move Error.
  	nodeNameNotEditable (see page 210)	Looks up a localized string similar to Cannot edit name of node of type '{0}'.
  	nodeNameRequiredCaption (see page 210)	Looks up a localized string similar to Missing Name .
  	nodeNameRequiredPrompt (see page 210)	Looks up a localized string similar to You cannot edit the value of a node until you provide a node name..
  	NodeNotCreated (see page 210)	Looks up a localized string similar to Cannot edit name of node, node not created yet!.
  	NotAChild (see page 211)	Looks up a localized string similar to Internal Error: node is not a child.
  	NudgeCommand (see page 211)	Looks up a localized string similar to Nudge.
  	NudgeErrorCaption (see page 211)	Looks up a localized string similar to Nudge Error.
  	PasteCommand (see page 211)	Looks up a localized string similar to Paste.
  	PasteErrorCaption (see page 211)	Looks up a localized string similar to Paste Error.
  	ReadOnly (see page 211)	Looks up a localized string similar to The target file is read only, would you like to overwrite '{0}'?.
  	ReadOnlyCaption (see page 212)	Looks up a localized string similar to Read Only File.
  	RedoError (see page 212)	Looks up a localized string similar to Redo Error.
  	ReplaceCompleteCaption (see page 212)	Looks up a localized string similar to Replace Complete.
  	ReplaceErrorCaption (see page 212)	Looks up a localized string similar to Replace Error.
  	ResourceManager (see page 212)	Returns the cached ResourceManager instance used by this class.
  	RootLevelAttributes (see page 213)	Looks up a localized string similar to Cannot insert attributes at the root level.

	RootLevelBeforeXmlDecl (see page 213)	Looks up a localized string similar to Cannot have anything before the XML declaration.
	RootLevelElements (see page 213)	Looks up a localized string similar to Cannot have two top level elements.
	RootLevelText (see page 213)	Looks up a localized string similar to Cannot insert text at the root level.
	SaveAsFilter (see page 213)	Looks up a localized string similar to XML files (*.xml) XML files (*.xml) XSL files (*.xsl) XSD files (*.xsd) All files (*.*) *.*
	SaveChangesCaption (see page 213)	Looks up a localized string similar to Save Changes.
	SaveChangesPrompt (see page 214)	Looks up a localized string similar to Do you want to save your changes?.
	SaveErrorCaption (see page 214)	Looks up a localized string similar to Save Error.
	SaveErrorsCaption (see page 214)	Looks up a localized string similar to Save Errors.
	SaveExpandedIncludesCaption (see page 214)	Looks up a localized string similar to Lose XInclude Information.
	SaveExpandedIncludesPrompt (see page 214)	Looks up a localized string similar to You have expanded inline XIncludes, if you save this document you will lose the XInclude elements. Are you sure you want to do that?.
	SavedStatus (see page 214)	Looks up a localized string similar to Saved.
	SchemaError (see page 215)	Looks up a localized string similar to Schema Error.
	SchemaLoadError (see page 215)	Looks up a localized string similar to Error loading schema '{0}' {1}.
	SystemError (see page 215)	Looks up a localized string similar to System Exception of type {0} {1}.
	TNSMismatch (see page 215)	Looks up a localized string similar to Schema must define same target namespace.
	TextNotFoundPrompt (see page 215)	Looks up a localized string similar to The specified text was not found.
	TimeFormat (see page 215)	Looks up a localized string similar to HH:mm:ss.
	TransformButtonTooltip (see page 216)	Looks up a localized string similar to Click here to execute XSLT transform.
	TransformErrorCaption (see page 216)	Looks up a localized string similar to Error Transforming XML.
	TypeConvertError (see page 216)	Looks up a localized string similar to Type converter for type '{0}' not found..
	UndoError (see page 216)	Looks up a localized string similar to Undo Error.
	UnexpectedNodeType (see page 216)	Looks up a localized string similar to Unexpected node type '{0}'.
	UnexpectedToken (see page 216)	Looks up a localized string similar to Unexpected token '{0}' at line {1} column {2}.
	UpdateAvailable (see page 217)	Looks up a localized string similar to Version {1} of {0} is now available. Do you want to visit the web page that describes this update?.
	UpdateAvailableCaption (see page 217)	Looks up a localized string similar to Update Available.
	UriBrowseLabel (see page 217)	Looks up a localized string similar to &Browse....
	XSLFileFilter (see page 217)	Looks up a localized string similar to XSLT files (*.xslt;*.xsl) XSLT files (*.xslt;*.xsl) All files (*.*) *.*
	XmlDiffBody (see page 217)	Looks up a localized string similar to <tr><td></td><td title='{0}'> File in editor : {1}</td> <td title='{2}'> File to compare : {2}</td> </tr>.
	XmlDiffErrorCaption (see page 218)	Looks up a localized string similar to XML Diff Error.

 	XmlDiffHeader (see page 218)	Looks up a localized string similar to <html><head> <style TYPE='text/css' MEDIA='screen'> <!-- td { font-family: Courier New; font-size:14; } th { font-family: Arial; } p { font-family: Arial; } .match { } .ignore { color:#AAAAAA; } .add { background-color:yellow; } .moveto { background-color:cyan; color:navy; } .remove { background-color:red; } .movefrom { background-color [rest of string was truncated]";.
 	XmlNameEmptyPrompt (see page 218)	Looks up a localized string similar to You must provide a non-empty name, are you sure you want to leave this name empty?.
 	XmlNameErrorCaption (see page 218)	Looks up a localized string similar to Name Error.
 	XslFileNameTooltip (see page 218)	Looks up a localized string similar to Please enter location of XSLT stylesheet you want to use for transforming your XML document.
 	XslScriptCodeCaption (see page 218)	Looks up a localized string similar to Untrusted Script Code.
 	XslScriptCodePrompt (see page 219)	Looks up a localized string similar to This stylesheet contains untrusted script code. Do you want to enable execution of this script code?.

1.2.2.54.1 SR.SR Constructor

C#

```
[global::System.Diagnostics.CodeAnalysis.SuppressMessageAttribute("Microsoft.Performance",
"CA1811:AvoidUncalledPrivateCode")]
internal SR();
```

Description

This is SR, a member of class SR.

Class

SR Class ([see page 194](#))

1.2.2.54.2 SR Properties

1.2.2.54.2.1 SR.AddSchemaCommand Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Add.

C#

```
internal static string AddSchemaCommand;
```

Class

SR Class ([see page 194](#))

1.2.2.54.2.2 SR.AssemblyLoadCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Assembly Load Error.

C#

```
internal static string AssemblyLoadCaption;
```

Class

SR Class ([see page 194](#))

1.2.2.54.2.3 SR.AssemblyLoadError Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Could not load assembly '{0}' Reason: {1}.

C#

```
internal static string AssemblyLoadError;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.4 SR.BrowseButtonTooltip Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Open File Dialog.

C#

```
internal static string BrowseButtonTooltip;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.5 SR.ChangeErrorCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Change Error.

C#

```
internal static string ChangeErrorCaption;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.6 SR.ChangeNodeCommand Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Change node to {0}.

C#

```
internal static string ChangeNodeCommand;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.7 SR.ColorPickerLabel Property

Looks up a localized string similar to &Color picker....

C#

```
internal static string ColorPickerLabel;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.8 SR.CreateFile Property

Looks up a localized string similar to File '{0}' does not exist. Do you need to create the file?.

C#

```
internal static string CreateFile;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.9 SR.CreateNodeFileCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Create New File.

C#

```
internal static string CreateNodeFileCaption;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.10 SR.Culture Property

Overrides the current thread's CurrentUICulture property for all resource lookups using this strongly typed resource class.

C#

```
[global::System.ComponentModel.EditorBrowsableAttribute(global::System.ComponentModel.EditorBrowsableState.Advanced)]  
internal static global::System.Globalization.CultureInfo Culture;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.11 SR.CutCommand Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Cut.

C#

```
internal static string CutCommand;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.12 SR.CutSchemaCommand Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Cut.

C#

```
internal static string CutSchemaCommand;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.13 SR.DateFormat Property

Looks up a localized string similar to yyyy-MM-dd.

C#

```
internal static string DateFormat;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.14 SR.DateTimeFormat Property

Looks up a localized string similar to yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss.

C#

```
internal static string DateTimeFormat;
```

Class

SR Class (🔗 see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.15 SR.DeleteCommand Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Delete.

C#

```
internal static string DeleteCommand;
```

Class

SR Class (🔗 see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.16 SR.DiscardChanges Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Do you want to discard the changes you've made so far?.

C#

```
internal static string DiscardChanges;
```

Class

SR Class (🔗 see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.17 SR.DiscardChangesCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Discard Changes.

C#

```
internal static string DiscardChangesCaption;
```

Class

SR Class (🔗 see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.18 SR.DuplicateAttribute Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Attribute with the same name already exists.

C#

```
internal static string DuplicateAttribute;
```

Class

SR Class (🔗 see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.19 SR.DuplicateErrorCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Duplicate Error.

C#

```
internal static string DuplicateErrorCaption;
```

Class

SR Class (🔗 see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.20 SR.DynamicHelpAvailable Property

Looks up a localized string similar to The Dynamic Help tab contains some schema documentation.

C#

```
internal static string DynamicHelpAvailable;
```

Class

SR Class ([see page 194](#))

1.2.2.54.2.21 SR.DynamicHelpTab Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Dynamic Help.

C#

```
internal static string DynamicHelpTab;
```

Class

SR Class ([see page 194](#))

1.2.2.54.2.22 SR.EditNameCommand Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Edit Name.

C#

```
internal static string EditNameCommand;
```

Class

SR Class ([see page 194](#))

1.2.2.54.2.23 SR.EditNameErrorCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Edit name Error.

C#

```
internal static string EditNameErrorCaption;
```

Class

SR Class ([see page 194](#))

1.2.2.54.2.24 SR.EditNamespaceCommand Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Edit Namespace.

C#

```
internal static string EditNamespaceCommand;
```

Class

SR Class ([see page 194](#))

1.2.2.54.2.25 SR.EditSchemaCommand Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Edit.

C#

```
internal static string EditSchemaCommand;
```

Class

SR Class ([see page 194](#))

1.2.2.54.2.26 SR.EditValueCommand Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Edit Value.

C#

```
internal static string EditValueCommand;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.27 SR.ErrorCreatingProcessPrompt Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Error launching '{0}'.

C#

```
internal static string ErrorCreatingProcessPrompt;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.28 SR.ErrorListTab Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Error List.

C#

```
internal static string ErrorListTab;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.29 SR.FileChagedOnDiskCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to File Changed.

C#

```
internal static string FileChagedOnDiskCaption;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.30 SR.FileChagedOnDiskPrompt Property

Looks up a localized string similar to The file you are editing has been changed on disk. Would you like to reload this file?.

C#

```
internal static string FileChagedOnDiskPrompt;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.31 SR.FilesAreIdenticalCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Files Identical.

C#

```
internal static string FilesAreIdenticalCaption;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.32 SR.FilesAreIdenticalPrompt Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Files are identical according to XML Diff.

C#

```
internal static string FilesAreIdenticalPrompt;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.33 SR.FindErrorCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Find Error.

C#

```
internal static string FindErrorCaption;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.34 SR.FindNextDonePrompt Property

Looks up a localized string similar to No more matching nodes.

C#

```
internal static string FindNextDonePrompt;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.35 SR.FindWindowFindTitle Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Find.

C#

```
internal static string FindWindowFindTitle;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.36 SR.FindWindowReplaceTitle Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Replace.

C#

```
internal static string FindWindowReplaceTitle;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.37 SR.ISiteMissing Property

Looks up a localized string similar to InternalError: ISite has not been provided, so model cannot be found.

C#

```
internal static string ISiteMissing;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.38 SR.IllegalSurrogatePair Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Illegal surrogate character pair 0x{0}, 0x{1} at position {2} in this text node..

C#

```
internal static string IllegalSurrogatePair;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.39 SR.IncludeHrefRequired Property

Looks up a localized string similar to href attribute is missing from your XInclude element.

C#

```
internal static string IncludeHrefRequired;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.40 SR.InsertErrorCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Insert Error.

C#

```
internal static string InsertErrorCaption;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.41 SR.InsertNodeCommand Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Insert.

C#

```
internal static string InsertNodeCommand;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.42 SR.InvalidCharacter Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Character value {0} at position {1} in this text node is illegal in XML documents. See <http://www.w3.org/TR/2006/REC-xml-20060816/#NT-Char..>

C#

```
internal static string InvalidCharacter;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.43 SR.LaunchErrorPrompt Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Error Launching Process.

C#

```
internal static string LaunchErrorPrompt;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.44 SR.LoadErrorCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Load Error.

C#

```
internal static string LoadErrorCaption;
```

Class

SR Class ([see page 194](#))

1.2.2.54.2.45 SR.LoadErrorPrompt Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Error loading: {0} {1}

Would you like to open it using Notepad?.

C#

```
internal static string LoadErrorPrompt;
```

Class

SR Class ([see page 194](#))

1.2.2.54.2.46 SR.LoadedTimeStatus Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Loaded in {0}.

C#

```
internal static string LoadedTimeStatus;
```

Class

SR Class ([see page 194](#))

1.2.2.54.2.47 SR.LongLineCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Very Long Lines.

C#

```
internal static string LongLineCaption;
```

Class

SR Class ([see page 194](#))

1.2.2.54.2.48 SR.LongLinePrompt Property

Looks up a localized string similar to The text in this node contains some very long lines which may make editing this string very slow. Would you like to reformat the text into multiple lines?.

C#

```
internal static string LongLinePrompt;
```

Class

SR Class ([see page 194](#))

1.2.2.54.2.49 SR.MainFormTitle Property

Looks up a localized string similar to XML Notepad.

C#

```
internal static string MainFormTitle;
```

Class

SR Class (🔗 see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.50 SR.MoveCommand Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Move.

C#

```
internal static string MoveCommand;
```

Class

SR Class (🔗 see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.51 SR.MoveErrorCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Move Error.

C#

```
internal static string MoveErrorCaption;
```

Class

SR Class (🔗 see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.52 SR.NodeNameNotEditable Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Cannot edit name of node of type '{0}'.

C#

```
internal static string NodeNameNotEditable;
```

Class

SR Class (🔗 see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.53 SR.NodeNameRequiredCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Missing Name .

C#

```
internal static string NodeNameRequiredCaption;
```

Class

SR Class (🔗 see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.54 SR.NodeNameRequiredPrompt Property

Looks up a localized string similar to You cannot edit the value of a node until you provide a node name..

C#

```
internal static string NodeNameRequiredPrompt;
```

Class

SR Class (🔗 see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.55 SR.NodeNotCreated Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Cannot edit name of node, node not created yet!.

C#

```
internal static string NodeNotCreated;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.56 SR.NotAChild Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Internal Error: node is not a child.

C#

```
internal static string NotAChild;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.57 SR.NudgeCommand Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Nudge.

C#

```
internal static string NudgeCommand;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.58 SR.NudgeErrorCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Nudge Error.

C#

```
internal static string NudgeErrorCaption;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.59 SR.PasteCommand Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Paste.

C#

```
internal static string PasteCommand;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.60 SR.PasteErrorCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Paste Error.

C#

```
internal static string PasteErrorCaption;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.61 SR.ReadOnly Property

Looks up a localized string similar to The target file is read only, would you like to overwrite '{0}'?

C#

```
internal static string ReadOnly;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.62 SR.ReadOnlyCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Read Only File.

C#

```
internal static string ReadOnlyCaption;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.63 SR.RedoError Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Redo Error.

C#

```
internal static string RedoError;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.64 SR.ReplaceCompleteCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Replace Complete.

C#

```
internal static string ReplaceCompleteCaption;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.65 SR.ReplaceErrorCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Replace Error.

C#

```
internal static string ReplaceErrorCaption;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.66 SR.ResourceManager Property

Returns the cached ResourceManager instance used by this class.

C#

```
[global::System.ComponentModel.EditorBrowsableAttribute(global::System.ComponentModel.EditorBrowsableState.Advanced)]  
internal static global::System.Resources.ResourceManager ResourceManager;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.67 SR.RootLevelAttributes Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Cannot insert attributes at the root level.

C#

```
internal static string RootLevelAttributes;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.68 SR.RootLevelBeforeXmlDecl Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Cannot have anything before the XML declaration.

C#

```
internal static string RootLevelBeforeXmlDecl;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.69 SR.RootLevelElements Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Cannot have two top level elements.

C#

```
internal static string RootLevelElements;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.70 SR.RootLevelText Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Cannot insert text at the root level.

C#

```
internal static string RootLevelText;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.71 SR.SaveAsFilter Property

Looks up a localized string similar to XML files (*.xml)|*.xml|XSL files (*.xsl)|*.xsl|XSD files (*.xsd)|*.xsd|All files (*.*)|*.*.

C#

```
internal static string SaveAsFilter;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.72 SR.SaveChangesCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Save Changes.

C#

```
internal static string SaveChangesCaption;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.73 SR.SaveChangesPrompt Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Do you want to save your changes?.

C#

```
internal static string SaveChangesPrompt;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.74 SR.SaveErrorCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Save Error.

C#

```
internal static string SaveErrorCaption;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.75 SR.SaveErrorsCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Save Errors.

C#

```
internal static string SaveErrorsCaption;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.76 SR.SaveExpandedIncludesCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Lose XInclude Information.

C#

```
internal static string SaveExpandedIncludesCaption;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.77 SR.SaveExpandedIncludesPrompt Property

Looks up a localized string similar to You have expanded inline XIncludes, if you save this document you will lose the XInclude elements. Are you sure you want to do that?.

C#

```
internal static string SaveExpandedIncludesPrompt;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.78 SR.SavedStatus Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Saved.

C#

```
internal static string SavedStatus;
```

Class

SR Class (🔗 see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.79 SR.SchemaError Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Schema Error.

C#

```
internal static string SchemaError;
```

Class

SR Class (🔗 see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.80 SR.SchemaLoadError Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Error loading schema '{0}' {1}.

C#

```
internal static string SchemaLoadError;
```

Class

SR Class (🔗 see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.81 SR.SystemError Property

Looks up a localized string similar to System Exception of type {0} {1}.

C#

```
internal static string SystemError;
```

Class

SR Class (🔗 see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.82 SR.TNSMismatch Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Schema must define same target namespace.

C#

```
internal static string TNSMismatch;
```

Class

SR Class (🔗 see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.83 SR.TextNotFoundPrompt Property

Looks up a localized string similar to The specified text was not found.

C#

```
internal static string TextNotFoundPrompt;
```

Class

SR Class (🔗 see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.84 SR.TimeFormat Property

Looks up a localized string similar to HH:mm:ss.

C#

```
internal static string TimeFormat;
```

Class

SR Class ([see page 194](#))

1.2.2.54.2.85 SR.TransformButtonTooltip Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Click here to execute XSLT transform.

C#

```
internal static string TransformButtonTooltip;
```

Class

SR Class ([see page 194](#))

1.2.2.54.2.86 SR.TransformErrorCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Error Transforming XML.

C#

```
internal static string TransformErrorCaption;
```

Class

SR Class ([see page 194](#))

1.2.2.54.2.87 SR.TypeConvertError Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Type converter for type '{0}' not found..

C#

```
internal static string TypeConvertError;
```

Class

SR Class ([see page 194](#))

1.2.2.54.2.88 SR.UndoError Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Undo Error.

C#

```
internal static string UndoError;
```

Class

SR Class ([see page 194](#))

1.2.2.54.2.89 SR.UnexpectedNodeType Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Unexpected node type '{0}'.

C#

```
internal static string UnexpectedNodeType;
```

Class

SR Class ([see page 194](#))

1.2.2.54.2.90 SR.UnexpectedToken Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Unexpected token '{0}' at line {1} column {2}.

C#

```
internal static string UnexpectedToken;
```

Class

SR Class ([see page 194](#))

1.2.2.54.2.91 SR.UpdateAvailable Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Version {1} of {0} is now available. Do you want to visit the web page that describes this update?.

C#

```
internal static string UpdateAvailable;
```

Class

SR Class ([see page 194](#))

1.2.2.54.2.92 SR.UpdateAvailableCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Update Available.

C#

```
internal static string UpdateAvailableCaption;
```

Class

SR Class ([see page 194](#))

1.2.2.54.2.93 SR.UriBrowseLabel Property

Looks up a localized string similar to &Browse....

C#

```
internal static string UriBrowseLabel;
```

Class

SR Class ([see page 194](#))

1.2.2.54.2.94 SR.XSLFileFilter Property

Looks up a localized string similar to XSLT files (*.xslt;*.xml)*.xslt;*.xml|All files (*.*)*.*.

C#

```
internal static string XSLFileFilter;
```

Class

SR Class ([see page 194](#))

1.2.2.54.2.95 SR.XmlDiffBody Property

Looks up a localized string similar to <tr><td></td><td title='{0}'> File in editor : {1}</td> <td title='{2}'> File to compare : {2}</td> </tr>.

C#

```
internal static string XmlDiffBody;
```

Class

SR Class ([see page 194](#))

1.2.2.54.2.96 SR.XmlDiffErrorCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to XML Diff Error.

C#

```
internal static string XmlDiffErrorCaption;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.97 SR.XmlDiffHeader Property

Looks up a localized string similar to <html><head> <style TYPE='text/css' MEDIA='screen'> <!-- td { font-family: Courier New; font-size:14; } th { font-family: Arial; } p { font-family: Arial; } .match { } .ignore { color:#AAAAAA; } .add { background-color:yellow; } .moveto { background-color:cyan; color:navy; } .remove { background-color:red; } .movefrom { background-color [rest of string was truncated]";.

C#

```
internal static string XmlDiffHeader;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.98 SR.XmlNameEmptyPrompt Property

Looks up a localized string similar to You must provide a non-empty name, are you sure you want to leave this name empty?.

C#

```
internal static string XmlNameEmptyPrompt;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.99 SR.XmlNameErrorCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Name Error.

C#

```
internal static string XmlNameErrorCaption;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.100 SR.XslFileNameTooltip Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Please enter location of XSLT stylesheet you want to use for transforming your XML document.

C#

```
internal static string XslFileNameTooltip;
```

Class

SR Class (see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.101 SR.XslScriptCodeCaption Property

Looks up a localized string similar to Untrusted Script Code.

C#

```
internal static string XslScriptCodeCaption;
```

Class

SR Class (🔗 see page 194)

1.2.2.54.2.102 SR.XslScriptCodePrompt Property

Looks up a localized string similar to This stylesheet contains untrusted script code. Do you want to enable execution of this script code?.

C#

```
internal static string XslScriptCodePrompt;
```

Class

SR Class (🔗 see page 194)

1.2.2.55 SchemaCache Class

This class encapsulates an XmlSchema manager that loads schemas and associates them with the XML documents being edited. It also tracks changes to the schemas on disk and reloads them when necessary.

C#

```
public class SchemaCache : IXmlSerializable;
```

Inheritance

```
System.Xml.Serialization.IXmlSerializable → XmlNotepad.SchemaCache
```

SchemaCache Enumerations

	Name	Description
📄	AnnotationNode (🔗 see page 221)	This is struct XmlNotepad.SchemaCache.AnnotationNode.

SchemaCache Events

	Name	Description
⚡	Changed (🔗 see page 225)	MComing 10.19.06 Added event so New Menu can populate submenu with nsuri values

Group

Classes (🔗 see page 15)


Legend

🔗	Constructo r
📄	Enumeratio n
S	static
📄	Property
R	read only
⚡	Event














Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
🔗	SchemaCache (🔗 see page 221)	This is SchemaCache, a member of class SchemaCache.

SchemaCache Enumerations

	Name	Description
	AnnotationNode (see page 221)	This is struct XmlNotepad.SchemaCache.AnnotationNode.


SchemaCache Methods

	Name	Description
	Add(XmlSchema) (see page 221)	This is Add, a member of class SchemaCache.
	Clear (see page 222)	This is Clear, a member of class SchemaCache.
	FindSchemaByUri(Uri) (see page 222)	This is FindSchemaByUri, a member of class SchemaCache.
	FindSchemaType (see page 222)	This is FindSchemaType, a member of class SchemaCache.
	FindSchemasByNamespace (see page 222)	This is FindSchemasByNamespace, a member of class SchemaCache.
	GetAnnotation (see page 223)	This is GetAnnotation, a member of class SchemaCache.
	GetDocumentation (see page 223)	This is GetDocumentation, a member of class SchemaCache.
	GetExpectedValues(XmlSchemaType) (see page 223)	This is GetExpectedValues, a member of class SchemaCache.
	GetSchema (see page 223)	This is GetSchema, a member of class SchemaCache.
	GetSchemas (see page 224)	This is GetSchemas, a member of class SchemaCache.
	ReadXml (see page 224)	This is ReadXml, a member of class SchemaCache.
	Remove(CacheEntry) (see page 224)	This is Remove, a member of class SchemaCache.
	WriteXml (see page 225)	This is WriteXml, a member of class SchemaCache.

SchemaCache Properties

	Name	Description
	Resolver (see page 225)	This is Resolver, a member of class SchemaCache.












SchemaCache Events



	Name	Description
	Changed (see page 225)	MCorning 10.19.06 Added event so New Menu can populate submenu with nsuri values

Methods


	Name	Description
	SchemaCache (see page 221)	This is SchemaCache, a member of class SchemaCache.

SchemaCache Methods

	Name	Description
	Add(XmlSchema) (see page 221)	This is Add, a member of class SchemaCache.
	Clear (see page 222)	This is Clear, a member of class SchemaCache.
	FindSchemaByUri(Uri) (see page 222)	This is FindSchemaByUri, a member of class SchemaCache.
	FindSchemaType (see page 222)	This is FindSchemaType, a member of class SchemaCache.
	FindSchemasByNamespace (see page 222)	This is FindSchemasByNamespace, a member of class SchemaCache.
	GetAnnotation (see page 223)	This is GetAnnotation, a member of class SchemaCache.
	GetDocumentation (see page 223)	This is GetDocumentation, a member of class SchemaCache.
	GetExpectedValues(XmlSchemaType) (see page 223)	This is GetExpectedValues, a member of class SchemaCache.
	GetSchema (see page 223)	This is GetSchema, a member of class SchemaCache.
	GetSchemas (see page 224)	This is GetSchemas, a member of class SchemaCache.
	ReadXml (see page 224)	This is ReadXml, a member of class SchemaCache.

	Remove(CacheEntry) (see page 224)	This is Remove, a member of class SchemaCache.
	WriteXml (see page 225)	This is WriteXml, a member of class SchemaCache.

SchemaCache Properties

	Name	Description
	Resolver (see page 225)	This is Resolver, a member of class SchemaCache.

1.2.2.55.1 SchemaCache.SchemaCache Constructor**C#**

```
public SchemaCache();
```

Description

This is SchemaCache, a member of class SchemaCache.

Class

SchemaCache Class ([see page 219](#))

1.2.2.55.2 SchemaCache Enumerations**1.2.2.55.2.1 XmlNotepad.SchemaCache.AnnotationNode Enumeration****C#**

```
public enum AnnotationNode {
    Default,
    Suggestion,
    Tooltip
}
```

Description

This is struct XmlNotepad.SchemaCache.AnnotationNode.

Class

SchemaCache Class ([see page 219](#))

1.2.2.55.3 SchemaCache Methods**1.2.2.55.3.1 Add Method****1.2.2.55.3.1.1 SchemaCache.Add Method (XmlSchema)****C#**

```
public CacheEntry Add(XmlSchema s);
```

Description

This is Add, a member of class SchemaCache.

Class

SchemaCache Class ([see page 219](#))

1.2.2.55.3.1.2 SchemaCache.Add Method (string, Uri, bool)**C#**

```
public CacheEntry Add(string nsuri, Uri uri, bool disabled);
```

Description

This is Add, a member of class SchemaCache.

Class

SchemaCache Class ([↗](#) see page 219)

1.2.2.55.3.2 SchemaCache.Clear Method**C#**

```
public void Clear();
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class SchemaCache.

Class

SchemaCache Class ([↗](#) see page 219)

1.2.2.55.3.3 FindSchemaByUri Method**1.2.2.55.3.3.1 SchemaCache.FindSchemaByUri Method (Uri)****C#**

```
public CacheEntry FindSchemaByUri(Uri uri);
```

Description

This is FindSchemaByUri, a member of class SchemaCache.

Class

SchemaCache Class ([↗](#) see page 219)

1.2.2.55.3.3.2 SchemaCache.FindSchemaByUri Method (string)**C#**

```
public CacheEntry FindSchemaByUri(string sourceUri);
```

Description

This is FindSchemaByUri, a member of class SchemaCache.

Class

SchemaCache Class ([↗](#) see page 219)

1.2.2.55.3.4 SchemaCache.FindSchemaType Method**C#**

```
public XmlSchemaType FindSchemaType(XmlQualifiedName qname);
```

Description

This is FindSchemaType, a member of class SchemaCache.

Class

SchemaCache Class ([↗](#) see page 219)

1.2.2.55.3.5 SchemaCache.FindSchemasByNamespace Method**C#**

```
public CacheEntry FindSchemasByNamespace(string targetNamespace);
```

Description

This is FindSchemasByNamespace, a member of class SchemaCache.

Class

SchemaCache Class (🔗 see page 219)

1.2.2.55.3.6 SchemaCache.GetAnnotation Method**C#**

```
public static string GetAnnotation(XmlSchemaAnnotated a, AnnotationNode node);
```

Description

This is GetAnnotation, a member of class SchemaCache.

Class

SchemaCache Class (🔗 see page 219)

1.2.2.55.3.7 SchemaCache.GetDocumentation Method**C#**

```
public static XmlSchemaDocumentation GetDocumentation(XmlSchemaAnnotated a);
```

Description

This is GetDocumentation, a member of class SchemaCache.

Class

SchemaCache Class (🔗 see page 219)

1.2.2.55.3.8 GetExpectedValues Method**1.2.2.55.3.8.1 SchemaCache.GetExpectedValues Method (XmlSchemaType)****C#**

```
public IList<IIntellisenseList> GetExpectedValues(XmlSchemaType si);
```

Description

This is GetExpectedValues, a member of class SchemaCache.

Class

SchemaCache Class (🔗 see page 219)

1.2.2.55.3.8.2 SchemaCache.GetExpectedValues Method (XmlSchemaType, XmlIntellisenseList)**C#**

```
public void GetExpectedValues(XmlSchemaType si, XmlIntellisenseList list);
```

Description

This is GetExpectedValues, a member of class SchemaCache.

Class

SchemaCache Class (🔗 see page 219)

1.2.2.55.3.9 SchemaCache.GetSchema Method**C#**

```
public XmlSchema GetSchema();
```

Description

This is GetSchema, a member of class SchemaCache.

Class

SchemaCache Class ([see page 219](#))

1.2.2.55.3.10 SchemaCache.GetSchemas Method**C#**

```
public IList<CacheEntry> GetSchemas();
```

Description

This is GetSchemas, a member of class SchemaCache.

Class

SchemaCache Class ([see page 219](#))

1.2.2.55.3.11 SchemaCache.ReadXml Method**C#**

```
public void ReadXml(XmlReader r);
```

Description

This is ReadXml, a member of class SchemaCache.

Class

SchemaCache Class ([see page 219](#))

1.2.2.55.3.12 Remove Method**1.2.2.55.3.12.1 SchemaCache.Remove Method (CacheEntry)****C#**

```
public void Remove(CacheEntry ce);
```

Description

This is Remove, a member of class SchemaCache.

Class

SchemaCache Class ([see page 219](#))

1.2.2.55.3.12.2 SchemaCache.Remove Method (Uri)**C#**

```
public void Remove(Uri uri);
```

Description

This is Remove, a member of class SchemaCache.

Class

SchemaCache Class ([see page 219](#))

1.2.2.55.3.12.3 SchemaCache.Remove Method (XmlSchema)**C#**

```
public void Remove(XmlSchema s);
```

Description

This is Remove, a member of class SchemaCache.

Class

SchemaCache Class ([see page 219](#))

1.2.2.55.3.12.4 SchemaCache.Remove Method (string)**C#**

```
public void Remove(string filename);
```

Description

This is Remove, a member of class SchemaCache.

Class

SchemaCache Class ([see page 219](#))

1.2.2.55.3.13 SchemaCache.WriteXml Method**C#**

```
public void WriteXml(XmlWriter w);
```

Description

This is WriteXml, a member of class SchemaCache.

Class

SchemaCache Class ([see page 219](#))

1.2.2.55.4 SchemaCache Properties**1.2.2.55.4.1 SchemaCache.Resolver Property****C#**

```
public XmlResolver Resolver;
```

Description

This is Resolver, a member of class SchemaCache.

Class

SchemaCache Class ([see page 219](#))

1.2.2.55.5 SchemaCache Events**1.2.2.55.5.1 SchemaCache.Changed Event****C#**

```
public event EventHandler Changed;
```

Description

MCorning 10.19.06 Added event so New Menu can populate submenu with nsuri values

Class

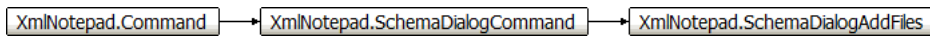
SchemaCache Class ([see page 219](#))

1.2.2.56 SchemaDialogAddFiles Class

C#

```
internal class SchemaDialogAddFiles : SchemaDialogCommand;
```

Inheritance



Description

This is class XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogAddFiles.

SchemaDialogCommand Delegates

SchemaDialogCommand Class

Name	Description
DataRowHandler (see page 236)	This is nested type XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.DataRowHandler.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Method
	abstract
	internal
	Property
	read only





Members

Command Methods




	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.

SchemaDialogCommand Class

	Name	Description
	AcceptChanges (see page 233)	This is AcceptChanges, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	AddEscapedUri (see page 233)	This is AddEscapedUri, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	AddRows (see page 233)	This is AddRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	FindExistingRow (see page 233)	This is FindExistingRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	InsertRow (see page 233)	This is InsertRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	InvalidateRow (see page 234)	This is InvalidateRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	IsSamePath (see page 234)	This is IsSamePath, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	LoadSchema (see page 234)	This is LoadSchema, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

	ProcessSelectedRows (see page 234)	This is ProcessSelectedRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	RemoveRow (see page 234)	This is RemoveRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	RemoveRows (see page 235)	This is RemoveRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	SelectRows (see page 235)	This is SelectRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.





SchemaDialogAddFiles Class

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 229)	This is Do, a member of class SchemaDialogAddFiles.
	Redo (see page 229)	This is Redo, a member of class SchemaDialogAddFiles.
	Undo (see page 229)	This is Undo, a member of class SchemaDialogAddFiles.


Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

SchemaDialogCommand Class

	Name	Description
	DataSet (see page 235)	This is DataSet, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	IsNoop (see page 235)	This is IsNoop, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	Table (see page 235)	This is Table, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	View (see page 236)	This is View, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

SchemaDialogAddFiles Class

	Name	Description
	Name (see page 230)	This is Name, a member of class SchemaDialogAddFiles.

Methods**SchemaDialogCommand Class**

	Name	Description
	SchemaDialogCommand (see page 232)	This is SchemaDialogCommand, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

SchemaDialogAddFiles Class

	Name	Description
	SchemaDialogAddFiles (see page 229)	This is SchemaDialogAddFiles, a member of class SchemaDialogAddFiles.

SchemaDialogCommand Delegates**SchemaDialogCommand Class**

Name	Description
DataRowHandler (see page 236)	This is nested type XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.DataRowHandler.




Methods**SchemaDialogCommand Class**

	Name	Description
	SchemaDialogCommand (see page 232)	This is SchemaDialogCommand, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.













SchemaDialogAddFiles Class

	Name	Description
	SchemaDialogAddFiles (↗ see page 229)	This is SchemaDialogAddFiles, a member of class SchemaDialogAddFiles.




Command Methods

	Name	Description
	Do (↗ see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (↗ see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (↗ see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.

SchemaDialogCommand Class

	Name	Description
	AcceptChanges (↗ see page 233)	This is AcceptChanges, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	AddEscapedUri (↗ see page 233)	This is AddEscapedUri, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	AddRows (↗ see page 233)	This is AddRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	FindExistingRow (↗ see page 233)	This is FindExistingRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	InsertRow (↗ see page 233)	This is InsertRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	InvalidateRow (↗ see page 234)	This is InvalidateRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	IsSamePath (↗ see page 234)	This is IsSamePath, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	LoadSchema (↗ see page 234)	This is LoadSchema, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	ProcessSelectedRows (↗ see page 234)	This is ProcessSelectedRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	RemoveRow (↗ see page 234)	This is RemoveRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	RemoveRows (↗ see page 235)	This is RemoveRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	SelectRows (↗ see page 235)	This is SelectRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.




SchemaDialogAddFiles Class

	Name	Description
	Do (↗ see page 229)	This is Do, a member of class SchemaDialogAddFiles.
	Redo (↗ see page 229)	This is Redo, a member of class SchemaDialogAddFiles.
	Undo (↗ see page 229)	This is Undo, a member of class SchemaDialogAddFiles.

Command Properties



	Name	Description
	IsNoop (↗ see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (↗ see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

SchemaDialogCommand Class

	Name	Description
	DataSet (↗ see page 235)	This is DataSet, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	IsNoop (↗ see page 235)	This is IsNoop, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	Table (↗ see page 235)	This is Table, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

	View (see page 236)	This is View, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
---	---------------------------------------	--

SchemaDialogAddFiles Class

	Name	Description
	Name (see page 230)	This is Name, a member of class SchemaDialogAddFiles.

1.2.2.56.1 SchemaDialogAddFiles.SchemaDialogAddFiles Constructor**C#**

```
public SchemaDialogAddFiles(DataGridView view, string[] files);
```

Description

This is SchemaDialogAddFiles, a member of class SchemaDialogAddFiles.

Class

SchemaDialogAddFiles Class ([see page 226](#))

1.2.2.56.2 SchemaDialogAddFiles Methods**1.2.2.56.2.1 SchemaDialogAddFiles.Do Method****C#**

```
public override void Do();
```

Description

This is Do, a member of class SchemaDialogAddFiles.

Class

SchemaDialogAddFiles Class ([see page 226](#))

1.2.2.56.2.2 SchemaDialogAddFiles.Redo Method**C#**

```
public override void Redo();
```

Description

This is Redo, a member of class SchemaDialogAddFiles.

Class

SchemaDialogAddFiles Class ([see page 226](#))

1.2.2.56.2.3 SchemaDialogAddFiles.Undo Method**C#**

```
public override void Undo();
```

Description

This is Undo, a member of class SchemaDialogAddFiles.

Class

SchemaDialogAddFiles Class ([see page 226](#))

1.2.2.56.3 SchemaDialogAddFiles Properties

1.2.2.56.3.1 SchemaDialogAddFiles.Name Property

C#

```
public override string Name;
```

Description

This is Name, a member of class SchemaDialogAddFiles.

Class

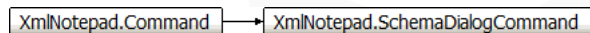
SchemaDialogAddFiles Class ([see page 226](#))

1.2.2.57 SchemaDialogCommand Class

C#

```
internal abstract class SchemaDialogCommand : Command;
```

Inheritance



Description

This is class XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.

SchemaDialogCommand Delegates

SchemaDialogCommand Class

Name	Description
DataRowHandler (see page 236)	This is nested type XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.DataRowHandler.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Method
	abstract
	internal
	Property
	read only










Members

Command Methods

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.

SchemaDialogCommand Class





	Name	Description
	AcceptChanges (see page 233)	This is AcceptChanges, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	AddEscapedUri (see page 233)	This is AddEscapedUri, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	AddRows (see page 233)	This is AddRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

	FindExistingRow (see page 233)	This is FindExistingRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	InsertRow (see page 233)	This is InsertRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	InvalidateRow (see page 234)	This is InvalidateRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	IsSamePath (see page 234)	This is IsSamePath, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	LoadSchema (see page 234)	This is LoadSchema, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	ProcessSelectedRows (see page 234)	This is ProcessSelectedRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	RemoveRow (see page 234)	This is RemoveRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	RemoveRows (see page 235)	This is RemoveRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	SelectRows (see page 235)	This is SelectRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

SchemaDialogCommand Class

	Name	Description
	DataSet (see page 235)	This is DataSet, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	IsNoop (see page 235)	This is IsNoop, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	Table (see page 235)	This is Table, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	View (see page 236)	This is View, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

Methods

SchemaDialogCommand Class

	Name	Description
	SchemaDialogCommand (see page 232)	This is SchemaDialogCommand, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

SchemaDialogCommand Delegates

SchemaDialogCommand Class




Name	Description
DataRowHandler (see page 236)	This is nested type XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.DataRowHandler.

Methods

SchemaDialogCommand Class

	Name	Description
	SchemaDialogCommand (see page 232)	This is SchemaDialogCommand, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

Command Methods

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.

SchemaDialogCommand Class

	Name	Description
☞	AcceptChanges (see page 233)	This is AcceptChanges, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
☞	AddEscapedUri (see page 233)	This is AddEscapedUri, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
☞	AddRows (see page 233)	This is AddRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
☞	FindExistingRow (see page 233)	This is FindExistingRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
☞	InsertRow (see page 233)	This is InsertRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
☞	InvalidateRow (see page 234)	This is InvalidateRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
☞	IsSamePath (see page 234)	This is IsSamePath, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
☞	LoadSchema (see page 234)	This is LoadSchema, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
☞	ProcessSelectedRows (see page 234)	This is ProcessSelectedRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
☞	RemoveRow (see page 234)	This is RemoveRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
☞	RemoveRows (see page 235)	This is RemoveRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
☞	SelectRows (see page 235)	This is SelectRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

Command Properties

	Name	Description
📄 A	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
📄 A	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

SchemaDialogCommand Class

	Name	Description
📄 R	DataSet (see page 235)	This is DataSet, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
📄 R	IsNoop (see page 235)	This is IsNoop, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
📄 R	Table (see page 235)	This is Table, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
📄 R	View (see page 236)	This is View, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

1.2.2.57.1 SchemaDialogCommand.SchemaDialogCommand Constructor**C#**

```
public SchemaDialogCommand(DataGridView view);
```

Description

This is SchemaDialogCommand, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogCommand Class ([see page 230](#))

1.2.2.57.2 SchemaDialogCommand Methods

1.2.2.57.2.1 SchemaDialogCommand.AcceptChanges Method

C#

```
public void AcceptChanges();
```

Description

This is AcceptChanges, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogCommand Class ([↗](#) see page 230)

1.2.2.57.2.2 SchemaDialogCommand.AddEscapedUri Method

C#

```
public void AddEscapedUri(StringBuilder sb, string filename);
```

Description

This is AddEscapedUri, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogCommand Class ([↗](#) see page 230)

1.2.2.57.2.3 SchemaDialogCommand.AddRows Method

C#

```
public void AddRows(ICollection<DataRow> rows);
```

Description

This is AddRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogCommand Class ([↗](#) see page 230)

1.2.2.57.2.4 SchemaDialogCommand.FindExistingRow Method

C#

```
public DataRow FindExistingRow(string schema);
```

Description

This is FindExistingRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogCommand Class ([↗](#) see page 230)

1.2.2.57.2.5 SchemaDialogCommand.InsertRow Method

C#

```
public DataRow InsertRow(string schema);
```

Description

This is InsertRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogCommand Class ([↗](#) see page 230)

1.2.2.57.2.6 SchemaDialogCommand.InvalidateRow Method

C#

```
public void InvalidateRow(DataRow row);
```

Description

This is InvalidateRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogCommand Class ([↗](#) see page 230)

1.2.2.57.2.7 SchemaDialogCommand.IsSamePath Method

C#

```
public bool IsSamePath(string a, string b);
```

Description

This is IsSamePath, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogCommand Class ([↗](#) see page 230)

1.2.2.57.2.8 SchemaDialogCommand.LoadSchema Method

C#

```
internal XmlSchema LoadSchema(string filename);
```

Description

This is LoadSchema, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogCommand Class ([↗](#) see page 230)

1.2.2.57.2.9 SchemaDialogCommand.ProcessSelectedRows Method

C#

```
public void ProcessSelectedRows(DataRowHandler handler);
```

Description

This is ProcessSelectedRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogCommand Class ([↗](#) see page 230)

1.2.2.57.2.10 SchemaDialogCommand.RemoveRow Method

C#

```
public DataRow RemoveRow(DataRow row);
```

Description

This is RemoveRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogCommand Class ([↗](#) see page 230)

1.2.2.57.2.11 SchemaDialogCommand.RemoveRows Method

C#

```
public IList<DataRow> RemoveRows(IList<DataRow> rows);
```

Description

This is RemoveRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogCommand Class ([↗](#) see page 230)

1.2.2.57.2.12 SchemaDialogCommand.SelectRows Method

C#

```
protected void SelectRows(IList<DataRow> list);
```

Description

This is SelectRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogCommand Class ([↗](#) see page 230)

1.2.2.57.3 SchemaDialogCommand Properties

1.2.2.57.3.1 SchemaDialogCommand.DataSet Property

C#

```
public DataSet DataSet;
```

Description

This is DataSet, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogCommand Class ([↗](#) see page 230)

1.2.2.57.3.2 SchemaDialogCommand.IsNoop Property

C#

```
public override bool IsNoop;
```

Description

This is IsNoop, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogCommand Class ([↗](#) see page 230)

1.2.2.57.3.3 SchemaDialogCommand.Table Property

C#

```
public DataTable Table;
```

Description

This is Table, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogCommand Class ([↗](#) see page 230)

1.2.2.57.3.4 SchemaDialogCommand.View Property

C#

```
public DataGridView View;
```

Description

This is View, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogCommand Class ([↗](#) see page 230)

1.2.2.57.4 SchemaDialogCommand Delegates

1.2.2.57.4.1 SchemaDialogCommand.DataRowHandler Delegate

C#

```
public delegate void DataRowHandler(DataRow row);
```

Description

This is nested type XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.DataRowHandler.

Class

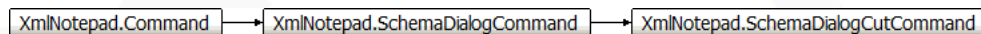
SchemaDialogCommand Class ([↗](#) see page 230)

1.2.2.58 SchemaDialogCutCommand Class

C#

```
internal class SchemaDialogCutCommand : SchemaDialogCommand;
```

Inheritance



Description

This is class XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCutCommand.

SchemaDialogCommand Delegates

SchemaDialogCommand Class

Name	Description
DataRowHandler (↗ see page 236)	This is nested type XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.DataRowHandler.




Group

Classes ([↗](#) see page 15)













Legend

	Method
	abstract
	internal
	Property
	read only




Members**Command Methods**

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.

SchemaDialogCommand Class

	Name	Description
	AcceptChanges (see page 233)	This is AcceptChanges, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	AddEscapedUri (see page 233)	This is AddEscapedUri, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	AddRows (see page 233)	This is AddRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	FindExistingRow (see page 233)	This is FindExistingRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	InsertRow (see page 233)	This is InsertRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	InvalidateRow (see page 234)	This is InvalidateRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	IsSamePath (see page 234)	This is IsSamePath, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	LoadSchema (see page 234)	This is LoadSchema, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	ProcessSelectedRows (see page 234)	This is ProcessSelectedRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	RemoveRow (see page 234)	This is RemoveRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	RemoveRows (see page 235)	This is RemoveRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	SelectRows (see page 235)	This is SelectRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.





SchemaDialogCutCommand Class

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 240)	This is Do, a member of class SchemaDialogCutCommand.
	Redo (see page 240)	This is Redo, a member of class SchemaDialogCutCommand.
	Undo (see page 240)	This is Undo, a member of class SchemaDialogCutCommand.



Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.


SchemaDialogCommand Class

	Name	Description
	DataSet (see page 235)	This is DataSet, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	IsNoop (see page 235)	This is IsNoop, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	Table (see page 235)	This is Table, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	View (see page 236)	This is View, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.


SchemaDialogCutCommand Class

	Name	Description
	Clip (see page 240)	This is Clip, a member of class SchemaDialogCutCommand.
	Name (see page 240)	This is Name, a member of class SchemaDialogCutCommand.

Methods**SchemaDialogCommand Class**

	Name	Description
	SchemaDialogCommand (see page 232)	This is SchemaDialogCommand, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.


SchemaDialogCutCommand Class

	Name	Description
	SchemaDialogCutCommand (see page 239)	This is SchemaDialogCutCommand, a member of class SchemaDialogCutCommand.


SchemaDialogCommand Delegates**SchemaDialogCommand Class**

Name	Description
DataRowHandler (see page 236)	This is nested type XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.DataRowHandler.




Methods**SchemaDialogCommand Class**

	Name	Description
	SchemaDialogCommand (see page 232)	This is SchemaDialogCommand, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.






SchemaDialogCutCommand Class








	Name	Description
	SchemaDialogCutCommand (see page 239)	This is SchemaDialogCutCommand, a member of class SchemaDialogCutCommand.

Command Methods




	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.

SchemaDialogCommand Class

	Name	Description
	AcceptChanges (see page 233)	This is AcceptChanges, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	AddEscapedUri (see page 233)	This is AddEscapedUri, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	AddRows (see page 233)	This is AddRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	FindExistingRow (see page 233)	This is FindExistingRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	InsertRow (see page 233)	This is InsertRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

	InvalidateRow (see page 234)	This is InvalidateRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	IsSamePath (see page 234)	This is IsSamePath, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	LoadSchema (see page 234)	This is LoadSchema, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	ProcessSelectedRows (see page 234)	This is ProcessSelectedRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	RemoveRow (see page 234)	This is RemoveRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	RemoveRows (see page 235)	This is RemoveRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	SelectRows (see page 235)	This is SelectRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.





SchemaDialogCutCommand Class

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 240)	This is Do, a member of class SchemaDialogCutCommand.
	Redo (see page 240)	This is Redo, a member of class SchemaDialogCutCommand.
	Undo (see page 240)	This is Undo, a member of class SchemaDialogCutCommand.



Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

SchemaDialogCommand Class

	Name	Description
	DataSet (see page 235)	This is DataSet, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	IsNoop (see page 235)	This is IsNoop, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	Table (see page 235)	This is Table, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	View (see page 236)	This is View, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

SchemaDialogCutCommand Class

	Name	Description
	Clip (see page 240)	This is Clip, a member of class SchemaDialogCutCommand.
	Name (see page 240)	This is Name, a member of class SchemaDialogCutCommand.

1.2.2.58.1 SchemaDialogCutCommand.SchemaDialogCutCommand Constructor

C#

```
public SchemaDialogCutCommand(DataGridView view);
```

Description

This is SchemaDialogCutCommand, a member of class SchemaDialogCutCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogCutCommand Class ([see page 236](#))

1.2.2.58.2 SchemaDialogCutCommand Methods

1.2.2.58.2.1 SchemaDialogCutCommand.Do Method

C#

```
public override void Do();
```

Description

This is Do, a member of class SchemaDialogCutCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogCutCommand Class ([see page 236](#))

1.2.2.58.2.2 SchemaDialogCutCommand.Redo Method

C#

```
public override void Redo();
```

Description

This is Redo, a member of class SchemaDialogCutCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogCutCommand Class ([see page 236](#))

1.2.2.58.2.3 SchemaDialogCutCommand.Undo Method

C#

```
public override void Undo();
```

Description

This is Undo, a member of class SchemaDialogCutCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogCutCommand Class ([see page 236](#))

1.2.2.58.3 SchemaDialogCutCommand Properties

1.2.2.58.3.1 SchemaDialogCutCommand.Clip Property

C#

```
public string Clip;
```

Description

This is Clip, a member of class SchemaDialogCutCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogCutCommand Class ([see page 236](#))

1.2.2.58.3.2 SchemaDialogCutCommand.Name Property

C#

```
public override string Name;
```

Description

This is Name, a member of class SchemaDialogCutCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogCutCommand Class ([see page 236](#))

1.2.2.59 SchemaDialogEditCommand Class

C#

```
internal class SchemaDialogEditCommand : SchemaDialogCommand;
```

Inheritance**Description**

This is class XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogEditCommand.






SchemaDialogCommand Delegates**SchemaDialogCommand Class**

Name	Description
DataRowHandler (see page 236)	This is nested type XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.DataRowHandler.


Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))







Legend







	Method
	abstract
	internal
	Property
	read only

Members**Command Methods**




	Name	Description
	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.

SchemaDialogCommand Class

	Name	Description
	AcceptChanges (see page 233)	This is AcceptChanges, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	AddEscapedUri (see page 233)	This is AddEscapedUri, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	AddRows (see page 233)	This is AddRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	FindExistingRow (see page 233)	This is FindExistingRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	InsertRow (see page 233)	This is InsertRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	InvalidateRow (see page 234)	This is InvalidateRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

	IsSamePath (see page 234)	This is IsSamePath, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	LoadSchema (see page 234)	This is LoadSchema, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	ProcessSelectedRows (see page 234)	This is ProcessSelectedRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	RemoveRow (see page 234)	This is RemoveRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	RemoveRows (see page 235)	This is RemoveRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	SelectRows (see page 235)	This is SelectRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.





SchemaDialogEditCommand Class

	Name	Description
	Do (see page 244)	This is Do, a member of class SchemaDialogEditCommand.
	Redo (see page 244)	This is Redo, a member of class SchemaDialogEditCommand.
	Undo (see page 245)	This is Undo, a member of class SchemaDialogEditCommand.




Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

SchemaDialogCommand Class

	Name	Description
	DataSet (see page 235)	This is DataSet, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	IsNoop (see page 235)	This is IsNoop, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	Table (see page 235)	This is Table, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	View (see page 236)	This is View, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

SchemaDialogEditCommand Class

	Name	Description
	IsNewRow (see page 245)	This is IsNewRow, a member of class SchemaDialogEditCommand.
	IsNoop (see page 245)	This is IsNoop, a member of class SchemaDialogEditCommand.
	Name (see page 245)	This is Name, a member of class SchemaDialogEditCommand.

Methods

SchemaDialogCommand Class

	Name	Description
	SchemaDialogCommand (see page 232)	This is SchemaDialogCommand, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

SchemaDialogEditCommand Class

	Name	Description
	SchemaDialogEditCommand (see page 244)	This is SchemaDialogEditCommand, a member of class SchemaDialogEditCommand.

SchemaDialogCommand Delegates

SchemaDialogCommand Class

Name	Description
DataRowHandler (see page 236)	This is nested type XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.DataRowHandler.

Methods**SchemaDialogCommand Class**

	Name	Description
◆	SchemaDialogCommand (see page 232)	This is SchemaDialogCommand, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

SchemaDialogEditCommand Class

	Name	Description
◆	SchemaDialogEditCommand (see page 244)	This is SchemaDialogEditCommand, a member of class SchemaDialogEditCommand.

Command Methods


	Name	Description
◆	Do (see page 54)	This is Do, a member of class Command.
◆	Redo (see page 54)	This is Redo, a member of class Command.
◆	Undo (see page 54)	This is Undo, a member of class Command.

SchemaDialogCommand Class

	Name	Description
◆	AcceptChanges (see page 233)	This is AcceptChanges, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
◆	AddEscapedUri (see page 233)	This is AddEscapedUri, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
◆	AddRows (see page 233)	This is AddRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
◆	FindExistingRow (see page 233)	This is FindExistingRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
◆	InsertRow (see page 233)	This is InsertRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
◆	InvalidateRow (see page 234)	This is InvalidateRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
◆	IsSamePath (see page 234)	This is IsSamePath, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
◆	LoadSchema (see page 234)	This is LoadSchema, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
◆	ProcessSelectedRows (see page 234)	This is ProcessSelectedRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
◆	RemoveRow (see page 234)	This is RemoveRow, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
◆	RemoveRows (see page 235)	This is RemoveRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
◆	SelectRows (see page 235)	This is SelectRows, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

SchemaDialogEditCommand Class





	Name	Description
◆	Do (see page 244)	This is Do, a member of class SchemaDialogEditCommand.
◆	Redo (see page 244)	This is Redo, a member of class SchemaDialogEditCommand.

	Undo (↗ see page 245)	This is Undo, a member of class SchemaDialogEditCommand.
---	--	--




Command Properties

	Name	Description
	IsNoop (↗ see page 54)	This is IsNoop, a member of class Command.
	Name (↗ see page 54)	This is Name, a member of class Command.

SchemaDialogCommand Class

	Name	Description
	DataSet (↗ see page 235)	This is DataSet, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	IsNoop (↗ see page 235)	This is IsNoop, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	Table (↗ see page 235)	This is Table, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.
	View (↗ see page 236)	This is View, a member of class SchemaDialogCommand.

SchemaDialogEditCommand Class

	Name	Description
	IsNewRow (↗ see page 245)	This is IsNewRow, a member of class SchemaDialogEditCommand.
	IsNoop (↗ see page 245)	This is IsNoop, a member of class SchemaDialogEditCommand.
	Name (↗ see page 245)	This is Name, a member of class SchemaDialogEditCommand.

1.2.2.59.1 SchemaDialogEditCommand.SchemaDialogEditCommand Constructor**C#**

```
public SchemaDialogEditCommand(DataGridView view, DataRow row, string newSchema);
```

Description

This is SchemaDialogEditCommand, a member of class SchemaDialogEditCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogEditCommand Class ([↗](#) see page 241)

1.2.2.59.2 SchemaDialogEditCommand Methods**1.2.2.59.2.1 SchemaDialogEditCommand.Do Method****C#**

```
public override void Do();
```

Description

This is Do, a member of class SchemaDialogEditCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogEditCommand Class ([↗](#) see page 241)

1.2.2.59.2.2 SchemaDialogEditCommand.Redo Method**C#**

```
public override void Redo();
```


Description

This is Redo, a member of class SchemaDialogEditCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogEditCommand Class ([see page 241](#))

1.2.2.59.2.3 SchemaDialogEditCommand.Undo Method**C#**

```
public override void Undo ( ) ;
```

Description

This is Undo, a member of class SchemaDialogEditCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogEditCommand Class ([see page 241](#))

1.2.2.59.3 SchemaDialogEditCommand Properties**1.2.2.59.3.1 SchemaDialogEditCommand.IsNewRow Property****C#**

```
public bool IsNewRow ;
```

Description

This is IsNewRow, a member of class SchemaDialogEditCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogEditCommand Class ([see page 241](#))

1.2.2.59.3.2 SchemaDialogEditCommand.IsNoop Property**C#**

```
public override bool IsNoop ;
```

Description

This is IsNoop, a member of class SchemaDialogEditCommand.

Class

SchemaDialogEditCommand Class ([see page 241](#))

1.2.2.59.3.3 SchemaDialogEditCommand.Name Property**C#**

```
public override string Name ;
```

Description

This is Name, a member of class SchemaDialogEditCommand.

Class

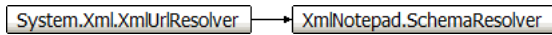
SchemaDialogEditCommand Class ([see page 241](#))

1.2.2.60 SchemaResolver Class

C#

```
public class SchemaResolver : XmlUrlResolver;
```

Inheritance



Description

This is class XmlNotepad.SchemaResolver.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Constructor
	Property

Members

Methods

	Name	Description
	SchemaResolver (see page 246)	This is SchemaResolver, a member of class SchemaResolver.

SchemaResolver Methods

	Name	Description
	GetEntity (see page 247)	This is GetEntity, a member of class SchemaResolver.

SchemaResolver Properties

	Name	Description
	Handler (see page 247)	This is Handler, a member of class SchemaResolver.

Methods

	Name	Description
	SchemaResolver (see page 246)	This is SchemaResolver, a member of class SchemaResolver.

SchemaResolver Methods

	Name	Description
	GetEntity (see page 247)	This is GetEntity, a member of class SchemaResolver.

SchemaResolver Properties

	Name	Description
	Handler (see page 247)	This is Handler, a member of class SchemaResolver.

1.2.2.60.1 SchemaResolver.SchemaResolver Constructor

C#

```
public SchemaResolver(SchemaCache cache);
```

Description

This is SchemaResolver, a member of class SchemaResolver.

Class

SchemaResolver Class ([see page 246](#))

1.2.2.60.2 SchemaResolver Methods

1.2.2.60.2.1 SchemaResolver.GetEntity Method

C#

```
public override object GetEntity(Uri absoluteUri, string role, Type ofObjectToReturn);
```

Description

This is GetEntity, a member of class SchemaResolver.

Class

SchemaResolver Class ([see page 246](#))

1.2.2.60.3 SchemaResolver Properties

1.2.2.60.3.1 SchemaResolver.Handler Property

C#

```
public ValidationEventHandler Handler;
```

Description

This is Handler, a member of class SchemaResolver.

Class

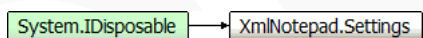
SchemaResolver Class ([see page 246](#))

1.2.2.61 Settings Class

Settings is a container for persistent settings that you want to store in a file like XmlNotepad.settings.

C#


```
public class Settings : IDisposable;
```

Inheritance**Remarks**


Each setting has a name and some typed value. The deserialization process returns strings by default. If you want a typed value returned then you need to initialize the settings class with a default typed value so it can figure out what type to return. The type information is not stored in the settings file. Any type that has a corresponding TypeConverter is supported as well as Hashtable, Array and any IXmlSerializable object. This class also provides some useful features that most people expect to get out of their settings files, namely:

- Watching changes on disk and automatically reloading the file, then generating an event so that the hosting application can react to those changes.
- Transform any Uri setting to a persistent file name using the PersistentFileNames ([see page 189](#)) class.




Settings Events

	Name	Description
	Changed (see page 252)	This event is raised when a particular setting has been changed. A special setting named "File" is raised when the settings file has changed on disk. You can listen to this event and call Reload (see page 250 ()) if you want to automatically reload settings in this case.


GroupClasses ([see page 15](#))**Settings Indexers**

	Name	Description
	this (see page 251)	Get or set a named setting passing the typed object to be serialized.







Legend

	Constructor
	Property
	Event


Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	Settings (see page 249)	Note this is an IDisposable object, so remember to call Dispose (see page 249 ()) on it during application shutdown.


Settings Methods

	Name	Description
	Dispose() (see page 249)	This is Dispose, a member of class Settings.
	Load (see page 250)	Loads the specified settings file and deserializes values. It uses the existing settings to figure out the type to convert the strings to.
	OnChanged (see page 250)	Call this method if you know a particular setting object has changed. This raises the Changed (see page 252) event. This will happen automatically if you change the setting object instance below.
	Reload (see page 250)	Reloads the settings from the current file on disk.
	Save (see page 250)	Serializes property values to the settings file.
	StopWatchingFileChanges (see page 251)	This method is usually called right before you update the settings and save them to disk.


Settings Indexers

	Name	Description
	this (see page 251)	Get or set a named setting passing the typed object to be serialized.


Settings Properties

	Name	Description
	FileName (see page 251)	This is FileName, a member of class Settings.







Settings Events

	Name	Description
	Changed (see page 252)	This event is raised when a particular setting has been changed. A special setting named "File" is raised when the settings file has changed on disk. You can listen to this event and call Reload (see page 250 ()) if you want to automatically reload settings in this case.


Methods

	Name	Description
	Settings (see page 249)	Note this is an IDisposable object, so remember to call Dispose (see page 249 ()) on it during application shutdown.

Settings Methods

	Name	Description
	Dispose() (see page 249)	This is Dispose, a member of class Settings.
	Load (see page 250)	Loads the specified settings file and deserializes values. It uses the existing settings to figure out the type to convert the strings to.
	OnChanged (see page 250)	Call this method if you know a particular setting object has changed. This raises the Changed (see page 252) event. This will happen automatically if you change the setting object instance below.
	Reload (see page 250)	Reloads the settings from the current file on disk.
	Save (see page 250)	Serializes property values to the settings file.
	StopWatchingFileChanges (see page 251)	This method is usually called right before you update the settings and save them to disk.

Settings Properties

	Name	Description
	FileName (see page 251)	This is FileName, a member of class Settings.

1.2.2.61.1 Settings.Settings Constructor

Note this is an IDisposable object, so remember to call Dispose ([see page 249](#)()) on it during application shutdown.

C#

```
public Settings();
```

Class

Settings Class ([see page 247](#))

1.2.2.61.2 Settings Methods**1.2.2.61.2.1 Dispose Method****1.2.2.61.2.1.1 Settings.Dispose Method ()****C#**

```
public void Dispose();
```

Description

This is Dispose, a member of class Settings.

Class

Settings Class ([see page 247](#))

1.2.2.61.2.1.2 Settings.Dispose Method (bool)**C#**

```
protected virtual void Dispose(bool disposing);
```

Description

This is Dispose, a member of class Settings.

Class

Settings Class ([see page 247](#))

1.2.2.61.2.2 Settings.Load Method

Loads the specified settings file and deserializes values. It uses the existing settings to figure out the type to convert the strings to.

C#

```
public void Load(string filename);
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
string filename	XmlNotepad (see page 8) settings xml file.

Class

Settings Class ([see page 247](#))

1.2.2.61.2.3 Settings.OnChanged Method

Call this method if you know a particular setting object has changed. This raises the Changed ([see page 252](#)) event. This will happen automatically if you change the setting object instance below.

C#

```
public void OnChanged(string name);
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
string name	

Class

Settings Class ([see page 247](#))

1.2.2.61.2.4 Settings.Reload Method

Reloads the settings from the current file on disk.

C#

```
public void Reload();
```

Class

Settings Class ([see page 247](#))

1.2.2.61.2.5 Settings.Save Method

Serializes property values to the settings file.

C#

```
public void Save(string filename);
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
string filename	The name of the settings file to write to.

Class

Settings Class ([see page 247](#))

1.2.2.61.2.6 Settings.StopWatchingFileChanges Method

This method is usually called right before you update the settings and save them to disk.

C#

```
public void StopWatchingFileChanges();
```

Class

Settings Class ([see page 247](#))

1.2.2.61.3 Settings Indexers

1.2.2.61.3.1 Settings.this Indexer

Get or set a named setting passing the typed object to be serialized.

C#

```
public object this[string name];
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
string name	The setting name

Returns

The setting value or null if not found.

Class

Settings Class ([see page 247](#))

1.2.2.61.4 Settings Properties

1.2.2.61.4.1 Settings.FileName Property

C#

```
public string FileName;
```

Description

This is FileName, a member of class Settings.

Class

Settings Class ([see page 247](#))

1.2.2.61.5 Settings Events

1.2.2.61.5.1 Settings.Changed Event

This event is raised when a particular setting has been changed. A special setting named "File" is raised when the settings file has changed on disk. You can listen to this event and call `Reload` (see page 250)() if you want to automatically reload settings in this case.

C#

```
public event SettingsEventHandler Changed;
```

Class

Settings Class (see page 247)

1.2.2.62 StringHelper Class

C#

```
public sealed class StringHelper;
```

Inheritance

XmlNotepad.StringHelper



Description

This is class `XmlNotepad.StringHelper`.

Group


Classes (see page 15)

Legend

	Method
	static

Members

StringHelper Methods

	Name	Description
 	<code>IsNullOrEmpty</code> (see page 252)	This is <code>IsNullOrEmpty</code> , a member of class <code>StringHelper</code> .

StringHelper Methods

	Name	Description
 	<code>IsNullOrEmpty</code> (see page 252)	This is <code>IsNullOrEmpty</code> , a member of class <code>StringHelper</code> .

1.2.2.62.1 StringHelper Methods

1.2.2.62.1.1 StringHelper.IsNullOrEmpty Method

C#

```
public static bool IsNullOrEmpty(string s);
```

Description

This is `IsNullOrEmpty`, a member of class `StringHelper`.

Class

StringHelper Class (see page 252)

1.2.2.63 TabNavigator Class

C#

```
internal class TabNavigator;
```


Inheritance

```
XmlNotepad.TabNavigator
```

Description

For some unexplainable reason the TabIndexes defined in the Form are not being honored by the default TAB navigation provided by the base Form so we are implementing it ourselves here.



TabNavigator Classes

	Name	Description
	TabStopControl (see page 254)	This is class XmlNotepad.TabNavigator.TabStopControl.

Group


Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Constructo r
	Class

Members


Methods

	Name	Description
	TabNavigator (see page 253)	This is TabNavigator, a member of class TabNavigator.


TabNavigator Classes

	Name	Description
	TabStopControl (see page 254)	This is class XmlNotepad.TabNavigator.TabStopControl.


TabNavigator Methods

	Name	Description
	HandleTab (see page 255)	This is HandleTab, a member of class TabNavigator.

Methods

	Name	Description
	TabNavigator (see page 253)	This is TabNavigator, a member of class TabNavigator.

TabNavigator Methods

	Name	Description
	HandleTab (see page 255)	This is HandleTab, a member of class TabNavigator.

1.2.2.63.1 TabNavigator.TabNavigator Constructor

C#

```
public TabNavigator(Control c);
```

Description

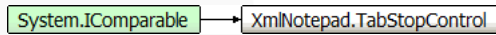
This is TabNavigator, a member of class TabNavigator.

Class

TabNavigator Class ([see page 253](#))

1.2.2.63.2 TabNavigator Classes**1.2.2.63.2.1 TabNavigator.TabStopControl Class****C#**

```
internal class TabStopControl : IComparable;
```

Inheritance**Description**

This is class XmlNotepad.TabNavigator.TabStopControl.

Class

TabNavigator Class ([see page 253](#))

Legend

	Constructo r
	Property
	read only

Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	TabStopControl (see page 255)	This is TabStopControl, a member of class TabStopControl.

TabStopControl Methods

	Name	Description
	CompareTo (see page 255)	This is CompareTo, a member of class TabStopControl.

TabStopControl Properties

	Name	Description
	Control (see page 255)	This is Control, a member of class TabStopControl.

Methods

	Name	Description
	TabStopControl (see page 255)	This is TabStopControl, a member of class TabStopControl.

TabStopControl Methods

	Name	Description
	CompareTo (see page 255)	This is CompareTo, a member of class TabStopControl.

TabStopControl Properties

	Name	Description
	Control (see page 255)	This is Control, a member of class TabStopControl.

1.2.2.63.2.1.1 TabNavigator.TabStopControl.TabStopControl Constructor

C#

```
public TabStopControl(Control c);
```

Description

This is TabStopControl, a member of class TabStopControl.

Class

TabNavigator.TabStopControl Class ([see page 254](#))

1.2.2.63.2.1.2 TabStopControl Methods

1.2.2.63.2.1.2.1 TabNavigator.TabStopControl.CompareTo Method

C#

```
public int CompareTo(object obj);
```

Description

This is CompareTo, a member of class TabStopControl.

Class

TabNavigator.TabStopControl Class ([see page 254](#))

1.2.2.63.2.1.3 TabStopControl Properties

1.2.2.63.2.1.3.1 TabNavigator.TabStopControl.Control Property

C#

```
public Control Control;
```

Description

This is Control, a member of class TabStopControl.

Class

TabNavigator.TabStopControl Class ([see page 254](#))

1.2.2.63.3 TabNavigator Methods

1.2.2.63.3.1 TabNavigator.HandleTab Method

C#

```
public void HandleTab(KeyEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is HandleTab, a member of class TabNavigator.

Class

TabNavigator Class ([see page 253](#))

1.2.2.64 Task Class

C#

```
public class Task;
```

Inheritance

`XmlNotepad.Task`




Description

This is class XmlNotepad.Task.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Constructo r
	internal
	Property









Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	Task() (see page 257)	This is Task, a member of class Task.


Task Methods

	Name	Description
	Equals (see page 257)	This is Equals, a member of class Task.
	GetHashCode (see page 257)	This is GetHashCode, a member of class Task.

Task Properties

	Name	Description
	Column (see page 258)	This is Column, a member of class Task.
	Data (see page 258)	This is Data, a member of class Task.
	Description (see page 258)	This is Description, a member of class Task.
	FileName (see page 258)	This is FileName, a member of class Task.
	Line (see page 258)	This is Line, a member of class Task.
	Parent (see page 259)	This is Parent, a member of class Task.
	Severity (see page 259)	This is Severity, a member of class Task.
	SeverityImage (see page 259)	This is SeverityImage, a member of class Task.



Methods




	Name	Description
	Task() (see page 257)	This is Task, a member of class Task.

Task Methods

	Name	Description
	Equals (see page 257)	This is Equals, a member of class Task.
	GetHashCode (see page 257)	This is GetHashCode, a member of class Task.

Task Properties

	Name	Description
	Column (see page 258)	This is Column, a member of class Task.
	Data (see page 258)	This is Data, a member of class Task.
	Description (see page 258)	This is Description, a member of class Task.
	FileName (see page 258)	This is FileName, a member of class Task.
	Line (see page 258)	This is Line, a member of class Task.

	Parent (see page 259)	This is Parent, a member of class Task.
	Severity (see page 259)	This is Severity, a member of class Task.
	SeverityImage (see page 259)	This is SeverityImage, a member of class Task.

1.2.2.64.1 Task Constructor

1.2.2.64.1.1 Task.Task Constructor ()

C#

```
internal Task();
```

Description

This is Task, a member of class Task.

Class

Task Class ([see page 255](#))

1.2.2.64.1.2 Task.Task Constructor (Severity, string, string, int, int, object)

C#

```
public Task(Severity sev, string description, string fileName, int line, int column, object data);
```

Description

This is Task, a member of class Task.

Class

Task Class ([see page 255](#))

1.2.2.64.2 Task Methods

1.2.2.64.2.1 Task.Equals Method

C#

```
public override bool Equals(object obj);
```

Description

This is Equals, a member of class Task.

Class

Task Class ([see page 255](#))

1.2.2.64.2.2 Task.GetHashCode Method

C#

```
public override int GetHashCode();
```

Description

This is GetHashCode, a member of class Task.

Class

Task Class ([see page 255](#))

1.2.2.64.3 Task Properties

1.2.2.64.3.1 Task.Column Property

C#

```
public int Column;
```

Description

This is Column, a member of class Task.

Class

Task Class ([see page 255](#))

1.2.2.64.3.2 Task.Data Property

C#

```
public object Data;
```

Description

This is Data, a member of class Task.

Class

Task Class ([see page 255](#))

1.2.2.64.3.3 Task.Description Property

C#

```
public string Description;
```

Description

This is Description, a member of class Task.

Class

Task Class ([see page 255](#))

1.2.2.64.3.4 Task.FileName Property

C#

```
public string FileName;
```

Description

This is FileName, a member of class Task.

Class

Task Class ([see page 255](#))

1.2.2.64.3.5 Task.Line Property

C#

```
public int Line;
```

Description

This is Line, a member of class Task.

Class

Task Class ([see page 255](#))

1.2.2.64.3.6 Task.Parent Property

C#

```
public TaskList Parent;
```

Description

This is Parent, a member of class Task.

Class

Task Class ([see page 255](#))

1.2.2.64.3.7 Task.Severity Property

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.Browsable(false)]
public Severity Severity;
```

Description

This is Severity, a member of class Task.

Class

Task Class ([see page 255](#))

1.2.2.64.3.8 Task.SeverityImage Property

C#

```
public Image SeverityImage;
```

Description

This is SeverityImage, a member of class Task.

Class

Task Class ([see page 255](#))

1.2.2.65 TaskHandler Class

C#

```
public class TaskHandler : ErrorHandler;
```

Inheritance





Description

This is class XmlNotepad.TaskHandler.


Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))




Legend

	Method
	abstract


Members**ErrorHandler Methods**

	Name	Description
	HandleError (see page 92)	This is HandleError, a member of class ErrorHandler.


TaskHandler Class

	Name	Description
	Finish (see page 260)	This is Finish, a member of class TaskHandler.
	HandleError (see page 261)	This is HandleError, a member of class TaskHandler.
	Start (see page 261)	This is Start, a member of class TaskHandler.


Methods**TaskHandler Class**

	Name	Description
	TaskHandler (see page 260)	This is TaskHandler, a member of class TaskHandler.




Methods**TaskHandler Class**

	Name	Description
	TaskHandler (see page 260)	This is TaskHandler, a member of class TaskHandler.

ErrorHandler Methods

	Name	Description
	HandleError (see page 92)	This is HandleError, a member of class ErrorHandler.

TaskHandler Class

	Name	Description
	Finish (see page 260)	This is Finish, a member of class TaskHandler.
	HandleError (see page 261)	This is HandleError, a member of class TaskHandler.
	Start (see page 261)	This is Start, a member of class TaskHandler.

1.2.2.65.1 TaskHandler.TaskHandler Constructor**C#**

```
public TaskHandler(TaskList list);
```

Description

This is TaskHandler, a member of class TaskHandler.

Class

TaskHandler Class ([see page 259](#))

1.2.2.65.2 TaskHandler Methods**1.2.2.65.2.1 TaskHandler.Finish Method****C#**

```
public void Finish();
```

Description

This is Finish, a member of class TaskHandler.

Class

TaskHandler Class ([see page 259](#))

1.2.2.65.2.2 TaskHandler.HandleError Method**C#**

```
public override void HandleError(Severity sev, string reason, string filename, int line,
int col, object data);
```

Description

This is HandleError, a member of class TaskHandler.

Class

TaskHandler Class ([see page 259](#))

1.2.2.65.2.3 TaskHandler.Start Method**C#**

```
public void start();
```

Description

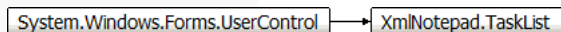
This is Start, a member of class TaskHandler.

Class

TaskHandler Class ([see page 259](#))

1.2.2.66 TaskList Class**C#**

```
public class TaskList : UserControl;
```

Inheritance**Description**

This is class XmlNotepad.TaskList.

TaskList Events

	Name	Description
	GridKeyDown (see page 266)	This is GridKeyDown, a member of class TaskList.
	Navigate (see page 266)	This is Navigate, a member of class TaskList.

Group



Classes ([see page 15](#))

TaskList Indexers


	Name	Description
	this (see page 265)	This is this, a member of class TaskList.

Legend












	Constructo r
	protected
	Property

	read only
	Event


Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	TaskList (see page 263)	This is TaskList, a member of class TaskList.

TaskList Methods

	Name	Description
	Add (see page 263)	This is Add, a member of class TaskList.
	Clear (see page 263)	This is Clear, a member of class TaskList.
	Contains (see page 263)	This is Contains, a member of class TaskList.
	Dispose (see page 264)	Clean up any resources being used.
	GetTaskIndex (see page 264)	This is GetTaskIndex, a member of class TaskList.
	Insert (see page 264)	This is Insert, a member of class TaskList.
	NavigateNextError (see page 264)	This is NavigateNextError, a member of class TaskList.
	NavigateSelectedError (see page 264)	This is NavigateSelectedError, a member of class TaskList.
	OnTaskChanged (see page 265)	This is OnTaskChanged, a member of class TaskList.
	Remove (see page 265)	This is Remove, a member of class TaskList.
	Save (see page 265)	This is Save, a member of class TaskList.

TaskList Indexers

	Name	Description
	this (see page 265)	This is this, a member of class TaskList.

TaskList Properties

	Name	Description
	Count (see page 266)	This is Count, a member of class TaskList.
	Images (see page 266)	This is Images, a member of class TaskList.










TaskList Events



	Name	Description
	GridKeyDown (see page 266)	This is GridKeyDown, a member of class TaskList.
	Navigate (see page 266)	This is Navigate, a member of class TaskList.

Methods

	Name	Description
	TaskList (see page 263)	This is TaskList, a member of class TaskList.

TaskList Methods

	Name	Description
	Add (see page 263)	This is Add, a member of class TaskList.
	Clear (see page 263)	This is Clear, a member of class TaskList.
	Contains (see page 263)	This is Contains, a member of class TaskList.
	Dispose (see page 264)	Clean up any resources being used.
	GetTaskIndex (see page 264)	This is GetTaskIndex, a member of class TaskList.
	Insert (see page 264)	This is Insert, a member of class TaskList.
	NavigateNextError (see page 264)	This is NavigateNextError, a member of class TaskList.
	NavigateSelectedError (see page 264)	This is NavigateSelectedError, a member of class TaskList.
	OnTaskChanged (see page 265)	This is OnTaskChanged, a member of class TaskList.

	Remove (see page 265)	This is Remove, a member of class TaskList.
	Save (see page 265)	This is Save, a member of class TaskList.

TaskList Properties

	Name	Description
	Count (see page 266)	This is Count, a member of class TaskList.
	Images (see page 266)	This is Images, a member of class TaskList.

1.2.2.66.1 TaskList.TaskList Constructor**C#**

```
public TaskList();
```

Description

This is TaskList, a member of class TaskList.

Class

TaskList Class ([see page 261](#))

1.2.2.66.2 TaskList Methods**1.2.2.66.2.1 TaskList.Add Method****C#**

```
public int Add(Task t);
```

Description

This is Add, a member of class TaskList.

Class

TaskList Class ([see page 261](#))

1.2.2.66.2.2 TaskList.Clear Method**C#**

```
public void Clear();
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class TaskList.

Class

TaskList Class ([see page 261](#))

1.2.2.66.2.3 TaskList.Contains Method**C#**

```
public bool Contains(Task t);
```

Description

This is Contains, a member of class TaskList.

Class

TaskList Class ([see page 261](#))

1.2.2.66.2.4 TaskList.Dispose Method

Clean up any resources being used.

C#

```
protected override void Dispose(bool disposing);
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
bool disposing	true if managed resources should be disposed; otherwise, false.

Class

TaskList Class ([see page 261](#))

1.2.2.66.2.5 TaskList.GetTaskIndex Method

C#

```
public int GetTaskIndex(Task t);
```

Description

This is GetTaskIndex, a member of class TaskList.

Class

TaskList Class ([see page 261](#))

1.2.2.66.2.6 TaskList.Insert Method

C#

```
public void Insert(int index, Task t);
```

Description

This is Insert, a member of class TaskList.

Class

TaskList Class ([see page 261](#))

1.2.2.66.2.7 TaskList.NavigateNextError Method

C#

```
public bool NavigateNextError();
```

Description

This is NavigateNextError, a member of class TaskList.

Class

TaskList Class ([see page 261](#))

1.2.2.66.2.8 TaskList.NavigateSelectedError Method

C#

```
public void NavigateSelectedError();
```

Description

This is NavigateSelectedError, a member of class TaskList.

Class

TaskList Class ([see page 261](#))

1.2.2.66.2.9 TaskList.OnTaskChanged Method**C#**

```
internal void OnTaskChanged(Task t);
```

Description

This is OnTaskChanged, a member of class TaskList.

Class

TaskList Class ([see page 261](#))

1.2.2.66.2.10 TaskList.Remove Method**C#**

```
public bool Remove(Task t);
```

Description

This is Remove, a member of class TaskList.

Class

TaskList Class ([see page 261](#))

1.2.2.66.2.11 TaskList.Save Method**C#**

```
public void Save(string filename);
```

Description

This is Save, a member of class TaskList.

Class

TaskList Class ([see page 261](#))

1.2.2.66.3 TaskList Indexers**1.2.2.66.3.1 TaskList.this Indexer****C#**

```
public Task this[int index];
```

Description

This is this, a member of class TaskList.

Class

TaskList Class ([see page 261](#))

1.2.2.66.4 TaskList Properties

1.2.2.66.4.1 TaskList.Count Property

C#

```
public int Count;
```

Description

This is Count, a member of class TaskList.

Class

TaskList Class ([see page 261](#))

1.2.2.66.4.2 TaskList.Images Property

C#

```
public ImageList Images;
```

Description

This is Images, a member of class TaskList.

Class

TaskList Class ([see page 261](#))

1.2.2.66.5 TaskList Events

1.2.2.66.5.1 TaskList.GridKeyDown Event

C#

```
public event KeyEventHandler GridKeyDown;
```

Description

This is GridKeyDown, a member of class TaskList.

Class

TaskList Class ([see page 261](#))

1.2.2.66.5.2 TaskList.Navigate Event

C#

```
public event NavigateEventHandler Navigate;
```

Description

This is Navigate, a member of class TaskList.

Class

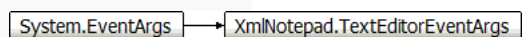
TaskList Class ([see page 261](#))

1.2.2.67 TextEditorEventArgs Class

C#

```
public class TextEditorEventArgs : EventArgs;
```

Inheritance






Description

This is class XmlNotepad.TextEditorEventArgs.


Group

Classes (🔗 see page 15)

Legend

	Constructo r
	Property
	read only


Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	TextEditorEventArgs (🔗 see page 267)	This is TextEditorEventArgs, a member of class TextEditorEventArgs.

TextEditorEventArgs Properties

	Name	Description
	Cancelled (🔗 see page 267)	This is Cancelled, a member of class TextEditorEventArgs.
	Text (🔗 see page 268)	This is Text, a member of class TextEditorEventArgs.

Methods

	Name	Description
	TextEditorEventArgs (🔗 see page 267)	This is TextEditorEventArgs, a member of class TextEditorEventArgs.

TextEditorEventArgs Properties

	Name	Description
	Cancelled (🔗 see page 267)	This is Cancelled, a member of class TextEditorEventArgs.
	Text (🔗 see page 268)	This is Text, a member of class TextEditorEventArgs.

1.2.2.67.1 TextEditorEventArgs.TextEditorEventArgs Constructor

C#

```
public TextEditorEventArgs(string text, bool cancelled);
```

Description

This is TextEditorEventArgs, a member of class TextEditorEventArgs.

Class

TextEditorEventArgs Class (🔗 see page 266)

1.2.2.67.2 TextEditorEventArgs Properties

1.2.2.67.2.1 TextEditorEventArgs.Cancelled Property

C#

```
public bool Cancelled;
```

Description

This is Cancelled, a member of class TextEditorEventArgs.

Class

TextEditorEventArgs Class ([see page 266](#))

1.2.2.67.2.2 TextEditorEventArgs.Text Property**C#**

```
public string Text;
```

Description

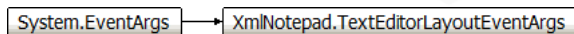
This is Text, a member of class TextEditorEventArgs.

Class

TextEditorEventArgs Class ([see page 266](#))

1.2.2.68 TextEditorLayoutEventArgs Class**C#**

```
public class TextEditorLayoutEventArgs : EventArgs;
```

Inheritance**Description**

This is class XmlNotepad.TextEditorLayoutEventArgs.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Constructo r
	Property
	read only

Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	TextEditorLayoutEventArgs (see page 269)	This is TextEditorLayoutEventArgs, a member of class TextEditorLayoutEventArgs.




TextEditorLayoutEventArgs Properties

	Name	Description
	MaxBounds (see page 269)	This is MaxBounds, a member of class TextEditorLayoutEventArgs.
	PreferredBounds (see page 269)	This is PreferredBounds, a member of class TextEditorLayoutEventArgs.
	Text (see page 269)	This is Text, a member of class TextEditorLayoutEventArgs.

Methods

	Name	Description
	TextEditorLayoutEventArgs (see page 269)	This is TextEditorLayoutEventArgs, a member of class TextEditorLayoutEventArgs.

TextEditorLayoutEventArgs Properties

	Name	Description
	MaxBounds (see page 269)	This is MaxBounds, a member of class TextEditorLayoutEventArgs.
	PreferredBounds (see page 269)	This is PreferredBounds, a member of class TextEditorLayoutEventArgs.
	Text (see page 269)	This is Text, a member of class TextEditorLayoutEventArgs.

1.2.2.68.1 TextEditorLayoutEventArgs.TextEditorLayoutEventArgs Constructor**C#**

```
public TextEditorLayoutEventArgs(string text);
```

Description

This is TextEditorLayoutEventArgs, a member of class TextEditorLayoutEventArgs.

Class

TextEditorLayoutEventArgs Class ([see page 268](#))

1.2.2.68.2 TextEditorLayoutEventArgs Properties**1.2.2.68.2.1 TextEditorLayoutEventArgs.MaxBounds Property****C#**

```
public Rectangle MaxBounds;
```

Description

This is MaxBounds, a member of class TextEditorLayoutEventArgs.

Class

TextEditorLayoutEventArgs Class ([see page 268](#))

1.2.2.68.2.2 TextEditorLayoutEventArgs.PreferredBounds Property**C#**

```
public Rectangle PreferredBounds;
```

Description

This is PreferredBounds, a member of class TextEditorLayoutEventArgs.

Class

TextEditorLayoutEventArgs Class ([see page 268](#))

1.2.2.68.2.3 TextEditorLayoutEventArgs.Text Property**C#**

```
public string Text;
```

Description

This is Text, a member of class TextEditorLayoutEventArgs.

Class

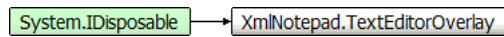
TextEditorLayoutEventArgs Class ([see page 268](#))

1.2.2.69 TextEditorOverlay Class

C#

```
public class TextEditorOverlay : IDisposable;
```

Inheritance



Description

This is class XmlNotepad.TextEditorOverlay.

TextEditorOverlay Events

	Name	Description
	CommitEdit (see page 275)	This is CommitEdit, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.
	LayoutEditor (see page 275)	This is LayoutEditor, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Constructo r
	Property
	read only
	Event

Members

Methods

	Name	Description
	TextEditorOverlay (see page 271)	This is TextEditorOverlay, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.

TextEditorOverlay Methods



	Name	Description
	BeginEdit (see page 271)	This is BeginEdit, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.
	Dispose() (see page 272)	This is Dispose, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.
	EndEdit (see page 272)	This is EndEdit, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.
	PerformLayout (see page 272)	This is PerformLayout, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.
	Replace (see page 272)	This is Replace, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.
	Select (see page 273)	This is Select, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.
	SelectEnd (see page 273)	This is SelectEnd, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.

TextEditorOverlay Properties


	Name	Description
	AutoSize (see page 273)	This is AutoSize, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.
	Bounds (see page 273)	This is Bounds, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.
	IsEditing (see page 274)	This is IsEditing, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.
	MultiLine (see page 274)	This is MultiLine, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.
	SelectionLength (see page 274)	This is SelectionLength, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.
	SelectionStart (see page 274)	This is SelectionStart, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.

	Site (see page 274)	This is Site, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.
---	---------------------------------------	--








TextEditorOverlay Events

	Name	Description
	CommitEdit (see page 275)	This is CommitEdit, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.
	LayoutEditor (see page 275)	This is LayoutEditor, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.







Methods

	Name	Description
	TextEditorOverlay (see page 271)	This is TextEditorOverlay, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.

TextEditorOverlay Methods

	Name	Description
	BeginEdit (see page 271)	This is BeginEdit, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.
	Dispose() (see page 272)	This is Dispose, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.
	EndEdit (see page 272)	This is EndEdit, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.
	PerformLayout (see page 272)	This is PerformLayout, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.
	Replace (see page 272)	This is Replace, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.
	Select (see page 273)	This is Select, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.
	SelectEnd (see page 273)	This is SelectEnd, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.

TextEditorOverlay Properties

	Name	Description
	AutoSize (see page 273)	This is AutoSize, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.
	Bounds (see page 273)	This is Bounds, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.
	IsEditing (see page 274)	This is IsEditing, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.
	MultiLine (see page 274)	This is MultiLine, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.
	SelectionLength (see page 274)	This is SelectionLength, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.
	SelectionStart (see page 274)	This is SelectionStart, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.
	Site (see page 274)	This is Site, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.

1.2.2.69.1 TextEditorOverlay.TextEditorOverlay Constructor**C#**

```
public TextEditorOverlay(Control parent);
```

Description

This is TextEditorOverlay, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.

Class

TextEditorOverlay Class ([see page 270](#))

1.2.2.69.2 TextEditorOverlay Methods**1.2.2.69.2.1 TextEditorOverlay.BeginEdit Method****C#**

```
public void BeginEdit(string text, IIntellisenseProvider provider, EditMode mode, Color color, bool focus);
```

Description

This is BeginEdit, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.

Class

TextEditorOverlay Class ([↗](#) see page 270)

1.2.2.69.2.2 Dispose Method**1.2.2.69.2.2.1 TextEditorOverlay.Dispose Method ()****C#**

```
public void Dispose();
```

Description

This is Dispose, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.

Class

TextEditorOverlay Class ([↗](#) see page 270)

1.2.2.69.2.2.2 TextEditorOverlay.Dispose Method (bool)**C#**

```
protected virtual void Dispose(bool disposing);
```

Description

This is Dispose, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.

Class

TextEditorOverlay Class ([↗](#) see page 270)

1.2.2.69.2.3 TextEditorOverlay.EndEdit Method**C#**

```
public bool EndEdit(bool cancel);
```

Description

This is EndEdit, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.

Class

TextEditorOverlay Class ([↗](#) see page 270)

1.2.2.69.2.4 TextEditorOverlay.PerformLayout Method**C#**

```
public void PerformLayout();
```

Description

This is PerformLayout, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.

Class

TextEditorOverlay Class ([↗](#) see page 270)

1.2.2.69.2.5 TextEditorOverlay.Replace Method**C#**

```
public bool Replace(int index, int length, string replacement);
```

Description

This is Replace, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.

Class

TextEditorOverlay Class ([see page 270](#))

1.2.2.69.2.6 TextEditorOverlay.Select Method**C#**

```
public void Select(int index, int length);
```

Description

This is Select, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.

Class

TextEditorOverlay Class ([see page 270](#))

1.2.2.69.2.7 TextEditorOverlay.SelectEnd Method**C#**

```
public void SelectEnd();
```

Description

This is SelectEnd, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.

Class

TextEditorOverlay Class ([see page 270](#))

1.2.2.69.3 TextEditorOverlay Properties**1.2.2.69.3.1 TextEditorOverlay.AutoSize Property****C#**

```
public bool AutoSize;
```

Description

This is AutoSize, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.

Class

TextEditorOverlay Class ([see page 270](#))

1.2.2.69.3.2 TextEditorOverlay.Bounds Property**C#**

```
public Rectangle Bounds;
```

Description

This is Bounds, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.

Class

TextEditorOverlay Class ([see page 270](#))

1.2.2.69.3.3 TextEditorOverlay.IsEditing Property

C#

```
public bool IsEditing;
```

Description

This is IsEditing, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.

Class

TextEditorOverlay Class ([↗](#) see page 270)

1.2.2.69.3.4 TextEditorOverlay.MultiLine Property

C#

```
public bool MultiLine;
```

Description

This is MultiLine, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.

Class

TextEditorOverlay Class ([↗](#) see page 270)

1.2.2.69.3.5 TextEditorOverlay.SelectionLength Property

C#

```
public int SelectionLength;
```

Description

This is SelectionLength, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.

Class

TextEditorOverlay Class ([↗](#) see page 270)

1.2.2.69.3.6 TextEditorOverlay.SelectionStart Property

C#

```
public int SelectionStart;
```

Description

This is SelectionStart, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.

Class

TextEditorOverlay Class ([↗](#) see page 270)

1.2.2.69.3.7 TextEditorOverlay.Site Property

C#

```
public ISite Site;
```

Description

This is Site, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.

Class

TextEditorOverlay Class ([↗](#) see page 270)

1.2.2.69.4 TextEditorOverlay Events

1.2.2.69.4.1 TextEditorOverlay.CommitEdit Event

C#

```
public event EventHandler<TextEditorEventArgs> CommitEdit;
```

Description

This is CommitEdit, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.

Class

TextEditorOverlay Class ([↗](#) see page 270)

1.2.2.69.4.2 TextEditorOverlay.LayoutEditor Event

C#

```
public event EventHandler<TextEditorLayoutEventArgs> LayoutEditor;
```

Description

This is LayoutEditor, a member of class TextEditorOverlay.

Class

TextEditorOverlay Class ([↗](#) see page 270)

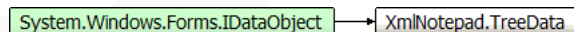
1.2.2.70 TreeData Class

The TreeData class encapsulates the process of copying the XmlNode ([↗](#) see page 373) to the clipboard and back. This is a custom IDataObject that supports the custom TreeData format, and string.

C#

```
[Serializable]
public class TreeData : IDataObject;
```

Inheritance



Group

Classes ([↗](#) see page 15)

Legend

	Constructo r
	static
	Property
	read only

Members

Methods

	Name	Description
	TreeData(MemoryStream) (↗ see page 276)	This is TreeData, a member of class TreeData.

TreeData Methods

	Name	Description
	GetData() (↗ see page 277)	This is GetData, a member of class TreeData.
	GetDataPresent(Type) (↗ see page 278)	This is GetDataPresent, a member of class TreeData.
	GetFormats() (↗ see page 278)	This is GetFormats, a member of class TreeData.

◆	GetTreeNode (see page 279)	This is GetTreeNode, a member of class TreeData.
◆	SetData(Type, object) (see page 279)	This is SetData, a member of class TreeData.

TreeData Properties

	Name	Description
RS	HasData (see page 280)	This is HasData, a member of class TreeData.

Methods

	Name	Description
◆	TreeData(MemoryStream) (see page 276)	This is TreeData, a member of class TreeData.

TreeData Methods

	Name	Description
◆S	GetData() (see page 277)	This is GetData, a member of class TreeData.
◆	GetDataPresent(Type) (see page 278)	This is GetDataPresent, a member of class TreeData.
◆	GetFormats() (see page 278)	This is GetFormats, a member of class TreeData.
◆	GetTreeNode (see page 279)	This is GetTreeNode, a member of class TreeData.
◆	SetData(Type, object) (see page 279)	This is SetData, a member of class TreeData.

TreeData Properties

	Name	Description
RS	HasData (see page 280)	This is HasData, a member of class TreeData.

1.2.2.70.1 TreeData Constructor

1.2.2.70.1.1 TreeData.TreeData Constructor (MemoryStream)

C#

```
public TreeData(MemoryStream stm);
```

Description

This is TreeData, a member of class TreeData.

Class

TreeData Class ([see page 275](#))

1.2.2.70.1.2 TreeData.TreeData Constructor (XmlNode)

C#

```
public TreeData(XmlTreeNode node);
```

Description

This is TreeData, a member of class TreeData.

Class

TreeData Class ([see page 275](#))

1.2.2.70.1.3 TreeData.TreeData Constructor (string)

C#

```
public TreeData(string xml);
```

Description

This is TreeData, a member of class TreeData.

Class

TreeData Class ([see page 275](#))

1.2.2.70.2 TreeData Methods

1.2.2.70.2.1 GetData Method

1.2.2.70.2.1.1 TreeData.GetData Method ()

C#

```
public static TreeData GetData();
```

Description

This is GetData, a member of class TreeData.

Class

TreeData Class ([see page 275](#))

1.2.2.70.2.1.2 TreeData.GetData Method (Type)

C#

```
public object GetData(Type format);
```

Description

This is GetData, a member of class TreeData.

Class

TreeData Class ([see page 275](#))

1.2.2.70.2.1.3 TreeData.GetData Method (string)

C#

```
public object GetData(string format);
```

Description

This is GetData, a member of class TreeData.

Class

TreeData Class ([see page 275](#))

1.2.2.70.2.1.4 TreeData.GetData Method (string, bool)

C#

```
public object GetData(string format, bool autoConvert);
```

Description

This is GetData, a member of class TreeData.

Class

TreeData Class ([see page 275](#))

1.2.2.70.2.2 GetDataPresent Method

1.2.2.70.2.2.1 TreeData.GetDataPresent Method (Type)

C#

```
public bool GetDataPresent(Type format);
```

Description

This is GetDataPresent, a member of class TreeData.

Class

TreeData Class ([see page 275](#))

1.2.2.70.2.2.2 TreeData.GetDataPresent Method (string)

C#

```
public bool GetDataPresent(string format);
```

Description

This is GetDataPresent, a member of class TreeData.

Class

TreeData Class ([see page 275](#))

1.2.2.70.2.2.3 TreeData.GetDataPresent Method (string, bool)

C#

```
public bool GetDataPresent(string format, bool autoConvert);
```

Description

This is GetDataPresent, a member of class TreeData.

Class

TreeData Class ([see page 275](#))

1.2.2.70.2.3 GetFormats Method

1.2.2.70.2.3.1 TreeData.GetFormats Method ()

C#

```
public string[] GetFormats();
```

Description

This is GetFormats, a member of class TreeData.

Class

TreeData Class ([see page 275](#))

1.2.2.70.2.3.2 TreeData.GetFormats Method (bool)

C#

```
public string[] GetFormats(bool autoConvert);
```

Description

This is GetFormats, a member of class TreeData.

Class

TreeData Class ([see page 275](#))

1.2.2.70.2.4 TreeData.GetTreeNode Method

C#

```
public XmlTreeNode GetTreeNode(XmlDocument owner, XmlTreeNode target, XmlTreeView view);
```

Description

This is GetTreeNode, a member of class TreeData.

Class

TreeData Class ([see page 275](#))

1.2.2.70.2.5 SetData Method

1.2.2.70.2.5.1 TreeData.SetData Method (Type, object)

C#

```
public void SetData(Type format, object data);
```

Description

This is SetData, a member of class TreeData.

Class

TreeData Class ([see page 275](#))

1.2.2.70.2.5.2 TreeData.SetData Method (XmlNode)

C#

```
public static void SetData(XmlTreeNode node);
```

Description

This is SetData, a member of class TreeData.

Class

TreeData Class ([see page 275](#))

1.2.2.70.2.5.3 TreeData.SetData Method (object)

C#

```
public void SetData(object data);
```

Description

This is SetData, a member of class TreeData.

Class

TreeData Class ([see page 275](#))

1.2.2.70.2.5.4 TreeData.SetData Method (string, bool, object)

C#

```
public void SetData(string format, bool autoConvert, object data);
```

Description

This is SetData, a member of class TreeData.

Class

TreeData Class ([see page 275](#))

1.2.2.70.2.5.5 TreeData.SetData Method (string, object)

C#

```
public void SetData(string format, object data);
```

Description

This is SetData, a member of class TreeData.

Class

TreeData Class ([see page 275](#))

1.2.2.70.3 TreeData Properties

1.2.2.70.3.1 TreeData.HasData Property

C#

```
public static bool HasData;
```

Description

This is HasData, a member of class TreeData.

Class

TreeData Class ([see page 275](#))

1.2.2.71 TreeNode Class

C#

```
public abstract class TreeNode;
```


Inheritance

[XmlNotepad.TreeNode](#)

Description

MyTreeNode is an abstract wrapper on the tree data that keeps track of UI state.









TreeNode Fields

	Name	Description
	bottom (see page 283)	Y coordinate of bottom of last grandchild.


Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))


Legend

	Constructo r
	protected
	Data Member
	virtual
	static
	Property
	read only
	abstract



















Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	TreeNode() (see page 283)	This is TreeNode, a member of class TreeNode.
















TreeNode Fields








	Name	Description
	bottom (see page 283)	Y coordinate of bottom of last grandchild.

TreeNode Methods


	Name	Description
	BeginEdit (see page 284)	This is BeginEdit, a member of class TreeNode.
	Collapse (see page 284)	This is Collapse, a member of class TreeNode.
	CollapseAll (see page 284)	This is CollapseAll, a member of class TreeNode.
	Contains (see page 284)	This is Contains, a member of class TreeNode.
	Draw (see page 284)	This is Draw, a member of class TreeNode.
	EndEdit (see page 285)	dead code. public void BeginEdit (see page 284)(string name) { Debug.Assert(this.view != null); if (this.view != null) { this.view.SelectedNode = this; this.view.BeginEdit (see page 284)(name); }
	Expand (see page 285)	This is Expand, a member of class TreeNode.
	ExpandAll (see page 285)	This is ExpandAll, a member of class TreeNode.
	GetFirstVisibleChild (see page 285)	This is GetFirstVisibleChild, a member of class TreeNode.
	GetGap (see page 285)	This is GetGap, a member of class TreeNode.
	GetLastVisibleChild (see page 286)	This is GetLastVisibleChild, a member of class TreeNode.
	GetLastVisibleNode (see page 286)	This is GetLastVisibleNode, a member of class TreeNode.
	Invalidate (see page 286)	This is Invalidate, a member of class TreeNode.
	LabelAndImageBounds (see page 286)	This is LabelAndImageBounds, a member of class TreeNode.
	Layout (see page 286)	This is Layout, a member of class TreeNode.
	Remove (see page 287)	This is Remove, a member of class TreeNode.
	RemoveChildren (see page 287)	This is RemoveChildren, a member of class TreeNode.
	Toggle (see page 287)	This is Toggle, a member of class TreeNode.

TreeNode Properties



















	Name	Description
	AccessibleObject (see page 287)	This is AccessibleObject, a member of class TreeNode.
	CanExpandAll (see page 287)	Whether to allow this node to be expanded during expand-all.
	Depth (see page 288)	This is Depth, a member of class TreeNode.
	ForeColor (see page 288)	This is ForeColor, a member of class TreeNode.
	ImageIndex (see page 288)	This is ImageIndex, a member of class TreeNode.
	Index (see page 288)	This is Index, a member of class TreeNode.
	IsEditing (see page 288)	This is IsEditing, a member of class TreeNode.
	IsExpanded (see page 289)	This is IsExpanded, a member of class TreeNode.
	IsLabelEditable (see page 289)	This is IsLabelEditable, a member of class TreeNode.
	IsVisible (see page 289)	This is IsVisible, a member of class TreeNode.
	Label (see page 289)	This is Label, a member of class TreeNode.
	LabelBounds (see page 289)	This is LabelBounds, a member of class TreeNode.
	NextNode (see page 290)	This is NextNode, a member of class TreeNode.
	NextSiblingNode (see page 290)	This is NextSiblingNode, a member of class TreeNode.
	NextVisibleNode (see page 290)	This is NextVisibleNode, a member of class TreeNode.

	Nodes (see page 290)	This is Nodes, a member of class TreeNode.
	Parent (see page 290)	This is Parent, a member of class TreeNode.
	PrevNode (see page 291)	This is PrevNode, a member of class TreeNode.
	PrevVisibleNode (see page 291)	This is PrevVisibleNode, a member of class TreeNode.
	Selected (see page 291)	This is Selected, a member of class TreeNode.
	Text (see page 291)	This is Text, a member of class TreeNode.
	TreeView (see page 291)	This is TreeView, a member of class TreeNode.














Methods










	Name	Description
	TreeNode() (see page 283)	This is TreeNode, a member of class TreeNode.

TreeNode Methods

	Name	Description
	BeginEdit (see page 284)	This is BeginEdit, a member of class TreeNode.
	Collapse (see page 284)	This is Collapse, a member of class TreeNode.
	CollapseAll (see page 284)	This is CollapseAll, a member of class TreeNode.
	Contains (see page 284)	This is Contains, a member of class TreeNode.
	Draw (see page 284)	This is Draw, a member of class TreeNode.
	EndEdit (see page 285)	dead code. public void BeginEdit (see page 284)(string name) { Debug.Assert(this.view != null); if (this.view != null) { this.view.SelectedNode = this; this.view.BeginEdit (see page 284)(name); }
	Expand (see page 285)	This is Expand, a member of class TreeNode.
	ExpandAll (see page 285)	This is ExpandAll, a member of class TreeNode.
	GetFirstVisibleChild (see page 285)	This is GetFirstVisibleChild, a member of class TreeNode.
	GetGap (see page 285)	This is GetGap, a member of class TreeNode.
	GetLastVisibleChild (see page 286)	This is GetLastVisibleChild, a member of class TreeNode.
	GetLastVisibleNode (see page 286)	This is GetLastVisibleNode, a member of class TreeNode.
	Invalidate (see page 286)	This is Invalidate, a member of class TreeNode.
	LabelAndImageBounds (see page 286)	This is LabelAndImageBounds, a member of class TreeNode.
	Layout (see page 286)	This is Layout, a member of class TreeNode.
	Remove (see page 287)	This is Remove, a member of class TreeNode.
	RemoveChildren (see page 287)	This is RemoveChildren, a member of class TreeNode.
	Toggle (see page 287)	This is Toggle, a member of class TreeNode.

TreeNode Properties

	Name	Description
	AccessibleObject (see page 287)	This is AccessibleObject, a member of class TreeNode.
	CanExpandAll (see page 287)	Whether to allow this node to be expanded during expand-all.
	Depth (see page 288)	This is Depth, a member of class TreeNode.
	ForeColor (see page 288)	This is ForeColor, a member of class TreeNode.
	ImageIndex (see page 288)	This is ImageIndex, a member of class TreeNode.
	Index (see page 288)	This is Index, a member of class TreeNode.
	IsEditing (see page 288)	This is IsEditing, a member of class TreeNode.
	IsExpanded (see page 289)	This is IsExpanded, a member of class TreeNode.
	IsLabelEditable (see page 289)	This is IsLabelEditable, a member of class TreeNode.
	IsVisible (see page 289)	This is IsVisible, a member of class TreeNode.
	Label (see page 289)	This is Label, a member of class TreeNode.
	LabelBounds (see page 289)	This is LabelBounds, a member of class TreeNode.
	NextNode (see page 290)	This is NextNode, a member of class TreeNode.

	NextSiblingNode (see page 290)	This is NextSiblingNode, a member of class TreeNode.
	NextVisibleNode (see page 290)	This is NextVisibleNode, a member of class TreeNode.
	Nodes (see page 290)	This is Nodes, a member of class TreeNode.
	Parent (see page 290)	This is Parent, a member of class TreeNode.
	PrevNode (see page 291)	This is PrevNode, a member of class TreeNode.
	PrevVisibleNode (see page 291)	This is PrevVisibleNode, a member of class TreeNode.
	Selected (see page 291)	This is Selected, a member of class TreeNode.
	Text (see page 291)	This is Text, a member of class TreeNode.
	TreeView (see page 291)	This is TreeView, a member of class TreeNode.

1.2.2.71.1 TreeNode Constructor

1.2.2.71.1.1 TreeNode(TreeNode) Constructor ()

C#

```
protected TreeNode();
```

Description

This is TreeNode, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.1.2 TreeNode(TreeNode) Constructor (TreeNode)

C#

```
protected TreeNode(TreeNode parent);
```

Description

This is TreeNode, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.2 TreeNode Fields

1.2.2.71.2.1 TreeNode.bottom Field

C#

```
internal int bottom;
```

Description

Y coordinate of bottom of last grandchild.

Class

TreeNode Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.3 TreeNode Methods

1.2.2.71.3.1 TreeNode.BeginEdit Method

C#

```
public void BeginEdit();
```

Description

This is BeginEdit, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.3.2 TreeNode.Collapse Method

C#

```
public virtual void Collapse();
```

Description

This is Collapse, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.3.3 TreeNode.CollapseAll Method

C#

```
public void CollapseAll();
```

Description

This is CollapseAll, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.3.4 TreeNode.Contains Method

C#

```
public bool Contains(TreeNode node);
```

Description

This is Contains, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.3.5 TreeNode.Draw Method

C#

```
internal void Draw(Graphics g, Font f, Pen pen, LineStates state, int lineHeight, int indent, int x, int y, ref Size imgSize, Image img, bool selected);
```

Description

This is Draw, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.3.6 TreeNode.EndEdit Method

C#

```
public bool EndEdit(bool cancel);
```

Description

dead code. public void BeginEdit (see page 284)(string name) { Debug.Assert(this.view != null); if (this.view != null) { this.view.SelectedNode = this; this.view.BeginEdit (see page 284)(name); }

Class

TreeNode Class (see page 280)

1.2.2.71.3.7 TreeNode.Expand Method

C#

```
public virtual void Expand();
```

Description

This is Expand, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class (see page 280)

1.2.2.71.3.8 TreeNode.ExpandAll Method

C#

```
public void ExpandAll();
```

Description

This is ExpandAll, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class (see page 280)

1.2.2.71.3.9 TreeNode.GetFirstVisibleChild Method

C#

```
internal static TreeNode GetFirstVisibleChild(TreeNode n);
```

Description

This is GetFirstVisibleChild, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class (see page 280)

1.2.2.71.3.10 TreeNode.GetGap Method

C#

```
internal static int GetGap(int indent);
```

Description

This is GetGap, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class (see page 280)

1.2.2.71.3.11 TreeNode.GetLastVisibleChild Method

C#

```
internal TreeNode GetLastVisibleChild(TreeNode n);
```

Description

This is GetLastVisibleChild, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.3.12 TreeNode.GetLastVisibleNode Method

C#

```
public static TreeNode GetLastVisibleNode(TreeNodeCollection nodes);
```

Description

This is GetLastVisibleNode, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.3.13 TreeNode.Invalidate Method

C#

```
public virtual void Invalidate();
```

Description

This is Invalidate, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.3.14 TreeNode.LabelAndImageBounds Method

C#

```
internal Rectangle LabelAndImageBounds(Size imgSize, int indent);
```

Description

This is LabelAndImageBounds, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.3.15 TreeNode.Layout Method

C#

```
public void Layout(Graphics g, Font f, int lineHeight, int x, int indent, int depth, int y, Size imgSize);
```

Description

This is Layout, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.3.16 **TreeNode.Remove Method**

C#

```
public virtual void Remove();
```

Description

This is Remove, a member of class `TreeNode`.

Class

`TreeNode` Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.3.17 **TreeNode.RemoveChildren Method**

C#

```
public virtual void RemoveChildren();
```

Description

This is RemoveChildren, a member of class `TreeNode`.

Class

`TreeNode` Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.3.18 **TreeNode.Toggle Method**

C#

```
public void Toggle();
```

Description

This is Toggle, a member of class `TreeNode`.

Class

`TreeNode` Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.4 **TreeNode Properties**

1.2.2.71.4.1 **TreeNode.AccessibleObject Property**

C#

```
public AccessibleObject AccessibleObject;
```

Description

This is AccessibleObject, a member of class `TreeNode`.

Class

`TreeNode` Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.4.2 **TreeNode.CanExpandAll Property**

C#

```
public virtual bool CanExpandAll;
```

Description

Whether to allow this node to be expanded during expand-all.

Class

`TreeNode` Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.4.3 TreeNode.Depth Property

C#

```
public int Depth;
```

Description

This is Depth, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.4.4 TreeNode.ForeColor Property

C#

```
public abstract Color ForeColor;
```

Description

This is ForeColor, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.4.5 TreeNode.ImageIndex Property

C#

```
public abstract int ImageIndex;
```

Description

This is ImageIndex, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.4.6 TreeNode.Index Property

C#

```
public int Index;
```

Description

This is Index, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.4.7 TreeNode.IsEditing Property

C#

```
public bool IsEditing;
```

Description

This is IsEditing, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.4.8 TreeNode.IsExpanded Property

C#

```
public bool IsExpanded;
```

Description

This is IsExpanded, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.4.9 TreeNode.IsLabelEditable Property

C#

```
public abstract bool IsLabelEditable;
```

Description

This is IsLabelEditable, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.4.10 TreeNode.IsVisible Property

C#

```
public bool IsVisible;
```

Description

This is IsVisible, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.4.11 TreeNode.Label Property

C#

```
public abstract string Label;
```

Description

This is Label, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.4.12 TreeNode.LabelBounds Property

C#

```
public Rectangle LabelBounds;
```

Description

This is LabelBounds, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([see page 280](#))

1.2.2.71.4.13 **TreeNode.NextNode** Property

C#

```
public TreeNode NextNode;
```

Description

This is NextNode, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([↗](#) see page 280)

1.2.2.71.4.14 **TreeNode.NextSiblingNode** Property

C#

```
public TreeNode NextSiblingNode;
```

Description

This is NextSiblingNode, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([↗](#) see page 280)

1.2.2.71.4.15 **TreeNode.NextVisibleNode** Property

C#

```
public TreeNode NextVisibleNode;
```

Description

This is NextVisibleNode, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([↗](#) see page 280)

1.2.2.71.4.16 **TreeNode.Nodes** Property

C#

```
public abstract TreeNodeCollection Nodes;
```

Description

This is Nodes, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([↗](#) see page 280)

1.2.2.71.4.17 **TreeNode.Parent** Property

C#

```
public virtual TreeNode Parent;
```

Description

This is Parent, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([↗](#) see page 280)

1.2.2.71.4.18 TreeNode.PrevNode Property

C#

```
public TreeNode PrevNode;
```

Description

This is PrevNode, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([↗](#) see page 280)

1.2.2.71.4.19 TreeNode.PrevVisibleNode Property

C#

```
public TreeNode PrevVisibleNode;
```

Description

This is PrevVisibleNode, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([↗](#) see page 280)

1.2.2.71.4.20 TreeNode.Selected Property

C#

```
public bool Selected;
```

Description

This is Selected, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([↗](#) see page 280)

1.2.2.71.4.21 TreeNode.Text Property

C#

```
public abstract string Text;
```

Description

This is Text, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

TreeNode Class ([↗](#) see page 280)

1.2.2.71.4.22 TreeNode.TreeView Property

C#

```
public TreeView TreeView;
```

Description

This is TreeView, a member of class TreeNode.

Class

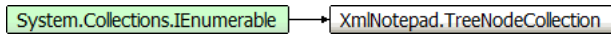
TreeNode Class ([↗](#) see page 280)

1.2.2.72 TreeNodeCollection Class

C#

```
public abstract class TreeNodeCollection : IEnumerable<TreeNode>;
```

Inheritance



Description

This is class XmlNotepad.TreeNodeCollection.




Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

TreeNodeCollection Indexers











	Name	Description
 	this (see page 294)	This is this, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.

Legend



	Method
	abstract
	Property

Members



TreeNodeCollection Methods

	Name	Description
 	Add (see page 293)	This is Add, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.
 	GetEnumerator (see page 293)	This is GetEnumerator, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.
 	GetIndex (see page 293)	This is GetIndex, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.
 	Insert (see page 293)	This is Insert, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.
 	Remove (see page 293)	This is Remove, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.











TreeNodeCollection Indexers

	Name	Description
 	this (see page 294)	This is this, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.

TreeNodeCollection Properties

	Name	Description
 	Count (see page 294)	This is Count, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.

TreeNodeCollection Methods

	Name	Description
 	Add (see page 293)	This is Add, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.
 	GetEnumerator (see page 293)	This is GetEnumerator, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.
 	GetIndex (see page 293)	This is GetIndex, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.
 	Insert (see page 293)	This is Insert, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.
 	Remove (see page 293)	This is Remove, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.

TreeNodeCollection Properties

	Name	Description
	Count (see page 294)	This is Count, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.

1.2.2.72.1 TreeNodeCollection Methods**1.2.2.72.1.1 TreeNodeCollection.Add Method****C#**

```
public abstract void Add(TreeNode node);
```

Description

This is Add, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.

Class

TreeNodeCollection Class ([see page 292](#))

1.2.2.72.1.2 TreeNodeCollection.GetEnumerator Method**C#**

```
public abstract IEnumerator<TreeNode> GetEnumerator();
```

Description

This is GetEnumerator, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.

Class

TreeNodeCollection Class ([see page 292](#))

1.2.2.72.1.3 TreeNodeCollection.GetIndex Method**C#**

```
public abstract int GetIndex(TreeNode node);
```

Description

This is GetIndex, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.

Class

TreeNodeCollection Class ([see page 292](#))

1.2.2.72.1.4 TreeNodeCollection.Insert Method**C#**

```
public abstract void Insert(int i, TreeNode node);
```

Description

This is Insert, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.

Class

TreeNodeCollection Class ([see page 292](#))

1.2.2.72.1.5 TreeNodeCollection.Remove Method**C#**

```
public abstract void Remove(TreeNode child);
```

Description

This is Remove, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.

Class

TreeNodeCollection Class ([see page 292](#))

1.2.2.72.2 TreeNodeCollection Indexers

1.2.2.72.2.1 TreeNodeCollection.this Indexer

C#

```
public abstract TreeNode this[int i];
```

Description

This is this, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.

Class

TreeNodeCollection Class ([see page 292](#))

1.2.2.72.3 TreeNodeCollection Properties

1.2.2.72.3.1 TreeNodeCollection.Count Property

C#

```
public abstract int Count;
```

Description

This is Count, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.

Class

TreeNodeCollection Class ([see page 292](#))

1.2.2.73 TreeParent Class

This class normalizes the concept of parent for XmlNode (see page 373) and XmlNode node. The reason for this is that XmlNode.Parent returns null on root level nodes and XmlNode.ParentNode returns null on XmlAttributes. So this class provides one uniform way to insert and remove both TreeNodes and their associated XmlNodes.

C#

```
public class TreeParent;
```

Inheritance

[XmlNode.TreeParent](#)




Remarks

MCorning made public so subforms have access.


Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))





Legend

	Constructor
	Property
	read only



















Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	TreeParent(TreeView, XmlDocument) (see page 296)	There is no reference node, so the parent is the TreeView (see page 299) and XmlDocument.


TreeParent Methods

	Name	Description
	GetChild (see page 296)	This is GetChild, a member of class TreeParent.
	Insert(int, InsertPosition, XmlNode) (see page 297)	This is Insert, a member of class TreeParent.
	Remove (see page 297)	This is Remove, a member of class TreeParent.
	SetParent (see page 297)	This is SetParent, a member of class TreeParent.





TreeParent Properties

	Name	Description
 	AttributeCount (see page 297)	This is AttributeCount, a member of class TreeParent.
 	ChildCount (see page 298)	This is ChildCount, a member of class TreeParent.
 	Count (see page 298)	This is Count, a member of class TreeParent.
 	Document (see page 298)	This is Document, a member of class TreeParent.
 	IsElement (see page 298)	This is IsElement, a member of class TreeParent.
 	IsNodeInTree (see page 298)	This is IsNodeInTree, a member of class TreeParent.
 	IsRoot (see page 299)	This is IsRoot, a member of class TreeParent.
 	ParentNode (see page 299)	This is ParentNode, a member of class TreeParent.
 	View (see page 299)	This is View, a member of class TreeParent.



Methods





	Name	Description
	TreeParent(TreeView, XmlDocument) (see page 296)	There is no reference node, so the parent is the TreeView (see page 299) and XmlDocument.

TreeParent Methods

	Name	Description
	GetChild (see page 296)	This is GetChild, a member of class TreeParent.
	Insert(int, InsertPosition, XmlNode) (see page 297)	This is Insert, a member of class TreeParent.
	Remove (see page 297)	This is Remove, a member of class TreeParent.
	SetParent (see page 297)	This is SetParent, a member of class TreeParent.

TreeParent Properties

	Name	Description
 	AttributeCount (see page 297)	This is AttributeCount, a member of class TreeParent.
 	ChildCount (see page 298)	This is ChildCount, a member of class TreeParent.
 	Count (see page 298)	This is Count, a member of class TreeParent.
 	Document (see page 298)	This is Document, a member of class TreeParent.
 	IsElement (see page 298)	This is IsElement, a member of class TreeParent.

 R	IsNodeInTree (see page 298)	This is IsNodeInTree, a member of class TreeParent.
 R	IsRoot (see page 299)	This is IsRoot, a member of class TreeParent.
 R	ParentNode (see page 299)	This is ParentNode, a member of class TreeParent.
 R	View (see page 299)	This is View, a member of class TreeParent.

1.2.2.73.1 TreeParent Constructor

1.2.2.73.1.1 TreeParent.TreeParent Constructor (TreeView, XmlDocument)

C#

```
public TreeParent(TreeView view, XmlDocument doc);
```

Description

There is no reference node, so the parent is the TreeView ([see page 299](#)) and XmlDocument.

Class

TreeParent Class ([see page 294](#))

1.2.2.73.1.2 TreeParent.TreeParent Constructor (TreeView, XmlDocument, XmlNode)

C#

```
public TreeParent(TreeView view, XmlDocument doc, XmlNode node);
```

Description

This constructor takes the reference node

Class

TreeParent Class ([see page 294](#))

1.2.2.73.1.3 TreeParent.TreeParent Constructor (XmlTreeView, XmlDocument, XmlNode)

C#

```
public TreeParent(XmlTreeView xview, XmlDocument doc, XmlNode node);
```

Description

This is TreeParent, a member of class TreeParent.

Class

TreeParent Class ([see page 294](#))

1.2.2.73.2 TreeParent Methods

1.2.2.73.2.1 TreeParent.GetChild Method

C#

```
public XmlNode GetChild(int i);
```

Description

This is GetChild, a member of class TreeParent.

Class

TreeParent Class ([see page 294](#))

1.2.2.73.2.2 Insert Method

1.2.2.73.2.2.1 TreeParent.Insert Method (int, InsertPosition, XmlNode)

C#

```
public void Insert(int i, InsertPosition position, XmlNode n);
```

Description

This is Insert, a member of class TreeParent.

Class

TreeParent Class ([see page 294](#))

1.2.2.73.2.2.2 TreeParent.Insert Method (int, InsertPosition, XmlTreeNode, bool)

C#

```
public void Insert(int pos, InsertPosition position, XmlTreeNode n, bool selectIt);
```

Description

This is Insert, a member of class TreeParent.

Class

TreeParent Class ([see page 294](#))

1.2.2.73.2.3 TreeParent.Remove Method

C#

```
public void Remove(XmlTreeNode n);
```

Description

This is Remove, a member of class TreeParent.

Class

TreeParent Class ([see page 294](#))

1.2.2.73.2.4 TreeParent.SetParent Method

C#

```
public void SetParent(XmlTreeNode parent);
```

Description

This is SetParent, a member of class TreeParent.

Class

TreeParent Class ([see page 294](#))

1.2.2.73.3 TreeParent Properties

1.2.2.73.3.1 TreeParent.AttributeCount Property

C#

```
public int AttributeCount;
```

Description

This is AttributeCount, a member of class TreeParent.

Class

TreeParent Class ([see page 294](#))

1.2.2.73.3.2 TreeParent.ChildCount Property**C#**

```
public int ChildCount;
```

Description

This is ChildCount, a member of class TreeParent.

Class

TreeParent Class ([see page 294](#))

1.2.2.73.3.3 TreeParent.Count Property**C#**

```
public int Count;
```

Description

This is Count, a member of class TreeParent.

Class

TreeParent Class ([see page 294](#))

1.2.2.73.3.4 TreeParent.Document Property**C#**

```
public XmlDocument Document;
```

Description

This is Document, a member of class TreeParent.

Class

TreeParent Class ([see page 294](#))

1.2.2.73.3.5 TreeParent.IsElement Property**C#**

```
public bool IsElement;
```

Description

This is IsElement, a member of class TreeParent.

Class

TreeParent Class ([see page 294](#))

1.2.2.73.3.6 TreeParent.IsNodeInTree Property**C#**

```
public bool IsNodeInTree;
```

Description

This is IsNodeInTree, a member of class TreeParent.

Class

TreeParent Class (📄 see page 294)

1.2.2.73.3.7 TreeParent.IsRoot Property**C#**

```
public bool IsRoot;
```

Description

This is IsRoot, a member of class TreeParent.

Class

TreeParent Class (📄 see page 294)

1.2.2.73.3.8 TreeParent.ParentNode Property**C#**

```
public XmlNode ParentNode;
```

Description

This is ParentNode, a member of class TreeParent.

Class

TreeParent Class (📄 see page 294)

1.2.2.73.3.9 TreeParent.View Property**C#**

```
public TreeView View;
```

Description

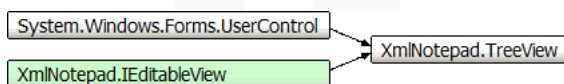
This is View, a member of class TreeParent.

Class

TreeParent Class (📄 see page 294)










1.2.2.74 TreeView Class**C#**

```
public class TreeView : UserControl, IEditableView;
```

Inheritance**Description**

This file contains a new implementation of TreeView that virtualizes the storage of the tree node data so it can come from a separate model, for example, an XmlDocument. It also removes some limitations that TreeView has like maximum of height of 32k pixels.

TreeView Events**TreeView Class**

	Name	Description
	AfterBatchUpdate (see page 317)	This is AfterBatchUpdate, a member of class TreeView.
	AfterCollapse (see page 318)	This is AfterCollapse, a member of class TreeView.
	AfterExpand (see page 318)	This is AfterExpand, a member of class TreeView.
	AfterLabelEdit (see page 318)	This is AfterLabelEdit, a member of class TreeView.
	AfterSelect (see page 318)	This is AfterSelect, a member of class TreeView.
	BeforeCollapse (see page 318)	This is BeforeCollapse, a member of class TreeView.
	BeforeExpand (see page 319)	This is BeforeExpand, a member of class TreeView.
	BeforeLabelEdit (see page 319)	This is BeforeLabelEdit, a member of class TreeView.
	ItemDrag (see page 319)	This is ItemDrag, a member of class TreeView.







TreeView Fields**TreeView Class**

	Name	Description
	dff (see page 304)	This is dff, a member of class TreeView.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))








Legend

	Method
	protected
	static
	Property
	read only
	Data Member
	Event

Members**IEditableView Methods**





	Name	Description
	BeginEdit (see page 411)	This is BeginEdit, a member of class IEditableView.
	BubbleKeyDown (see page 411)	This is BubbleKeyDown, a member of class IEditableView.
	EndEdit (see page 411)	This is EndEdit, a member of class IEditableView.
	ReplaceText (see page 411)	This is ReplaceText, a member of class IEditableView.
	SelectText (see page 412)	This is SelectText, a member of class IEditableView.

TreeView Class






	Name	Description
	ApplyScrollOffset(Point) (see page 305)	This is ApplyScrollOffset, a member of class TreeView.
	BeginEdit (see page 305)	This is BeginEdit, a member of class TreeView.
	BeginUpdate (see page 305)	This is BeginUpdate, a member of class TreeView.
	BubbleKeyDown (see page 305)	This is BubbleKeyDown, a member of class TreeView.
	Close (see page 306)	This is Close, a member of class TreeView.
	CollapseAll() (see page 306)	This is CollapseAll, a member of class TreeView.
	CreateAccessibilityInstance (see page 306)	This is CreateAccessibilityInstance, a member of class TreeView.















	Dispose (see page 306)	Clean up any resources being used.
	EndEdit (see page 307)	This is EndEdit, a member of class TreeView.
	EndUpdate (see page 307)	This is EndUpdate, a member of class TreeView.
	EnsureVisible (see page 307)	This is EnsureVisible, a member of class TreeView.
	ExpandAll() (see page 307)	This is ExpandAll, a member of class TreeView.
	FindNodeAt (see page 308)	This is FindNodeAt, a member of class TreeView.
	GetAccessibilityObjectById (see page 308)	This is GetAccessibilityObjectById, a member of class TreeView.
	GetSelectedNodes (see page 308)	This is GetSelectedNodes, a member of class TreeView.
	HandleKeyDown (see page 308)	This is HandleKeyDown, a member of class TreeView.
	HandlePageDown (see page 309)	This is HandlePageDown, a member of class TreeView.
	HandlePageUp (see page 309)	This is HandlePageUp, a member of class TreeView.
	InvalidateLayout (see page 309)	This is InvalidateLayout, a member of class TreeView.
	InvalidateNode (see page 309)	This is InvalidateNode, a member of class TreeView.
	IsInputKey (see page 309)	This is IsInputKey, a member of class TreeView.
	IsSelected (see page 310)	This is IsSelected, a member of class TreeView.
	OnAfterCollapse (see page 310)	This is OnAfterCollapse, a member of class TreeView.
	OnAfterExpand (see page 310)	This is OnAfterExpand, a member of class TreeView.
	OnBeforeCollapse (see page 310)	This is OnBeforeCollapse, a member of class TreeView.
	OnBeforeExpand (see page 310)	This is OnBeforeExpand, a member of class TreeView.
	OnGotFocus (see page 311)	This is OnGotFocus, a member of class TreeView.
	OnKeyDown (see page 311)	This is OnKeyDown, a member of class TreeView.
	OnLayout (see page 311)	This is OnLayout, a member of class TreeView.
	OnLostFocus (see page 311)	This is OnLostFocus, a member of class TreeView.
	OnMouseDown (see page 311)	This is OnMouseDown, a member of class TreeView.
	OnMouseMove (see page 312)	This is OnMouseMove, a member of class TreeView.
	OnMouseUp (see page 312)	This is OnMouseUp, a member of class TreeView.
	OnPaint (see page 312)	This is OnPaint, a member of class TreeView.
	OnRemoveNode (see page 312)	This is OnRemoveNode, a member of class TreeView.
	OnSelectionChanged (see page 312)	This is OnSelectionChanged, a member of class TreeView.
	ReplaceText (see page 313)	This is ReplaceText, a member of class TreeView.
	SelectText (see page 313)	This is SelectText, a member of class TreeView.
	SetSelectedNodes (see page 313)	This is SetSelectedNodes, a member of class TreeView.
	SetSite (see page 313)	This is SetSite, a member of class TreeView.
	StartIncrementalSearch (see page 313)	This is StartIncrementalSearch, a member of class TreeView.

IEEditableView Properties

	Name	Description
	EditorBounds (see page 412)	This is EditorBounds, a member of class IEEditableView.
	IsEditing (see page 412)	This is IsEditing, a member of class IEEditableView.
	SelectionLength (see page 412)	This is SelectionLength, a member of class IEEditableView.
	SelectionStart (see page 412)	This is SelectionStart, a member of class IEEditableView.

TreeView Class


	Name	Description
 R	EditorBounds (see page 314)	This is EditorBounds, a member of class TreeView.
 R	FirstVisibleNode (see page 314)	This is FirstVisibleNode, a member of class TreeView.
	ImageList (see page 314)	This is ImageList, a member of class TreeView.
 R	InBatchUpdate (see page 314)	This is InBatchUpdate, a member of class TreeView.
 R	IsEditing (see page 314)	This is IsEditing, a member of class TreeView.

	ItemHeight (see page 315)	This is ItemHeight, a member of class TreeView.
	LabelEdit (see page 315)	Dead code public TreeNode (see page 280) GetTopNode(Rectangle bounds) { int y = 0; return this.FindTopNode(this.nodes, bounds, ref y);
	LastVisibleNode (see page 315)	This is LastVisibleNode, a member of class TreeView.
	LineColor (see page 315)	This is LineColor, a member of class TreeView.
	MouseDownEditDelay (see page 315)	This is MouseDownEditDelay, a member of class TreeView.
	Nodes (see page 316)	This is Nodes, a member of class TreeView.
	ScrollPosition (see page 316)	This is ScrollPosition, a member of class TreeView.
	SelectedNode (see page 316)	This is SelectedNode, a member of class TreeView.
	SelectionLength (see page 316)	This is SelectionLength, a member of class TreeView.
	SelectionStart (see page 316)	This is SelectionStart, a member of class TreeView.
	TreeIndent (see page 317)	This is TreeIndent, a member of class TreeView.
	VirtualHeight (see page 317)	This is VirtualHeight, a member of class TreeView.
	VirtualWidth (see page 317)	This is VirtualWidth, a member of class TreeView.
	VisibleRows (see page 317)	This is VisibleRows, a member of class TreeView.










Methods**TreeView Class**

	Name	Description
	TreeView (see page 304)	This is TreeView, a member of class TreeView.

TreeView Fields**TreeView Class**

	Name	Description
	dff (see page 304)	This is dff, a member of class TreeView.




TreeView Events**TreeView Class**

	Name	Description
	AfterBatchUpdate (see page 317)	This is AfterBatchUpdate, a member of class TreeView.
	AfterCollapse (see page 318)	This is AfterCollapse, a member of class TreeView.
	AfterExpand (see page 318)	This is AfterExpand, a member of class TreeView.
	AfterLabelEdit (see page 318)	This is AfterLabelEdit, a member of class TreeView.
	AfterSelect (see page 318)	This is AfterSelect, a member of class TreeView.
	BeforeCollapse (see page 318)	This is BeforeCollapse, a member of class TreeView.
	BeforeExpand (see page 319)	This is BeforeExpand, a member of class TreeView.
	BeforeLabelEdit (see page 319)	This is BeforeLabelEdit, a member of class TreeView.
	ItemDrag (see page 319)	This is ItemDrag, a member of class TreeView.

Methods**TreeView Class**

	Name	Description
	TreeView (see page 304)	This is TreeView, a member of class TreeView.

IEditableView Methods

	Name	Description
	BeginEdit (see page 411)	This is BeginEdit, a member of class IEditableView.
	BubbleKeyDown (see page 411)	This is BubbleKeyDown, a member of class IEditableView.
	EndEdit (see page 411)	This is EndEdit, a member of class IEditableView.

◆	ReplaceText (🔗 see page 411)	This is ReplaceText, a member of class IEditableView.
◆	SelectText (🔗 see page 412)	This is SelectText, a member of class IEditableView.

TreeView Class

	Name	Description
◆	ApplyScrollOffset(Point) (🔗 see page 305)	This is ApplyScrollOffset, a member of class TreeView.
◆	BeginEdit (🔗 see page 305)	This is BeginEdit, a member of class TreeView.
◆	BeginUpdate (🔗 see page 305)	This is BeginUpdate, a member of class TreeView.
◆	BubbleKeyDown (🔗 see page 305)	This is BubbleKeyDown, a member of class TreeView.
◆	Close (🔗 see page 306)	This is Close, a member of class TreeView.
◆	CollapseAll() (🔗 see page 306)	This is CollapseAll, a member of class TreeView.
◆	CreateAccessibilityInstance (🔗 see page 306)	This is CreateAccessibilityInstance, a member of class TreeView.
◆	Dispose (🔗 see page 306)	Clean up any resources being used.
◆	EndEdit (🔗 see page 307)	This is EndEdit, a member of class TreeView.
◆	EndUpdate (🔗 see page 307)	This is EndUpdate, a member of class TreeView.
◆	EnsureVisible (🔗 see page 307)	This is EnsureVisible, a member of class TreeView.
◆	ExpandAll() (🔗 see page 307)	This is ExpandAll, a member of class TreeView.
◆	FindNodeAt (🔗 see page 308)	This is FindNodeAt, a member of class TreeView.
◆	GetAccessibilityObjectById (🔗 see page 308)	This is GetAccessibilityObjectById, a member of class TreeView.
◆	GetSelectedNodes (🔗 see page 308)	This is GetSelectedNodes, a member of class TreeView.
◆	HandleKeyDown (🔗 see page 308)	This is HandleKeyDown, a member of class TreeView.
◆	HandlePageDown (🔗 see page 309)	This is HandlePageDown, a member of class TreeView.
◆	HandlePageUp (🔗 see page 309)	This is HandlePageUp, a member of class TreeView.
◆	InvalidateLayout (🔗 see page 309)	This is InvalidateLayout, a member of class TreeView.
◆	InvalidateNode (🔗 see page 309)	This is InvalidateNode, a member of class TreeView.
◆	IsInputKey (🔗 see page 309)	This is IsInputKey, a member of class TreeView.
◆	IsSelected (🔗 see page 310)	This is IsSelected, a member of class TreeView.
◆	OnAfterCollapse (🔗 see page 310)	This is OnAfterCollapse, a member of class TreeView.
◆	OnAfterExpand (🔗 see page 310)	This is OnAfterExpand, a member of class TreeView.
◆	OnBeforeCollapse (🔗 see page 310)	This is OnBeforeCollapse, a member of class TreeView.
◆	OnBeforeExpand (🔗 see page 310)	This is OnBeforeExpand, a member of class TreeView.
◆	OnGotFocus (🔗 see page 311)	This is OnGotFocus, a member of class TreeView.
◆	OnKeyDown (🔗 see page 311)	This is OnKeyDown, a member of class TreeView.
◆	OnLayout (🔗 see page 311)	This is OnLayout, a member of class TreeView.
◆	OnLostFocus (🔗 see page 311)	This is OnLostFocus, a member of class TreeView.
◆	OnMouseDown (🔗 see page 311)	This is OnMouseDown, a member of class TreeView.
◆	OnMouseMove (🔗 see page 312)	This is OnMouseMove, a member of class TreeView.
◆	OnMouseUp (🔗 see page 312)	This is OnMouseUp, a member of class TreeView.
◆	OnPaint (🔗 see page 312)	This is OnPaint, a member of class TreeView.
◆	OnRemoveNode (🔗 see page 312)	This is OnRemoveNode, a member of class TreeView.
◆	OnSelectionChanged (🔗 see page 312)	This is OnSelectionChanged, a member of class TreeView.
◆	ReplaceText (🔗 see page 313)	This is ReplaceText, a member of class TreeView.
◆	SelectText (🔗 see page 313)	This is SelectText, a member of class TreeView.
◆	SetSelectedNodes (🔗 see page 313)	This is SetSelectedNodes, a member of class TreeView.
◆	SetSite (🔗 see page 313)	This is SetSite, a member of class TreeView.
◆	StartIncrementalSearch (🔗 see page 313)	This is StartIncrementalSearch, a member of class TreeView.

IEditableView Properties

	Name	Description
	EditorBounds (see page 412)	This is EditorBounds, a member of class IEditableView.
	IsEditing (see page 412)	This is IsEditing, a member of class IEditableView.
	SelectionLength (see page 412)	This is SelectionLength, a member of class IEditableView.
	SelectionStart (see page 412)	This is SelectionStart, a member of class IEditableView.

TreeView Class

	Name	Description
R	EditorBounds (see page 314)	This is EditorBounds, a member of class TreeView.
R	FirstVisibleNode (see page 314)	This is FirstVisibleNode, a member of class TreeView.
	ImageList (see page 314)	This is ImageList, a member of class TreeView.
R	InBatchUpdate (see page 314)	This is InBatchUpdate, a member of class TreeView.
R	IsEditing (see page 314)	This is IsEditing, a member of class TreeView.
R	ItemHeight (see page 315)	This is ItemHeight, a member of class TreeView.
	LabelEdit (see page 315)	Dead code public TreeNode (see page 280) GetTopNode(Rectangle bounds) { int y = 0; return this.FindTopNode(this.nodes, bounds, ref y);
R	LastVisibleNode (see page 315)	This is LastVisibleNode, a member of class TreeView.
	LineColor (see page 315)	This is LineColor, a member of class TreeView.
	MouseDownEditDelay (see page 315)	This is MouseDownEditDelay, a member of class TreeView.
	Nodes (see page 316)	This is Nodes, a member of class TreeView.
	ScrollPosition (see page 316)	This is ScrollPosition, a member of class TreeView.
	SelectedNode (see page 316)	This is SelectedNode, a member of class TreeView.
R	SelectionLength (see page 316)	This is SelectionLength, a member of class TreeView.
R	SelectionStart (see page 316)	This is SelectionStart, a member of class TreeView.
	TreeIndent (see page 317)	This is TreeIndent, a member of class TreeView.
	VirtualHeight (see page 317)	This is VirtualHeight, a member of class TreeView.
	VirtualWidth (see page 317)	This is VirtualWidth, a member of class TreeView.
R	VisibleRows (see page 317)	This is VisibleRows, a member of class TreeView.

1.2.2.74.1 TreeView.TreeView Constructor**C#**

```
public TreeView();
```

Description

This is TreeView, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.2 TreeView Fields**1.2.2.74.2.1 TreeView.dff Field****C#**

```
internal TreeViewDropFeedback dff;
```

Description

This is dff, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3 TreeView Methods

1.2.2.74.3.1 ApplyScrollOffset Method

1.2.2.74.3.1.1 TreeView.ApplyScrollOffset Method (Point)

C#

```
public Point ApplyScrollOffset(Point p);
```

Description

This is ApplyScrollOffset, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.1.2 TreeView.ApplyScrollOffset Method (int, int)

C#

```
public Point ApplyScrollOffset(int x, int y);
```

Description

This is ApplyScrollOffset, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.2 TreeView.BeginEdit Method

C#

```
public bool BeginEdit(string value);
```

Description

This is BeginEdit, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.3 TreeView.BeginUpdate Method

C#

```
public void BeginUpdate();
```

Description

This is BeginUpdate, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.4 TreeView.BubbleKeyDown Method

C#

```
public void BubbleKeyDown(KeyEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is BubbleKeyDown, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([↗](#) see page 299)

1.2.2.74.3.5 TreeView.Close Method**C#**

```
public void Close();
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([↗](#) see page 299)

1.2.2.74.3.6 CollapseAll Method**1.2.2.74.3.6.1 TreeView.CollapseAll Method ()****C#**

```
public void CollapseAll();
```

Description

This is CollapseAll, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([↗](#) see page 299)

1.2.2.74.3.6.2 TreeView.CollapseAll Method (TreeView, TreeNodeCollection)**C#**

```
public virtual void CollapseAll(TreeView view, TreeNodeCollection nodes);
```

Description

This is CollapseAll, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([↗](#) see page 299)

1.2.2.74.3.7 TreeView.CreateAccessibilityInstance Method**C#**

```
protected override AccessibleObject CreateAccessibilityInstance();
```

Description

This is CreateAccessibilityInstance, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([↗](#) see page 299)

1.2.2.74.3.8 TreeView.Dispose Method

Clean up any resources being used.

C#

```
protected override void Dispose(bool disposing);
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
bool disposing	true if managed resources should be disposed; otherwise, false.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.9 TreeView.EndEdit Method**C#**

```
public bool EndEdit(bool cancel);
```

Description

This is EndEdit, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.10 TreeView.EndUpdate Method**C#**

```
public void EndUpdate();
```

Description

This is EndUpdate, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.11 TreeView.EnsureVisible Method**C#**

```
public static void EnsureVisible(TreeNode node);
```

Description

This is EnsureVisible, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.12 ExpandAll Method**1.2.2.74.3.12.1 TreeView.ExpandAll Method ()****C#**

```
public void ExpandAll();
```

Description

This is ExpandAll, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.12.2 **TreeView.ExpandAll** Method (TreeView, TreeNodeCollection)

C#

```
public virtual void ExpandAll(TreeView view, TreeNodeCollection nodes);
```

Description

This is ExpandAll, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.13 **TreeView.FindNodeAt** Method

C#

```
public TreeNode FindNodeAt(int x, int y);
```

Description

This is FindNodeAt, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.14 **TreeView.GetAccessibilityObjectById** Method

C#

```
protected override AccessibleObject GetAccessibilityObjectById(int objectId);
```

Description

This is GetAccessibilityObjectById, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.15 **TreeView.GetSelectedNodes** Method

C#

```
public TreeNode[] GetSelectedNodes();
```

Description

This is GetSelectedNodes, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.16 **TreeView.HandleKeyDown** Method

C#

```
public void HandleKeyDown(KeyEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is HandleKeyDown, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.17 **TreeView.HandlePageDown** Method

C#

```
public void HandlePageDown();
```

Description

This is HandlePageDown, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.18 **TreeView.HandlePageUp** Method

C#

```
public void HandlePageUp();
```

Description

This is HandlePageUp, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.19 **TreeView.InvalidateLayout** Method

C#

```
public void InvalidateLayout();
```

Description

This is InvalidateLayout, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.20 **TreeView.InvalidateNode** Method

C#

```
public void InvalidateNode(TreeNode node);
```

Description

This is InvalidateNode, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.21 **TreeView.IsInputKey** Method

C#

```
protected override bool IsInputKey(Keys keyData);
```

Description

This is IsInputKey, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.22 **TreeView.IsSelected** Method

C#

```
public bool IsSelected(TreeNode node);
```

Description

This is IsSelected, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.23 **TreeView.OnAfterCollapse** Method

C#

```
internal void OnAfterCollapse(TreeNode node);
```

Description

This is OnAfterCollapse, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.24 **TreeView.OnAfterExpand** Method

C#

```
internal void OnAfterExpand(TreeNode node);
```

Description

This is OnAfterExpand, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.25 **TreeView.OnBeforeCollapse** Method

C#

```
internal void OnBeforeCollapse(TreeNode node);
```

Description

This is OnBeforeCollapse, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.26 **TreeView.OnBeforeExpand** Method

C#

```
internal void OnBeforeExpand(TreeNode node);
```

Description

This is OnBeforeExpand, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.27 **TreeView.OnGotFocus Method**

C#

```
protected override void OnGotFocus(EventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnGotFocus, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.28 **TreeView.OnKeyDown Method**

C#

```
protected override void OnKeyDown(KeyEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnKeyDown, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.29 **TreeView.OnLayout Method**

C#

```
protected override void OnLayout(LayoutEventArgs levent);
```

Description

This is OnLayout, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.30 **TreeView.OnLostFocus Method**

C#

```
protected override void OnLostFocus(EventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnLostFocus, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.31 **TreeView.OnMouseDown Method**

C#

```
protected override void OnMouseDown(MouseEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnMouseDown, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.32 TreeView.OnMouseMove Method

C#

```
protected override void OnMouseMove(MouseEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnMouseMove, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.33 TreeView.OnMouseUp Method

C#

```
protected override void OnMouseUp(MouseEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnMouseUp, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.34 TreeView.OnPaint Method

C#

```
protected override void OnPaint(PaintEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnPaint, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.35 TreeView.OnRemoveNode Method

C#

```
internal void OnRemoveNode(TreeNode node);
```

Description

This is OnRemoveNode, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.36 TreeView.OnSelectionChanged Method

C#

```
public void OnSelectionChanged();
```

Description

This is OnSelectionChanged, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.37 **TreeView.ReplaceText Method**

C#

```
public bool ReplaceText(int index, int length, string replacement);
```

Description

This is ReplaceText, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.38 **TreeView.SelectText Method**

C#

```
public void SelectText(int index, int length);
```

Description

This is SelectText, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.39 **TreeView.SetSelectedNodes Method**

C#

```
public void SetSelectedNodes(TreeNode[] value);
```

Description

This is SetSelectedNodes, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.40 **TreeView.SetSite Method**

C#

```
public void SetSite(ISite site);
```

Description

This is SetSite, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.3.41 **TreeView.StartIncrementalSearch Method**

C#

```
public void StartIncrementalSearch();
```

Description

This is StartIncrementalSearch, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.4 **TreeView Properties**

1.2.2.74.4.1 TreeView.EditorBounds Property

C#

```
public Rectangle EditorBounds;
```

Description

This is EditorBounds, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.4.2 TreeView.FirstVisibleNode Property

C#

```
public TreeNode FirstVisibleNode;
```

Description

This is FirstVisibleNode, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.4.3 TreeView.ImageList Property

C#

```
public ImageList ImageList;
```

Description

This is ImageList, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.4.4 TreeView.InBatchUpdate Property

C#

```
public bool InBatchUpdate;
```

Description

This is InBatchUpdate, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.4.5 TreeView.IsEditing Property

C#

```
public bool IsEditing;
```

Description

This is IsEditing, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.4.6 TreeView.ItemHeight Property

C#

```
public int ItemHeight;
```

Description

This is ItemHeight, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.4.7 TreeView.LabelEdit Property

C#

```
public bool LabelEdit;
```

Description

Dead code public TreeNode ([see page 280](#)) GetTopNode(Rectangle bounds) { int y = 0; return this.FindTopNode(this.nodes, bounds, ref y);

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.4.8 TreeView.LastVisibleNode Property

C#

```
public TreeNode LastVisibleNode;
```

Description

This is LastVisibleNode, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.4.9 TreeView.LineColor Property

C#

```
public Color LineColor;
```

Description

This is LineColor, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.4.10 TreeView.MouseDownEditDelay Property

C#

```
public int MouseDownEditDelay;
```

Description

This is MouseDownEditDelay, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.4.11 TreeView.Nodes Property

C#

```
public TreeNodeCollection Nodes;
```

Description

This is Nodes, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.4.12 TreeView.ScrollPosition Property

C#

```
public Point ScrollPosition;
```

Description

This is ScrollPosition, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.4.13 TreeView.SelectedNode Property

C#

```
public TreeNode SelectedNode;
```

Description

This is SelectedNode, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.4.14 TreeView.SelectionLength Property

C#

```
public int SelectionLength;
```

Description

This is SelectionLength, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.4.15 TreeView.SelectionStart Property

C#

```
public int SelectionStart;
```

Description

This is SelectionStart, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.4.16 TreeView.TreeIndent Property

C#

```
public int TreeIndent;
```

Description

This is TreeIndent, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.4.17 TreeView.VirtualHeight Property

C#

```
public int VirtualHeight;
```

Description

This is VirtualHeight, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.4.18 TreeView.VirtualWidth Property

C#

```
public int VirtualWidth;
```

Description

This is VirtualWidth, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.4.19 TreeView.VisibleRows Property

C#

```
public int VisibleRows;
```

Description

This is VisibleRows, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.5 TreeView Events

1.2.2.74.5.1 TreeView.AfterBatchUpdate Event

C#

```
public event EventHandler AfterBatchUpdate;
```

Description

This is AfterBatchUpdate, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.5.2 TreeView.AfterCollapse Event

C#

```
public event EventHandler<TreeViewEventArgs> AfterCollapse;
```

Description

This is AfterCollapse, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.5.3 TreeView.AfterExpand Event

C#

```
public event EventHandler<TreeViewEventArgs> AfterExpand;
```

Description

This is AfterExpand, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.5.4 TreeView.AfterLabelEdit Event

C#

```
public event EventHandler<NodeLabelEditEventArgs> AfterLabelEdit;
```

Description

This is AfterLabelEdit, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.5.5 TreeView.AfterSelect Event

C#

```
public event EventHandler<TreeViewEventArgs> AfterSelect;
```

Description

This is AfterSelect, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.5.6 TreeView.BeforeCollapse Event

C#

```
public event EventHandler<TreeViewEventArgs> BeforeCollapse;
```

Description

This is BeforeCollapse, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.5.7 TreeView.BeforeExpand Event

C#

```
public event EventHandler<TreeViewEventArgs> BeforeExpand;
```

Description

This is BeforeExpand, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.5.8 TreeView.BeforeLabelEdit Event

C#

```
public event EventHandler<NodeLabelEditEventArgs> BeforeLabelEdit;
```

Description

This is BeforeLabelEdit, a member of class TreeView.

Class

TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.74.5.9 TreeView.ItemDrag Event

C#

```
public event ItemDragEventHandler ItemDrag;
```

Description

This is ItemDrag, a member of class TreeView.

Class

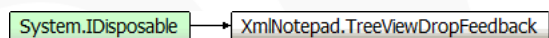
TreeView Class ([see page 299](#))

1.2.2.75 TreeViewDropFeedback Class

C#

```
public class TreeViewDropFeedback : IDisposable;
```

Inheritance






Description

This is class XmlNotepad.TreeViewDropFeedback.


Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))






Legend

	Constructo r
	Property
	virtual









Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	TreeViewDropFeedback (see page 321)	This is TreeViewDropFeedback, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.

TreeViewDropFeedback Methods

	Name	Description
	Cancel (see page 321)	This is Cancel, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Dispose() (see page 321)	This is Dispose, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Draw (see page 321)	This is Draw, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Finish (see page 322)	This is Finish, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	ResetToggleCount (see page 322)	This is ResetToggleCount, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.






TreeViewDropFeedback Properties

	Name	Description
	After (see page 322)	This is After, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Before (see page 322)	This is Before, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Bounds (see page 322)	This is Bounds, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Item (see page 323)	This is Item, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Location (see page 323)	This is Location, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Position (see page 323)	This is Position, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	TreeView (see page 323)	This is TreeView, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Visible (see page 323)	This is Visible, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.









Methods

	Name	Description
	TreeViewDropFeedback (see page 321)	This is TreeViewDropFeedback, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.

TreeViewDropFeedback Methods

	Name	Description
	Cancel (see page 321)	This is Cancel, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Dispose() (see page 321)	This is Dispose, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Draw (see page 321)	This is Draw, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Finish (see page 322)	This is Finish, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	ResetToggleCount (see page 322)	This is ResetToggleCount, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.

TreeViewDropFeedback Properties

	Name	Description
	After (see page 322)	This is After, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Before (see page 322)	This is Before, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Bounds (see page 322)	This is Bounds, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Item (see page 323)	This is Item, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Location (see page 323)	This is Location, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Position (see page 323)	This is Position, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	TreeView (see page 323)	This is TreeView, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Visible (see page 323)	This is Visible, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.

1.2.2.75.1 TreeViewDropFeedback.TreeViewDropFeedback Constructor

C#

```
public TreeViewDropFeedback();
```

Description

This is TreeViewDropFeedback, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.

Class

TreeViewDropFeedback Class ([see page 319](#))

1.2.2.75.2 TreeViewDropFeedback Methods

1.2.2.75.2.1 TreeViewDropFeedback.Cancel Method

C#

```
public void Cancel();
```

Description

This is Cancel, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.

Class

TreeViewDropFeedback Class ([see page 319](#))

1.2.2.75.2.2 Dispose Method

1.2.2.75.2.2.1 TreeViewDropFeedback.Dispose Method ()

C#

```
public void Dispose();
```

Description

This is Dispose, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.

Class

TreeViewDropFeedback Class ([see page 319](#))

1.2.2.75.2.2.2 TreeViewDropFeedback.Dispose Method (bool)

C#

```
protected virtual void Dispose(bool disposing);
```

Description

This is Dispose, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.

Class

TreeViewDropFeedback Class ([see page 319](#))

1.2.2.75.2.3 TreeViewDropFeedback.Draw Method

C#

```
public void Draw(Graphics g);
```

Description

This is Draw, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.

Class

TreeViewDropFeedback Class ([see page 319](#))

1.2.2.75.2.4 TreeViewDropFeedback.Finish Method**C#**

```
public void Finish(bool cancelled);
```

Description

This is Finish, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.

Class

TreeViewDropFeedback Class ([see page 319](#))

1.2.2.75.2.5 TreeViewDropFeedback.ResetToggleCount Method**C#**

```
public void ResetToggleCount();
```

Description

This is ResetToggleCount, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.

Class

TreeViewDropFeedback Class ([see page 319](#))

1.2.2.75.3 TreeViewDropFeedback Properties**1.2.2.75.3.1 TreeViewDropFeedback.After Property****C#**

```
public TreeNode After;
```

Description

This is After, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.

Class

TreeViewDropFeedback Class ([see page 319](#))

1.2.2.75.3.2 TreeViewDropFeedback.Before Property**C#**

```
public TreeNode Before;
```

Description

This is Before, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.

Class

TreeViewDropFeedback Class ([see page 319](#))

1.2.2.75.3.3 TreeViewDropFeedback.Bounds Property**C#**

```
public Rectangle Bounds;
```

Description

This is Bounds, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.

Class

TreeViewDropFeedback Class (🔗 see page 319)

1.2.2.75.3.4 TreeViewDropFeedback.Item Property**C#**

```
public TreeNode Item;
```

Description

This is Item, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.

Class

TreeViewDropFeedback Class (🔗 see page 319)

1.2.2.75.3.5 TreeViewDropFeedback.Location Property**C#**

```
public Point Location;
```

Description

This is Location, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.

Class

TreeViewDropFeedback Class (🔗 see page 319)

1.2.2.75.3.6 TreeViewDropFeedback.Position Property**C#**

```
public virtual Point Position;
```

Description

This is Position, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.

Class

TreeViewDropFeedback Class (🔗 see page 319)

1.2.2.75.3.7 TreeViewDropFeedback.TreeView Property**C#**

```
public TreeView TreeView;
```

Description

This is TreeView, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.

Class

TreeViewDropFeedback Class (🔗 see page 319)

1.2.2.75.3.8 TreeViewDropFeedback.Visible Property**C#**

```
public bool Visible;
```

Description

This is Visible, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.

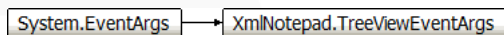
Class

TreeViewDropFeedback Class ([↗](#) see page 319)

1.2.2.76 TreeViewEventArgs Class

C#

```
public class TreeViewEventArgs : EventArgs;
```

Inheritance**Description**

This is class XmlNotepad.TreeViewEventArgs.

Group

Classes ([↗](#) see page 15)

Legend

	Constructo r
	Property
	read only

Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	TreeViewEventArgs (↗ see page 324)	This is TreeViewEventArgs, a member of class TreeViewEventArgs.

TreeViewEventArgs Properties

	Name	Description
	Action (↗ see page 325)	This is Action, a member of class TreeViewEventArgs.
	Node (↗ see page 325)	This is Node, a member of class TreeViewEventArgs.

Methods

	Name	Description
	TreeViewEventArgs (↗ see page 324)	This is TreeViewEventArgs, a member of class TreeViewEventArgs.

TreeViewEventArgs Properties

	Name	Description
	Action (↗ see page 325)	This is Action, a member of class TreeViewEventArgs.
	Node (↗ see page 325)	This is Node, a member of class TreeViewEventArgs.

1.2.2.76.1 TreeViewEventArgs.TreeViewEventArgs Constructor

C#

```
public TreeViewEventArgs(TreeNode node, TreeViewAction action);
```


Description

This is TreeViewEventArgs, a member of class TreeViewEventArgs.

Class

TreeViewEventArgs Class ([see page 324](#))

1.2.2.76.2 TreeViewEventArgs Properties**1.2.2.76.2.1 TreeViewEventArgs.Action Property****C#**

```
public TreeViewAction Action;
```

Description

This is Action, a member of class TreeViewEventArgs.

Class

TreeViewEventArgs Class ([see page 324](#))

1.2.2.76.2.2 TreeViewEventArgs.Node Property**C#**

```
public TreeNode Node;
```

Description

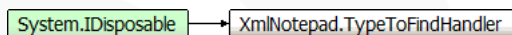
This is Node, a member of class TreeViewEventArgs.

Class

TreeViewEventArgs Class ([see page 324](#))

1.2.2.77 TypeToFindHandler Class**C#**

```
public class TypeToFindHandler : IDisposable;
```

Inheritance**Description**

This is class XmlNotepad.TypeToFindHandler.


Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))




Legend

	Constructo r
	Property
	read only




Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	TypeToFindHandler (see page 326)	This is TypeToFindHandler, a member of class TypeToFindHandler.


TypeToFindHandler Methods

	Name	Description
	Dispose() (see page 327)	This is Dispose, a member of class TypeToFindHandler.
	StartIncrementalSearch (see page 327)	This is StartIncrementalSearch, a member of class TypeToFindHandler.
	StopIncrementalSearch (see page 327)	This is StopIncrementalSearch, a member of class TypeToFindHandler.




TypeToFindHandler Properties

	Name	Description
	Cursor (see page 327)	This is Cursor, a member of class TypeToFindHandler.
	FindString (see page 328)	This is FindString, a member of class TypeToFindHandler.
	Started (see page 328)	This is Started, a member of class TypeToFindHandler.




Methods

	Name	Description
	TypeToFindHandler (see page 326)	This is TypeToFindHandler, a member of class TypeToFindHandler.

TypeToFindHandler Methods

	Name	Description
	Dispose() (see page 327)	This is Dispose, a member of class TypeToFindHandler.
	StartIncrementalSearch (see page 327)	This is StartIncrementalSearch, a member of class TypeToFindHandler.
	StopIncrementalSearch (see page 327)	This is StopIncrementalSearch, a member of class TypeToFindHandler.

TypeToFindHandler Properties

	Name	Description
	Cursor (see page 327)	This is Cursor, a member of class TypeToFindHandler.
	FindString (see page 328)	This is FindString, a member of class TypeToFindHandler.
	Started (see page 328)	This is Started, a member of class TypeToFindHandler.

1.2.2.77.1 TypeToFindHandler.TypeToFindHandler Constructor**C#**

```
public TypeToFindHandler(Control c, int resetDelayInMilliseconds);
```

Description

This is TypeToFindHandler, a member of class TypeToFindHandler.

Class

TypeToFindHandler Class ([see page 325](#))

1.2.2.77.2 TypeToFindHandler Methods

1.2.2.77.2.1 Dispose Method

1.2.2.77.2.1.1 TypeToFindHandler.Dispose Method ()

C#

```
public void Dispose();
```

Description

This is Dispose, a member of class TypeToFindHandler.

Class

TypeToFindHandler Class ([see page 325](#))

1.2.2.77.2.1.2 TypeToFindHandler.Dispose Method (bool)

C#

```
protected virtual void Dispose(bool disposing);
```

Description

This is Dispose, a member of class TypeToFindHandler.

Class

TypeToFindHandler Class ([see page 325](#))

1.2.2.77.2.2 TypeToFindHandler.StartIncrementalSearch Method

C#

```
public void StartIncrementalSearch();
```

Description

This is StartIncrementalSearch, a member of class TypeToFindHandler.

Class

TypeToFindHandler Class ([see page 325](#))

1.2.2.77.2.3 TypeToFindHandler.StopIncrementalSearch Method

C#

```
public void StopIncrementalSearch();
```

Description

This is StopIncrementalSearch, a member of class TypeToFindHandler.

Class

TypeToFindHandler Class ([see page 325](#))

1.2.2.77.3 TypeToFindHandler Properties

1.2.2.77.3.1 TypeToFindHandler.Cursor Property

C#

```
public Cursor Cursor;
```

Description

This is Cursor, a member of class TypeToFindHandler.

Class

TypeToFindHandler Class ([see page 325](#))

1.2.2.77.3.2 TypeToFindHandler.FindString Property**C#**

```
public TypeToFindEventHandler FindString;
```

Description

This is FindString, a member of class TypeToFindHandler.

Class

TypeToFindHandler Class ([see page 325](#))

1.2.2.77.3.3 TypeToFindHandler.Started Property**C#**

```
public bool started;
```

Description

This is Started, a member of class TypeToFindHandler.

Class

TypeToFindHandler Class ([see page 325](#))

1.2.2.78 UndoManager Class**C#**

```
public class UndoManager;
```





Inheritance

[XmlNotepad.UndoManager](#)

Description

This is class XmlNotepad.UndoManager.





UndoManager Events

	Name	Description
	CommandDone (see page 333)	This is CommandDone, a member of class UndoManager.
	CommandRedone (see page 333)	This is CommandRedone, a member of class UndoManager.
	CommandUndone (see page 333)	This is CommandUndone, a member of class UndoManager.
	StateChanged (see page 333)	This is StateChanged, a member of class UndoManager.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Constructor
	Property
	read only
	Event





Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
⇒	UndoManager (see page 330)	This is UndoManager, a member of class UndoManager.





UndoManager Methods

	Name	Description
⇒	Clear (see page 330)	This is Clear, a member of class UndoManager.
⇒	CloseCompoundAction (see page 330)	This is CloseCompoundAction, a member of class UndoManager.
⇒	Merge (see page 330)	dead code! public Command (see page 53) Pop(){ // remove command without undoing it. if (pos>0){ pos--; if (pos < stack.Count){ stack.RemoveAt(pos); } if (StateChanged (see page 333) != null){ StateChanged (see page 333)(this, EventArgs.Empty); } } return this.Current (see page 332);
⇒	OpenCompoundAction (see page 331)	This is OpenCompoundAction, a member of class UndoManager.
⇒	Peek (see page 331)	This is Peek, a member of class UndoManager.
⇒	Push (see page 331)	This is Push, a member of class UndoManager.
⇒	Redo (see page 331)	This is Redo, a member of class UndoManager.
⇒	Undo (see page 331)	This is Undo, a member of class UndoManager.

UndoManager Properties

	Name	Description
 R	CanRedo (see page 332)	This is CanRedo, a member of class UndoManager.
 R	CanUndo (see page 332)	This is CanUndo, a member of class UndoManager.
 R	Current (see page 332)	This is Current, a member of class UndoManager.
 R	Executing (see page 332)	This is Executing, a member of class UndoManager.

UndoManager Events




	Name	Description
	CommandDone (see page 333)	This is CommandDone, a member of class UndoManager.
	CommandRedone (see page 333)	This is CommandRedone, a member of class UndoManager.
	CommandUndone (see page 333)	This is CommandUndone, a member of class UndoManager.
	StateChanged (see page 333)	This is StateChanged, a member of class UndoManager.

Methods





	Name	Description
⇒	UndoManager (see page 330)	This is UndoManager, a member of class UndoManager.

UndoManager Methods

	Name	Description
⇒	Clear (see page 330)	This is Clear, a member of class UndoManager.
⇒	CloseCompoundAction (see page 330)	This is CloseCompoundAction, a member of class UndoManager.
⇒	Merge (see page 330)	dead code! public Command (see page 53) Pop(){ // remove command without undoing it. if (pos>0){ pos--; if (pos < stack.Count){ stack.RemoveAt(pos); } if (StateChanged (see page 333) != null){ StateChanged (see page 333)(this, EventArgs.Empty); } } return this.Current (see page 332);
⇒	OpenCompoundAction (see page 331)	This is OpenCompoundAction, a member of class UndoManager.
⇒	Peek (see page 331)	This is Peek, a member of class UndoManager.

	Push (see page 331)	This is Push, a member of class UndoManager.
	Redo (see page 331)	This is Redo, a member of class UndoManager.
	Undo (see page 331)	This is Undo, a member of class UndoManager.

UndoManager Properties

	Name	Description
	CanRedo (see page 332)	This is CanRedo, a member of class UndoManager.
	CanUndo (see page 332)	This is CanUndo, a member of class UndoManager.
	Current (see page 332)	This is Current, a member of class UndoManager.
	Executing (see page 332)	This is Executing, a member of class UndoManager.

1.2.2.78.1 UndoManager.UndoManager Constructor

C#

```
public UndoManager(int maxHistory);
```

Description

This is UndoManager, a member of class UndoManager.

Class

UndoManager Class ([see page 328](#))

1.2.2.78.2 UndoManager Methods

1.2.2.78.2.1 UndoManager.Clear Method

C#

```
public void Clear();
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class UndoManager.

Class

UndoManager Class ([see page 328](#))

1.2.2.78.2.2 UndoManager.CloseCompoundAction Method

C#

```
public void CloseCompoundAction();
```

Description

This is CloseCompoundAction, a member of class UndoManager.

Class

UndoManager Class ([see page 328](#))

1.2.2.78.2.3 UndoManager.Merge Method

C#

```
public void Merge(CompoundCommand cmd);
```

Description

dead code! `public Command (see page 53) Pop(){ // remove command without undoing it. if (pos>0){ pos--; if (pos < stack.Count){ stack.RemoveAt(pos); } if (StateChanged (see page 333) != null){ StateChanged (see page 333)(this,`

EventArgs.Empty); } } return this.Current (see page 332);

Class

UndoManager Class (see page 328)

1.2.2.78.2.4 UndoManager.OpenCompoundAction Method

C#

```
public CompoundCommand OpenCompoundAction(string name);
```

Description

This is OpenCompoundAction, a member of class UndoManager.

Class

UndoManager Class (see page 328)

1.2.2.78.2.5 UndoManager.Peek Method

C#

```
public Command Peek();
```

Description

This is Peek, a member of class UndoManager.

Class

UndoManager Class (see page 328)

1.2.2.78.2.6 UndoManager.Push Method

C#

```
public void Push(Command cmd);
```

Description

This is Push, a member of class UndoManager.

Class

UndoManager Class (see page 328)

1.2.2.78.2.7 UndoManager.Redo Method

C#

```
public Command Redo();
```

Description

This is Redo, a member of class UndoManager.

Class

UndoManager Class (see page 328)

1.2.2.78.2.8 UndoManager.Undo Method

C#

```
public Command Undo();
```

Description

This is Undo, a member of class UndoManager.

Class

UndoManager Class ([see page 328](#))

1.2.2.78.3 UndoManager Properties

1.2.2.78.3.1 UndoManager.CanRedo Property

C#

```
public bool CanRedo;
```

Description

This is CanRedo, a member of class UndoManager.

Class

UndoManager Class ([see page 328](#))

1.2.2.78.3.2 UndoManager.CanUndo Property

C#

```
public bool CanUndo;
```

Description

This is CanUndo, a member of class UndoManager.

Class

UndoManager Class ([see page 328](#))

1.2.2.78.3.3 UndoManager.Current Property

C#

```
public Command Current;
```

Description

This is Current, a member of class UndoManager.

Class

UndoManager Class ([see page 328](#))

1.2.2.78.3.4 UndoManager.Executing Property

C#

```
public Command Executing;
```

Description

This is Executing, a member of class UndoManager.

Class

UndoManager Class ([see page 328](#))

1.2.2.78.4 UndoManager Events

1.2.2.78.4.1 UndoManager.CommandDone Event

C#

```
public event EventHandler<CommandEventArgs> CommandDone;
```

Description

This is CommandDone, a member of class UndoManager.

Class

UndoManager Class ([see page 328](#))

1.2.2.78.4.2 UndoManager.CommandRedone Event

C#

```
public event EventHandler<CommandEventArgs> CommandRedone;
```

Description

This is CommandRedone, a member of class UndoManager.

Class

UndoManager Class ([see page 328](#))

1.2.2.78.4.3 UndoManager.CommandUndone Event

C#

```
public event EventHandler<CommandEventArgs> CommandUndone;
```

Description

This is CommandUndone, a member of class UndoManager.

Class

UndoManager Class ([see page 328](#))

1.2.2.78.4.4 UndoManager.StateChanged Event

C#

```
public event EventHandler StateChanged;
```

Description

This is StateChanged, a member of class UndoManager.

Class

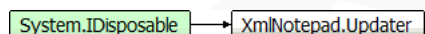
UndoManager Class ([see page 328](#))

1.2.2.79 Updater Class

C#

```
internal class Updater : IDisposable;
```


Inheritance



Description

This is class XmlNotepad.Updater.





Updater Events

	Name	Description
	UpdateRequired (see page 336)	This is UpdateRequired, a member of class Updater.


Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Constructo r
	Property
	read only
	Event





Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	Updater (see page 335)	This is Updater, a member of class Updater.


Updater Methods

	Name	Description
	Dispose (see page 335)	This is Dispose, a member of class Updater.
	OnUserChange (see page 335)	This is OnUserChange, a member of class Updater.


Updater Properties

	Name	Description
 	DownloadPage (see page 335)	This is DownloadPage, a member of class Updater.
	Title (see page 335)	This is Title, a member of class Updater.
	Version (see page 336)	This is Version, a member of class Updater.

Updater Events

	Name	Description
	UpdateRequired (see page 336)	This is UpdateRequired, a member of class Updater.





Methods

	Name	Description
	Updater (see page 335)	This is Updater, a member of class Updater.

Updater Methods

	Name	Description
	Dispose (see page 335)	This is Dispose, a member of class Updater.
	OnUserChange (see page 335)	This is OnUserChange, a member of class Updater.

Updater Properties

	Name	Description
 	DownloadPage (see page 335)	This is DownloadPage, a member of class Updater.
	Title (see page 335)	This is Title, a member of class Updater.
	Version (see page 336)	This is Version, a member of class Updater.

1.2.2.79.1 Updater.Updater Constructor

C#

```
public Updater(Settings s);
```

Description

This is Updater, a member of class Updater.

Class

Updater Class ([see page 333](#))

1.2.2.79.2 Updater Methods

1.2.2.79.2.1 Updater.Dispose Method

C#

```
public void Dispose();
```

Description

This is Dispose, a member of class Updater.

Class

Updater Class ([see page 333](#))

1.2.2.79.2.2 Updater.OnUserChange Method

C#

```
public void OnUserChange(string oldUri);
```

Description

This is OnUserChange, a member of class Updater.

Class

Updater Class ([see page 333](#))

1.2.2.79.3 Updater Properties

1.2.2.79.3.1 Updater.DownloadPage Property

C#

```
public string DownloadPage;
```

Description

This is DownloadPage, a member of class Updater.

Class

Updater Class ([see page 333](#))

1.2.2.79.3.2 Updater.Title Property

C#

```
public string Title;
```

Description

This is Title, a member of class Updater.

Class

Updater Class (🔗 see page 333)

1.2.2.79.3 Updater.Version Property**C#**

```
public string Version;
```

Description

This is Version, a member of class Updater.

Class

Updater Class (🔗 see page 333)

1.2.2.79.4 Updater Events**1.2.2.79.4.1 Updater.UpdateRequired Event****C#**

```
public event EventHandler UpdateRequired;
```

Description

This is UpdateRequired, a member of class Updater.

Class

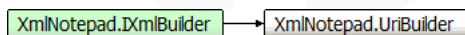
Updater Class (🔗 see page 333)

1.2.2.80 UriBuilder Class

This is a custom builder for editing anyUri types via Open File Dialog. You can specify this builder using the following annotation in your schema: `vs:builder="XmlNotepad.UriBuilder"` where `xmlns:vs="http://schemas.microsoft.com/Visual-Studio-Intellisense"`




C#

```
internal class UriBuilder : IXmlBuilder;
```


Inheritance**Group**

Classes (🔗 see page 15)


Legend

	Method
	Property
	read only




Members**IXmlBuilder Methods**

	Name	Description
	EditValue (see page 422)	This method launches a custom builder (e.g. color picker, etc) with an initial value and produces a resulting value.




UriBuilder Class

	Name	Description
	EditValue (see page 338)	This method launches a custom builder (e.g. color picker, etc) with an initial value and produces a resulting value.


IXmlBuilder Properties

	Name	Description
	Caption (see page 423)	Return a caption for the button that launches your dialog.
	Owner (see page 423)	Provides the IntellisenseProvider that created this object.
	Site (see page 423)	Provides the ISite objects which is how you get services from the hosting application.

UriBuilder Class

	Name	Description
	Caption (see page 338)	Return a caption for the button that launches your dialog.
	Owner (see page 339)	Provides the IntellisenseProvider that created this object.
	Site (see page 339)	Provides the ISite objects which is how you get services from the hosting application.


Methods**UriBuilder Class**

	Name	Description
	UriBuilder (see page 338)	This is UriBuilder, a member of class UriBuilder.


Methods**UriBuilder Class**

	Name	Description
	UriBuilder (see page 338)	This is UriBuilder, a member of class UriBuilder.




IXmlBuilder Methods

	Name	Description
	EditValue (see page 422)	This method launches a custom builder (e.g. color picker, etc) with an initial value and produces a resulting value.




UriBuilder Class

	Name	Description
	EditValue (see page 338)	This method launches a custom builder (e.g. color picker, etc) with an initial value and produces a resulting value.

IXmlBuilder Properties

	Name	Description
	Caption (see page 423)	Return a caption for the button that launches your dialog.
	Owner (see page 423)	Provides the IntellisenseProvider that created this object.
	Site (see page 423)	Provides the ISite objects which is how you get services from the hosting application.

UriBuilder Class

	Name	Description
	Caption (? see page 338)	Return a caption for the button that launches your dialog.
	Owner (? see page 339)	Provides the IntellisenseProvider that created this object.
	Site (? see page 339)	Provides the ISite objects which is how you get services from the hosting application.

1.2.2.80.1 UriBuilder.UriBuilder Constructor**C#**

```
public UriBuilder();
```

Description

This is UriBuilder, a member of class UriBuilder.

Class

UriBuilder Class ([?](#) see page 336)

1.2.2.80.2 UriBuilder Methods**1.2.2.80.2.1 UriBuilder.EditValue Method**

This method launches a custom builder (e.g. color picker, etc) with an initial value and produces a resulting value.

C#

```
public bool EditValue(IWin32Window owner, XmlSchemaType type, string input, out string output);
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
IWin32Window owner	The parent window that is calling us
XmlSchemaType type	The type associated with the value being edited
string input	The current value being edited
out string output	The result of the builder

Returns

Returns false if the user cancelled the operation

Class

UriBuilder Class ([?](#) see page 336)

1.2.2.80.3 UriBuilder Properties**1.2.2.80.3.1 UriBuilder.Caption Property**

Return a caption for the button that launches your dialog.

C#

```
public string Caption;
```

Class

UriBuilder Class ([?](#) see page 336)

1.2.2.80.3.2 UriBuilder.Owner Property

Provides the IntelliSenseProvider that created this object.

C#

```
public IntelliSenseProvider Owner;
```

Class

UriBuilder Class ([see page 336](#))

1.2.2.80.3.3 UriBuilder.Site Property

Provides the ISite objects which is how you get services from the hosting application.

C#

```
public ISite site;
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
site	

Class

UriBuilder Class ([see page 336](#))

1.2.2.81 Utilities Class

C#

```
public sealed class Utilities;
```

Inheritance

[XmlNotepad.Utilities](#)



Description

This is class XmlNotepad.Utilities.

Group





Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend





	Method
	static

Members

Utilities Methods

	Name	Description
 	HighlightTextBrush (see page 340)	Lighten up the given baseColor so it is easy to read on the system Highlight color background.
 	OpenUrl (see page 340)	This is OpenUrl, a member of class Utilities.

Utilities Methods

	Name	Description
 	HighlightTextBrush (see page 340)	Lighten up the given baseColor so it is easy to read on the system Highlight color background.
 	OpenUrl (see page 340)	This is OpenUrl, a member of class Utilities.

1.2.2.81.1 Utilities Methods

1.2.2.81.1.1 Utilities.HighlightTextBrush Method

C#

```
public static Brush HighlightTextBrush(Color baseColor);
```

Description

Lighten up the given baseColor so it is easy to read on the system Highlight color background.

Class

Utilities Class ([see page 339](#))

1.2.2.81.1.2 Utilities.OpenUrl Method

C#

```
public static void OpenUrl(IntPtr hwnd, string url);
```

Description

This is OpenUrl, a member of class Utilities.

Class

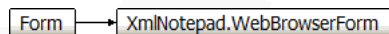
Utilities Class ([see page 339](#))

1.2.2.82 WebBrowserForm Class

C#

```
public class WebBrowserForm : Form;
```

Inheritance



Description

This is class XmlNotepad.WebBrowserForm.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Constructo r
	protected

Members

Methods

	Name	Description
	WebBrowserForm (see page 341)	This is WebBrowserForm, a member of class WebBrowserForm.

WebBrowserForm Methods

	Name	Description
	Dispose (see page 341)	Clean up any resources being used.

Methods

	Name	Description
	WebBrowserForm (see page 341)	This is WebBrowserForm, a member of class WebBrowserForm.

WebBrowserForm Methods

	Name	Description
	Dispose (see page 341)	Clean up any resources being used.

1.2.2.82.1 WebBrowserForm.WebBrowserForm Constructor**C#**

```
public WebBrowserForm(Uri uri, string formName);
```

Description

This is WebBrowserForm, a member of class WebBrowserForm.

Class

WebBrowserForm Class ([see page 340](#))

1.2.2.82.2 WebBrowserForm Methods**1.2.2.82.2.1 WebBrowserForm.Dispose Method**

Clean up any resources being used.

C#

```
protected override void Dispose(bool disposing);
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
bool disposing	true if managed resources should be disposed; otherwise, false.

Class

WebBrowserForm Class ([see page 340](#))

1.2.2.83 XmlCache Class

XmlCache wraps an XmlDocument and provides the stuff necessary for an "editor" in terms of watching for changes on disk, notification when the file has been reloaded, and keeping track of the current file name and dirty state.

C#

```
public class XmlCache : IDisposable;
```






Inheritance**XmlCache Events**

	Name	Description
	FileChanged (see page 349)	This is FileChanged, a member of class XmlCache.
	ModelChanged (see page 349)	This is ModelChanged, a member of class XmlCache.


Group

Classes (see page 15)
















Legend

	Constructo r
	internal
	Property
	read only
	Event

















Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	XmlCache (see page 343)	This is XmlCache, a member of class XmlCache.


XmlCache Methods

	Name	Description
	BeginUpdate (see page 344)	This is BeginUpdate, a member of class XmlCache.
	Clear (see page 344)	This is Clear, a member of class XmlCache.
	Dispose() (see page 344)	This is Dispose, a member of class XmlCache.
	EndUpdate (see page 344)	This is EndUpdate, a member of class XmlCache.
	ExpandIncludes (see page 345)	This is ExpandIncludes, a member of class XmlCache.
	GetEncoding (see page 345)	This is GetEncoding, a member of class XmlCache.
	GetLineInfo (see page 345)	This is GetLineInfo, a member of class XmlCache.
	GetReaderSettings (see page 345)	This is GetReaderSettings, a member of class XmlCache.
	GetTypeInfo (see page 345)	This is GetTypeInfo, a member of class XmlCache.
	IsReadOnly (see page 346)	This is IsReadOnly, a member of class XmlCache.
	Load (see page 346)	Loads an instance of xml. Load updated to handle validation when instance doc refers to schema.
	MakeReadWrite (see page 346)	This is MakeReadWrite, a member of class XmlCache.
	Reload (see page 346)	This is Reload, a member of class XmlCache.
	Save() (see page 346)	This is Save, a member of class XmlCache.
	ValidateModel (see page 347)	This is ValidateModel, a member of class XmlCache.

XmlCache Properties

	Name	Description
 	Dirty (see page 347)	This is Dirty, a member of class XmlCache.
	Document (see page 347)	This is Document, a member of class XmlCache.
 	FileName (see page 347)	This is FileName, a member of class XmlCache.
 	IsFile (see page 348)	This is IsFile, a member of class XmlCache.
 	Location (see page 348)	This is Location, a member of class XmlCache.
 	Navigator (see page 348)	This is Navigator, a member of class XmlCache.
	SchemaCache (see page 348)	Provides schemas used for validation.
 	SchemaResolver (see page 348)	This is SchemaResolver, a member of class XmlCache.
	TypeInfoMap (see page 349)	This is TypeInfoMap, a member of class XmlCache.
	XsltFileName (see page 349)	File path to (optionally user-specified) xslt file.

XmlCache Events
















	Name	Description
	FileChanged (see page 349)	This is FileChanged, a member of class XmlCache.

	ModelChanged (see page 349)	This is ModelChanged, a member of class XmlCache.
---	---	---










Methods

	Name	Description
	XmlCache (see page 343)	This is XmlCache, a member of class XmlCache.

XmlCache Methods

	Name	Description
	BeginUpdate (see page 344)	This is BeginUpdate, a member of class XmlCache.
	Clear (see page 344)	This is Clear, a member of class XmlCache.
	Dispose() (see page 344)	This is Dispose, a member of class XmlCache.
	EndUpdate (see page 344)	This is EndUpdate, a member of class XmlCache.
	ExpandIncludes (see page 345)	This is ExpandIncludes, a member of class XmlCache.
	GetEncoding (see page 345)	This is GetEncoding, a member of class XmlCache.
	GetLineInfo (see page 345)	This is GetLineInfo, a member of class XmlCache.
	GetReaderSettings (see page 345)	This is GetReaderSettings, a member of class XmlCache.
	GetTypeInfo (see page 345)	This is GetTypeInfo, a member of class XmlCache.
	IsReadOnly (see page 346)	This is IsReadOnly, a member of class XmlCache.
	Load (see page 346)	Loads an instance of xml. Load updated to handle validation when instance doc refers to schema.
	MakeReadWrite (see page 346)	This is MakeReadWrite, a member of class XmlCache.
	Reload (see page 346)	This is Reload, a member of class XmlCache.
	Save() (see page 346)	This is Save, a member of class XmlCache.
	ValidateModel (see page 347)	This is ValidateModel, a member of class XmlCache.

XmlCache Properties

	Name	Description
 	Dirty (see page 347)	This is Dirty, a member of class XmlCache.
	Document (see page 347)	This is Document, a member of class XmlCache.
 	FileName (see page 347)	This is FileName, a member of class XmlCache.
 	IsFile (see page 348)	This is IsFile, a member of class XmlCache.
 	Location (see page 348)	This is Location, a member of class XmlCache.
 	Navigator (see page 348)	This is Navigator, a member of class XmlCache.
	SchemaCache (see page 348)	Provides schemas used for validation.
 	SchemaResolver (see page 348)	This is SchemaResolver, a member of class XmlCache.
	TypeInfoMap (see page 349)	This is TypeInfoMap, a member of class XmlCache.
	XsltFileName (see page 349)	File path to (optionally user-specified) xslt file.

1.2.2.83.1 XmlCache.XmlCache Constructor**C#**

```
public XmlCache(ISynchronizeInvoke sync);
```

Description

This is XmlCache, a member of class XmlCache.

Class

XmlCache Class ([see page 341](#))

1.2.2.83.2 XmlCache Methods

1.2.2.83.2.1 XmlCache.BeginUpdate Method

C#

```
public void BeginUpdate();
```

Description

This is BeginUpdate, a member of class XmlCache.

Class

XmlCache Class ([see page 341](#))

1.2.2.83.2.2 XmlCache.Clear Method

C#

```
public void Clear();
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class XmlCache.

Class

XmlCache Class ([see page 341](#))

1.2.2.83.2.3 Dispose Method

1.2.2.83.2.3.1 XmlCache.Dispose Method ()

C#

```
public void Dispose();
```

Description

This is Dispose, a member of class XmlCache.

Class

XmlCache Class ([see page 341](#))

1.2.2.83.2.3.2 XmlCache.Dispose Method (bool)

C#

```
protected virtual void Dispose(bool disposing);
```

Description

This is Dispose, a member of class XmlCache.

Class

XmlCache Class ([see page 341](#))

1.2.2.83.2.4 XmlCache.EndUpdate Method

C#

```
public void EndUpdate();
```

Description

This is EndUpdate, a member of class XmlCache.

Class

XmlCache Class ([see page 341](#))

1.2.2.83.2.5 XmlCache.ExpandIncludes Method

C#

```
public void ExpandIncludes();
```

Description

This is ExpandIncludes, a member of class XmlCache.

Class

XmlCache Class ([see page 341](#))

1.2.2.83.2.6 XmlCache.GetEncoding Method

C#

```
public Encoding GetEncoding();
```

Description

This is GetEncoding, a member of class XmlCache.

Class

XmlCache Class ([see page 341](#))

1.2.2.83.2.7 XmlCache.GetLineInfo Method

C#

```
public LineInfo GetLineInfo(XmlNode node);
```

Description

This is GetLineInfo, a member of class XmlCache.

Class

XmlCache Class ([see page 341](#))

1.2.2.83.2.8 XmlCache.GetReaderSettings Method

C#

```
internal XmlReaderSettings GetReaderSettings();
```

Description

This is GetReaderSettings, a member of class XmlCache.

Class

XmlCache Class ([see page 341](#))

1.2.2.83.2.9 XmlCache.GetTypeInfo Method

C#

```
public XmlSchemaInfo GetTypeInfo(XmlNode node);
```

Description

This is GetTypeInfo, a member of class XmlCache.

Class

XmlCache Class ([see page 341](#))

1.2.2.83.2.10 XmlCache.IsReadOnly Method

C#

```
public bool IsReadOnly(string filename);
```

Description

This is IsReadOnly, a member of class XmlCache.

Class

XmlCache Class ([see page 341](#))

1.2.2.83.2.11 XmlCache.Load Method

Loads an instance of xml. Load updated to handle validation when instance doc refers to schema.

C#

```
public void Load(string file);
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
string file	Xml instance document

Class

XmlCache Class ([see page 341](#))

1.2.2.83.2.12 XmlCache.MakeReadWrite Method

C#

```
public void MakeReadWrite(string filename);
```

Description

This is MakeReadWrite, a member of class XmlCache.

Class

XmlCache Class ([see page 341](#))

1.2.2.83.2.13 XmlCache.Reload Method

C#

```
public void Reload();
```

Description

This is Reload, a member of class XmlCache.

Class

XmlCache Class ([see page 341](#))

1.2.2.83.2.14 Save Method

1.2.2.83.2.14.1 XmlCache.Save Method ()

C#

```
public void Save();
```

Description

This is Save, a member of class XmlCache.

Class

XmlCache Class ([↗](#) see page 341)

1.2.2.83.2.14.2 XmlCache.Save Method (string)**C#**

```
public void Save(string name);
```

Description

This is Save, a member of class XmlCache.

Class

XmlCache Class ([↗](#) see page 341)

1.2.2.83.2.15 XmlCache.ValidateModel Method**C#**

```
public void ValidateModel(TaskHandler handler);
```

Description

This is ValidateModel, a member of class XmlCache.

Class

XmlCache Class ([↗](#) see page 341)

1.2.2.83.3 XmlCache Properties**1.2.2.83.3.1 XmlCache.Dirty Property****C#**

```
public bool Dirty;
```

Description

This is Dirty, a member of class XmlCache.

Class

XmlCache Class ([↗](#) see page 341)

1.2.2.83.3.2 XmlCache.Document Property**C#**

```
public XmlDocument Document;
```

Description

This is Document, a member of class XmlCache.

Class

XmlCache Class ([↗](#) see page 341)

1.2.2.83.3.3 XmlCache.FileName Property**C#**

```
public string FileName;
```

Description

This is FileName, a member of class XmlCache.

Class

XmlCache Class ([see page 341](#))

1.2.2.83.3.4 XmlCache.IsFile Property**C#**

```
public bool IsFile;
```

Description

This is IsFile, a member of class XmlCache.

Class

XmlCache Class ([see page 341](#))

1.2.2.83.3.5 XmlCache.Location Property**C#**

```
public Uri Location;
```

Description

This is Location, a member of class XmlCache.

Class

XmlCache Class ([see page 341](#))

1.2.2.83.3.6 XmlCache.Navigator Property**C#**

```
public XPathNavigator Navigator;
```

Description

This is Navigator, a member of class XmlCache.

Class

XmlCache Class ([see page 341](#))

1.2.2.83.3.7 XmlCache.SchemaCache Property

Provides schemas used for validation.

C#

```
public SchemaCache SchemaCache;
```

Class

XmlCache Class ([see page 341](#))

1.2.2.83.3.8 XmlCache.SchemaResolver Property**C#**

```
public XmlResolver SchemaResolver;
```

Description

This is SchemaResolver, a member of class XmlCache.

Class

XmlCache Class ([↗](#) see page 341)

1.2.2.83.3.9 XmlCache.TypeInfoMap Property**C#**

```
public Dictionary<XmlNode, XmlSchemaInfo> TypeInfoMap;
```

Description

This is TypeInfoMap, a member of class XmlCache.

Class

XmlCache Class ([↗](#) see page 341)

1.2.2.83.3.10 XmlCache.XsltFileName Property

File path to (optionally user-specified) xslt file.

C#

```
public string XsltFileName;
```

Class

XmlCache Class ([↗](#) see page 341)

1.2.2.83.4 XmlCache Events**1.2.2.83.4.1 XmlCache.FileChanged Event****C#**

```
public event EventHandler FileChanged;
```

Description

This is FileChanged, a member of class XmlCache.

Class

XmlCache Class ([↗](#) see page 341)

1.2.2.83.4.2 XmlCache.ModelChanged Event**C#**

```
public event EventHandler<ModelChangedEventArgs> ModelChanged;
```

Description

This is ModelChanged, a member of class XmlCache.

Class

XmlCache Class ([↗](#) see page 341)

1.2.2.84 XmlHelpers Class**C#**

```
public sealed class XmlHelpers;
```

Inheritance`XmlNotepad.XmlHelpers`**Description**

This is class XmlNotepad.XmlHelpers.




XmlHelpers Fields

	Name	Description
	XmlUri (see page 351)	This is XmlUri, a member of class XmlHelpers.
	XmlnsUri (see page 351)	This is XmlnsUri, a member of class XmlHelpers.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))













Legend

	Data Member
	Method
	static













Members**XmlHelpers Fields**

	Name	Description
	XmlUri (see page 351)	This is XmlUri, a member of class XmlHelpers.
	XmlnsUri (see page 351)	This is XmlnsUri, a member of class XmlHelpers.

XmlHelpers Methods

	Name	Description
 	GenerateNamespaceDeclaration (see page 351)	This is GenerateNamespaceDeclaration, a member of class XmlHelpers.
 	GetNamespaceScope (see page 351)	This is GetNamespaceScope, a member of class XmlHelpers.
 	IsXmlnsNode (see page 351)	This is IsXmlnsNode, a member of class XmlHelpers.
 	IsXsiAttribute (see page 352)	This is IsXsiAttribute, a member of class XmlHelpers.
 	MissingNamespace (see page 352)	This is MissingNamespace, a member of class XmlHelpers.
 	ParseName(XmlNamespaceManager, string, XmlNodeType) (see page 352)	This is ParseName, a member of class XmlHelpers.

XmlHelpers Methods

	Name	Description
 	GenerateNamespaceDeclaration (see page 351)	This is GenerateNamespaceDeclaration, a member of class XmlHelpers.
 	GetNamespaceScope (see page 351)	This is GetNamespaceScope, a member of class XmlHelpers.
 	IsXmlnsNode (see page 351)	This is IsXmlnsNode, a member of class XmlHelpers.
 	IsXsiAttribute (see page 352)	This is IsXsiAttribute, a member of class XmlHelpers.
 	MissingNamespace (see page 352)	This is MissingNamespace, a member of class XmlHelpers.
 	ParseName(XmlNamespaceManager, string, XmlNodeType) (see page 352)	This is ParseName, a member of class XmlHelpers.

1.2.2.84.1 XmlHelpers Fields

1.2.2.84.1.1 XmlHelpers.XmlUri Field

C#

```
public const string XmlUri = "http://www.w3.org/XML/1998/namespace";
```

Description

This is XmlUri, a member of class XmlHelpers.

Class

XmlHelpers Class ([see page 349](#))

1.2.2.84.1.2 XmlHelpers.XmlnsUri Field

C#

```
public const string XmlnsUri = "http://www.w3.org/2000/xmlns/";
```

Description

This is XmlnsUri, a member of class XmlHelpers.

Class

XmlHelpers Class ([see page 349](#))

1.2.2.84.2 XmlHelpers Methods

1.2.2.84.2.1 XmlHelpers.GenerateNamespaceDeclaration Method

C#

```
public static XmlAttribute GenerateNamespaceDeclaration(XmlElement context, XmlName name);
```

Description

This is GenerateNamespaceDeclaration, a member of class XmlHelpers.

Class

XmlHelpers Class ([see page 349](#))

1.2.2.84.2.2 XmlHelpers.GetNamespaceScope Method

C#

```
public static XmlNamespaceManager GetNamespaceScope(XmlNode context);
```

Description

This is GetNamespaceScope, a member of class XmlHelpers.

Class

XmlHelpers Class ([see page 349](#))

1.2.2.84.2.3 XmlHelpers.IsXmlnsNode Method

C#

```
public static bool IsXmlnsNode(XmlNode node);
```

Description

This is IsXmlnsNode, a member of class XmlHelpers.

Class

XmlHelpers Class ([see page 349](#))

1.2.2.84.2.4 XmlHelpers.IsXsiAttribute Method

C#

```
public static bool IsXsiAttribute(XmlNode node);
```

Description

This is IsXsiAttribute, a member of class XmlHelpers.

Class

XmlHelpers Class ([see page 349](#))

1.2.2.84.2.5 XmlHelpers.MissingNamespace Method

C#

```
public static bool MissingNamespace(XmlName name);
```

Description

This is MissingNamespace, a member of class XmlHelpers.

Class

XmlHelpers Class ([see page 349](#))

1.2.2.84.2.6 ParseName Method

1.2.2.84.2.6.1 XmlHelpers.ParseName Method (XmlNamespaceManager, string, XmlNodeType)

C#

```
public static XmlName ParseName(XmlNamespaceManager nsmgr, string name, XmlNodeType nt);
```

Description

This is ParseName, a member of class XmlHelpers.

Class

XmlHelpers Class ([see page 349](#))

1.2.2.84.2.6.2 XmlHelpers.ParseName Method (XmlNode, string, XmlNodeType)

C#

```
public static XmlName ParseName(XmlNode context, string name, XmlNodeType nt);
```

Description

This is ParseName, a member of class XmlHelpers.

Class

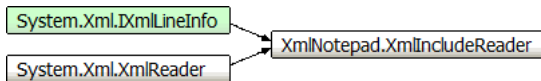
XmlHelpers Class ([see page 349](#))

1.2.2.85 XmlIncludeReader Class

XmlIncludeReader automatically expands XInclude elements and returns the expanded nodes making the XInclude

C#

```
public class XmlIncludeReader : XmlReader, IXmlLineInfo;
```

Inheritance**XmlIncludeReader Fields**

	Name	Description
	XIncludeNamespaceUri (see page 355)	This is XIncludeNamespaceUri, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

GroupClasses ([see page 15](#))**Legend**

	Data Member
	Method
	static
	Property
	read only

Members**XmlIncludeReader Fields**

	Name	Description
	XIncludeNamespaceUri (see page 355)	This is XIncludeNamespaceUri, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

XmlIncludeReader Methods

	Name	Description
	Close (see page 356)	This is Close, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
	CreateIncludeReader(XmlDocument, XmlReaderSettings, string) (see page 356)	<code>cjlj dead code removal public static XmlIncludeReader CreateIncludeReader(Stream stream, XmlReaderSettings settings, string baseUri) { XmlIncludeReader r = new XmlIncludeReader(); r.reader = XmlReader.Create(stream, settings, baseUri); r.settings = settings; r.baseUri = new Uri(baseUri); return r; } public static XmlIncludeReader CreateIncludeReader(TextReader reader, XmlReaderSettings settings, string baseUri) { XmlIncludeReader r = new XmlIncludeReader(); r.reader = XmlReader.Create(reader, settings, baseUri); r.settings = settings; r.baseUri = new Uri(baseUri); return r; } public static XmlIncludeReader CreateIncludeReader(TextReader reader, XmlReaderSettings settings, XmlParserContext context) { XmlIncludeReader r = new XmlIncludeReader();... more (see page 356)</code>
	GetAttribute(int) (see page 356)	This is GetAttribute, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
	GetBaseUri (see page 357)	This is GetBaseUri, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
	HasLineInfo (see page 357)	This is HasLineInfo, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
	LookupNamespace (see page 357)	This is LookupNamespace, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
	MoveToAttribute(string) (see page 358)	This is MoveToAttribute, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
	MoveToElement (see page 358)	This is MoveToElement, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

◆	MoveToFirstAttribute (see page 358)	This is MoveToFirstAttribute, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
◆	MoveToNextAttribute (see page 358)	This is MoveToNextAttribute, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
◆	Read (see page 359)	This is the real meat of this class where we automatically expand the XInclude elements following their href attributes, returning the expanded nodes.
◆	ReadAttributeValue (see page 359)	This is ReadAttributeValue, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
◆	ResolveEntity (see page 359)	This is ResolveEntity, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

XmlIncludeReader Properties

	Name	Description
📄 R	AttributeCount (see page 359)	This is AttributeCount, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	BaseURI (see page 359)	This is BaseURI, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	Depth (see page 360)	This is Depth, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	EOF (see page 360)	This is EOF, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	HasValue (see page 360)	This is HasValue, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	IsEmptyElement (see page 360)	This is IsEmptyElement, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	LineNumber (see page 360)	This is LineNumber, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	LinePosition (see page 361)	This is LinePosition, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	LocalName (see page 361)	This is LocalName, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	NameTable (see page 361)	This is NameTable, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	NamespaceURI (see page 361)	This is NamespaceURI, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	NodeType (see page 361)	This is NodeType, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	Prefix (see page 362)	This is Prefix, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	ReadState (see page 362)	This is ReadState, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	Value (see page 362)	This is Value, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

XmlIncludeReader Methods

	Name	Description
◆	Close (see page 356)	This is Close, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
◆ S	CreateIncludeReader(XmlDocument, XmlReaderSettings, string) (see page 356)	<pre> cjl] dead code removal public static XmlIncludeReader CreateIncludeReader(Stream stream, XmlReaderSettings settings, string baseUri) { XmlIncludeReader r = new XmlIncludeReader(); r.reader = XmlReader.Create(stream, settings, baseUri); r.settings = settings; r.baseUri = new Uri(baseUri); return r; } public static XmlIncludeReader CreateIncludeReader(TextReader reader, XmlReaderSettings settings, string baseUri) { XmlIncludeReader r = new XmlIncludeReader(); r.reader = XmlReader.Create(reader, settings, baseUri); r.settings = settings; r.baseUri = new Uri(baseUri); return r; } public static XmlIncludeReader CreateIncludeReader(TextReader reader, XmlReaderSettings settings, XmlParserContext context) { XmlIncludeReader r = new XmlIncludeReader(); ... more (see page 356) </pre>
◆	GetAttribute(int) (see page 356)	This is GetAttribute, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
◆	GetBaseUri (see page 357)	This is GetBaseUri, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
◆	HasLineInfo (see page 357)	This is HasLineInfo, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
◆	LookupNamespace (see page 357)	This is LookupNamespace, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

◆	MoveToAttribute(string) (see page 358)	This is MoveToAttribute, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
◆	MoveToElement (see page 358)	This is MoveToElement, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
◆	MoveToFirstAttribute (see page 358)	This is MoveToFirstAttribute, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
◆	MoveToNextAttribute (see page 358)	This is MoveToNextAttribute, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
◆	Read (see page 359)	This is the real meat of this class where we automatically expand the XInclude elements following their href attributes, returning the expanded nodes.
◆	ReadAttributeValue (see page 359)	This is ReadAttributeValue, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
◆	ResolveEntity (see page 359)	This is ResolveEntity, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

XmlIncludeReader Properties

	Name	Description
📄 R	AttributeCount (see page 359)	This is AttributeCount, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	BaseURI (see page 359)	This is BaseURI, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	Depth (see page 360)	This is Depth, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	EOF (see page 360)	This is EOF, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	HasValue (see page 360)	This is HasValue, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	IsEmptyElement (see page 360)	This is IsEmptyElement, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	LineNumber (see page 360)	This is LineNumber, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	LinePosition (see page 361)	This is LinePosition, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	LocalName (see page 361)	This is LocalName, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	NameTable (see page 361)	This is NameTable, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	NamespaceURI (see page 361)	This is NamespaceURI, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	NodeType (see page 361)	This is NodeType, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	Prefix (see page 362)	This is Prefix, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	ReadState (see page 362)	This is ReadState, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.
📄 R	Value (see page 362)	This is Value, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

1.2.2.85.1 XmlIncludeReader Fields

1.2.2.85.1.1 XmlIncludeReader.XIncludeNamespaceUri Field

C#

```
public const string XIncludeNamespaceUri = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XInclude";
```

Description

This is XIncludeNamespaceUri, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class (see page 352)

1.2.2.85.2 XmlIncludeReader Methods

1.2.2.85.2.1 XmlIncludeReader.Close Method

C#

```
public override void Close();
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.2.2 CreateIncludeReader Method

1.2.2.85.2.2.1 XmlIncludeReader.CreateIncludeReader Method (XmlDocument, XmlReaderSettings, string)

C#

```
public static XmlIncludeReader CreateIncludeReader(XmlDocument doc, XmlReaderSettings settings, string baseUri);
```

Description

```
cj] dead code removal public static XmlIncludeReader (see page 352) CreateIncludeReader(Stream stream, XmlReaderSettings settings, string baseUri) { XmlIncludeReader (see page 352) r = new XmlIncludeReader (see page 352); r.reader = XmlReader.Create(stream, settings, baseUri); r.settings = settings; r.baseUri = new Uri(baseUri); return r; } public static XmlIncludeReader (see page 352) CreateIncludeReader(TextReader reader, XmlReaderSettings settings, string baseUri) { XmlIncludeReader (see page 352) r = new XmlIncludeReader (see page 352); r.reader = XmlReader.Create(reader, settings, baseUri); r.settings = settings; r.baseUri = new Uri(baseUri); return r; } public static XmlIncludeReader (see page 352) CreateIncludeReader(TextReader reader, XmlReaderSettings settings, XmlParserContext context) { XmlIncludeReader (see page 352) r = new XmlIncludeReader (see page 352); r.reader = XmlReader.Create(reader, settings, context); r.settings = settings; return r; }
```

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.2.2.2 XmlIncludeReader.CreateIncludeReader Method (string, XmlReaderSettings)

C#

```
public static XmlIncludeReader CreateIncludeReader(string url, XmlReaderSettings settings);
```

Description

This is CreateIncludeReader, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.2.3 GetAttribute Method

1.2.2.85.2.3.1 XmlIncludeReader.GetAttribute Method (int)

C#

```
public override string GetAttribute(int i);
```

Description

This is GetAttribute, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.2.3.2 XmlIncludeReader.GetAttribute Method (string)

C#

```
public override string GetAttribute(string name);
```

Description

This is GetAttribute, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.2.3.3 XmlIncludeReader.GetAttribute Method (string, string)

C#

```
public override string GetAttribute(string name, string namespaceURI);
```

Description

This is GetAttribute, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.2.4 XmlIncludeReader.GetBaseUri Method

C#

```
public Uri GetBaseUri();
```

Description

This is GetBaseUri, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.2.5 XmlIncludeReader.HasLineInfo Method

C#

```
public bool HasLineInfo();
```

Description

This is HasLineInfo, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.2.6 XmlIncludeReader.LookupNamespace Method

C#

```
public override string LookupNamespace(string prefix);
```

Description

This is LookupNamespace, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.2.7 MoveToAttribute Method

1.2.2.85.2.7.1 XmlIncludeReader.MoveToAttribute Method (string)

C#

```
public override bool MoveToAttribute(string name);
```

Description

This is MoveToAttribute, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.2.7.2 XmlIncludeReader.MoveToAttribute Method (string, string)

C#

```
public override bool MoveToAttribute(string name, string ns);
```

Description

This is MoveToAttribute, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.2.8 XmlIncludeReader.MoveToElement Method

C#

```
public override bool MoveToElement();
```

Description

This is MoveToElement, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.2.9 XmlIncludeReader.MoveToFirstAttribute Method

C#

```
public override bool MoveToFirstAttribute();
```

Description

This is MoveToFirstAttribute, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.2.10 XmlIncludeReader.MoveToNextAttribute Method

C#

```
public override bool MoveToNextAttribute();
```

Description

This is MoveToNextAttribute, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.2.11 XmlIncludeReader.Read Method

This is the real meat of this class where we automatically expand the XInclude elements following their href attributes, returning the expanded nodes.

C#

```
public override bool Read();
```

Returns

Returns false when all includes have been expanded and we have reached the end of the top level document.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.2.12 XmlIncludeReader.ReadAttributeValue Method

C#

```
public override bool ReadAttributeValue();
```

Description

This is ReadAttributeValue, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.2.13 XmlIncludeReader.ResolveEntity Method

C#

```
public override void ResolveEntity();
```

Description

This is ResolveEntity, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.3 XmlIncludeReader Properties

1.2.2.85.3.1 XmlIncludeReader.AttributeCount Property

C#

```
public override int AttributeCount;
```

Description

This is AttributeCount, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.3.2 XmlIncludeReader.BaseURI Property

C#

```
public override string BaseURI;
```

Description

This is BaseURI, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.3.3 XmlIncludeReader.Depth Property**C#**

```
public override int Depth;
```

Description

This is Depth, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.3.4 XmlIncludeReader.EOF Property**C#**

```
public override bool EOF;
```

Description

This is EOF, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.3.5 XmlIncludeReader.HasValue Property**C#**

```
public override bool HasValue;
```

Description

This is HasValue, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.3.6 XmlIncludeReader.IsEmptyElement Property**C#**

```
public override bool IsEmptyElement;
```

Description

This is IsEmptyElement, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.3.7 XmlIncludeReader.LineNumber Property**C#**

```
public int LineNumber;
```

Description

This is LineNumber, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.3.8 XmlIncludeReader.LinePosition Property**C#**

```
public int LinePosition;
```

Description

This is LinePosition, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.3.9 XmlIncludeReader.LocalName Property**C#**

```
public override string LocalName;
```

Description

This is LocalName, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.3.10 XmlIncludeReader.NameTable Property**C#**

```
public override XmlNameTable NameTable;
```

Description

This is NameTable, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.3.11 XmlIncludeReader.NamespaceURI Property**C#**

```
public override string NamespaceURI;
```

Description

This is NamespaceURI, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.3.12 XmlIncludeReader.NodeType Property**C#**

```
public override XmlNodeType NodeType;
```

Description

This is NodeType, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.3.13 XmlIncludeReader.Prefix Property**C#**

```
public override string Prefix;
```

Description

This is Prefix, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.3.14 XmlIncludeReader.ReadState Property**C#**

```
public override ReadState ReadState;
```

Description

This is ReadState, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.85.3.15 XmlIncludeReader.Value Property**C#**

```
public override string Value;
```

Description

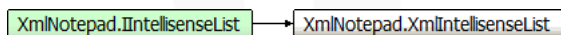
This is Value, a member of class XmlIncludeReader.

Class

XmlIncludeReader Class ([see page 352](#))

1.2.2.86 XmlIntellisenseList Class**C#**

```
public class XmlIntellisenseList : IIntellisenseList;
```




Inheritance**Description**

This is class XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseList.



Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))





Legend

	Method
	Property
	read only



Members**IntellisenseList Methods**

	Name	Description
	GetTooltip (see page 416)	Returns tooltip for given item
	GetValue (see page 416)	Returns intellisense string at given position.



XmlIntellisenseList Class

	Name	Description
	Add (see page 364)	This is Add, a member of class XmlIntellisenseList.
	GetTooltip (see page 364)	Returns tooltip for given item
	GetValue (see page 364)	Returns intellisense string at given position.
	Sort (see page 365)	This is Sort, a member of class XmlIntellisenseList.


IntellisenseList Properties

	Name	Description
	Count (see page 416)	Count of items in the list
	IsOpen (see page 416)	If open is true then the user can enter something other than what is in the list of values returned below.


XmlIntellisenseList Class

	Name	Description
	Count (see page 365)	Count of items in the list
	IsOpen (see page 365)	If open is true then the user can enter something other than what is in the list of values returned below.

Methods**XmlIntellisenseList Class**

	Name	Description
	XmlIntellisenseList (see page 364)	This is XmlIntellisenseList, a member of class XmlIntellisenseList.





Methods**XmlIntellisenseList Class**

	Name	Description
	XmlIntellisenseList (see page 364)	This is XmlIntellisenseList, a member of class XmlIntellisenseList.

IntellisenseList Methods


	Name	Description
	GetTooltip (see page 416)	Returns tooltip for given item
	GetValue (see page 416)	Returns intellisense string at given position.

XmlIntellisenseList Class



	Name	Description
	Add (see page 364)	This is Add, a member of class XmlIntellisenseList.
	GetTooltip (see page 364)	Returns tooltip for given item
	GetValue (see page 364)	Returns intellisense string at given position.
	Sort (see page 365)	This is Sort, a member of class XmlIntellisenseList.

IntellisenseList Properties

	Name	Description
	Count (see page 416)	Count of items in the list

	IsOpen (see page 416)	If open is true then the user can enter something other than what is in the list of values returned below.
---	---	--

XmlIntellisenseList Class

	Name	Description
	Count (see page 365)	Count of items in the list
	IsOpen (see page 365)	If open is true then the user can enter something other than what is in the list of values returned below.

1.2.2.86.1 XmlIntellisenseList.XmlIntellisenseList Constructor**C#**

```
public XmlIntellisenseList();
```

Description

This is XmlIntellisenseList, a member of class XmlIntellisenseList.

Class

XmlIntellisenseList Class ([see page 362](#))

1.2.2.86.2 XmlIntellisenseList Methods**1.2.2.86.2.1 XmlIntellisenseList.Add Method****C#**

```
public void Add(string s, string tip);
```

Description

This is Add, a member of class XmlIntellisenseList.

Class

XmlIntellisenseList Class ([see page 362](#))

1.2.2.86.2.2 XmlIntellisenseList.GetTooltip Method**C#**

```
public string GetTooltip(int i);
```

Description

Returns tooltip for given item

Class

XmlIntellisenseList Class ([see page 362](#))

1.2.2.86.2.3 XmlIntellisenseList.GetValue Method**C#**

```
public string GetValue(int i);
```

Description

Returns intellisense string at given position.

Class

XmlIntellisenseList Class ([see page 362](#))

1.2.2.86.2.4 XmlIntellisenseList.Sort Method

C#

```
public void Sort();
```

Description

This is Sort, a member of class XmlIntellisenseList.

Class

XmlIntellisenseList Class (see page 362)

1.2.2.86.3 XmlIntellisenseList Properties

1.2.2.86.3.1 XmlIntellisenseList.Count Property

C#

```
public int Count;
```

Description

Count of items in the list

Class

XmlIntellisenseList Class (see page 362)

1.2.2.86.3.2 XmlIntellisenseList.IsOpen Property

C#

```
public bool IsOpen;
```

Description

If open is true then the user can enter something other than what is in the list of values returned below.

Class

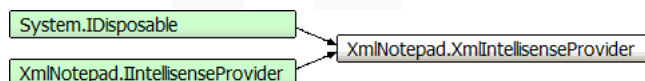
XmlIntellisenseList Class (see page 362)

1.2.2.87 XmlIntellisenseProvider Class

C#

```
public class XmlIntellisenseProvider : IIntellisenseProvider, IDisposable;
```

Inheritance





Description



This is class XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseProvider.

Group






Classes (see page 15)

Legend

	Method
	virtual

	Property
	read only







Members**IntellisenseProvider Methods**

	Name	Description
	GetDefaultValue (see page 418)	This is GetDefaultValue, a member of class IntellisenseProvider.
	GetExpectedNames (see page 418)	This is GetExpectedNames, a member of class IntellisenseProvider.
	GetExpectedValues (see page 418)	This is GetExpectedValues, a member of class IntellisenseProvider.
	GetSchemaType (see page 418)	This is GetSchemaType, a member of class IntellisenseProvider.
	SetContextNode (see page 418)	This is SetContextNode, a member of class IntellisenseProvider.



XmlIntellisenseProvider Class



	Name	Description
	Dispose() (see page 368)	This is Dispose, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.
 	GetDefaultValue (see page 369)	This is GetDefaultValue, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.
 	GetExpectedNames (see page 369)	This is GetExpectedNames, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.
 	GetExpectedValues (see page 369)	This is GetExpectedValues, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.
	GetIntellisenseAttribute (see page 369)	This is GetIntellisenseAttribute, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.
	GetNamespaceList (see page 369)	This is GetNamespaceList, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.
	GetQualifiedName(XmlSchemaAttribute) (see page 370)	This is GetQualifiedName, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.
 	GetSchemaType (see page 370)	This is GetSchemaType, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.
 	OnContextChanged (see page 370)	This is OnContextChanged, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.
	SetContextNode (see page 370)	This is SetContextNode, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.

IntellisenseProvider Properties


	Name	Description
	BaseUri (see page 419)	This is BaseUri, a member of class IntellisenseProvider.
	Builder (see page 419)	This is Builder, a member of class IntellisenseProvider.
	ContextNode (see page 419)	This is ContextNode, a member of class IntellisenseProvider.
	Editor (see page 419)	This is Editor, a member of class IntellisenseProvider.
	IsNameEditable (see page 420)	This is IsNameEditable, a member of class IntellisenseProvider.
	IsValueEditable (see page 420)	This is IsValueEditable, a member of class IntellisenseProvider.

XmlIntellisenseProvider Class


	Name	Description
  	BaseUri (see page 371)	This is BaseUri, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.
  	Builder (see page 371)	This is Builder, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.

	ContextNode (see page 371)	This is ContextNode, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.
	Editor (see page 371)	This is Editor, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.
	IsNameEditable (see page 372)	This is IsNameEditable, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.
	IsValueEditable (see page 372)	This is IsValueEditable, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.






Methods**XmlIntellisenseProvider Class**

	Name	Description
	XmlIntellisenseProvider (see page 368)	This is XmlIntellisenseProvider, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.









Methods**XmlIntellisenseProvider Class**

	Name	Description
	XmlIntellisenseProvider (see page 368)	This is XmlIntellisenseProvider, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.







IntellisenseProvider Methods

	Name	Description
	GetDefaultValue (see page 418)	This is GetDefaultValue, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.
	GetExpectedNames (see page 418)	This is GetExpectedNames, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.
	GetExpectedValues (see page 418)	This is GetExpectedValues, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.
	GetSchemaType (see page 418)	This is GetSchemaType, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.
	SetContextNode (see page 418)	This is SetContextNode, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.







XmlIntellisenseProvider Class

	Name	Description
	Dispose() (see page 368)	This is Dispose, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.
	GetDefaultValue (see page 369)	This is GetDefaultValue, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.
	GetExpectedNames (see page 369)	This is GetExpectedNames, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.
	GetExpectedValues (see page 369)	This is GetExpectedValues, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.
	GetIntellisenseAttribute (see page 369)	This is GetIntellisenseAttribute, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.
	GetNamespaceList (see page 369)	This is GetNamespaceList, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.
	GetQualifiedName(XmlSchemaAttribute) (see page 370)	This is GetQualifiedName, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.
	GetSchemaType (see page 370)	This is GetSchemaType, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.
	OnContextChanged (see page 370)	This is OnContextChanged, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.
	SetContextNode (see page 370)	This is SetContextNode, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.

IntellisenseProvider Properties

	Name	Description
	BaseUri (see page 419)	This is BaseUri, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.
	Builder (see page 419)	This is Builder, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.
	ContextNode (see page 419)	This is ContextNode, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.
	Editor (see page 419)	This is Editor, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.
	IsNameEditable (see page 420)	This is IsNameEditable, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.
	IsValueEditable (see page 420)	This is IsValueEditable, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.

XmlIntellisenseProvider Class

	Name	Description
 RV	BaseUri (see page 371)	This is BaseUri, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.
 RV	Builder (see page 371)	This is Builder, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.
	ContextNode (see page 371)	This is ContextNode, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.
 RV	Editor (see page 371)	This is Editor, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.
 RV	IsNameEditable (see page 372)	This is IsNameEditable, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.
 RV	IsValueEditable (see page 372)	This is IsValueEditable, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.

1.2.2.87.1 XmlIntellisenseProvider.XmlIntellisenseProvider Constructor**C#**

```
public XmlIntellisenseProvider(XmlCache model, ISite site);
```

Description

This is XmlIntellisenseProvider, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.

Class

XmlIntellisenseProvider Class ([see page 365](#))

1.2.2.87.2 XmlIntellisenseProvider Methods**1.2.2.87.2.1 Dispose Method****1.2.2.87.2.1.1 XmlIntellisenseProvider.Dispose Method ()****C#**

```
public void Dispose();
```

Description

This is Dispose, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.

Class

XmlIntellisenseProvider Class ([see page 365](#))

1.2.2.87.2.1.2 XmlIntellisenseProvider.Dispose Method (bool)**C#**

```
protected virtual void Dispose(bool disposing);
```

Description

This is Dispose, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.

Class

XmlIntellisenseProvider Class ([↗](#) see page 365)

1.2.2.87.2.2 XmlIntellisenseProvider.GetDefaultValue Method**C#**

```
public virtual string GetDefaultValue();
```

Description

This is GetDefaultValue, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.

Class

XmlIntellisenseProvider Class ([↗](#) see page 365)

1.2.2.87.2.3 XmlIntellisenseProvider.GetExpectedNames Method**C#**

```
public virtual IList IntellisenseList GetExpectedNames();
```

Description

This is GetExpectedNames, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.

Class

XmlIntellisenseProvider Class ([↗](#) see page 365)

1.2.2.87.2.4 XmlIntellisenseProvider.GetExpectedValues Method**C#**

```
public virtual IList IntellisenseList GetExpectedValues();
```

Description

This is GetExpectedValues, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.

Class

XmlIntellisenseProvider Class ([↗](#) see page 365)

1.2.2.87.2.5 XmlIntellisenseProvider.GetIntellisenseAttribute Method**C#**

```
public string GetIntellisenseAttribute(string name);
```

Description

This is GetIntellisenseAttribute, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.

Class

XmlIntellisenseProvider Class ([↗](#) see page 365)

1.2.2.87.2.6 XmlIntellisenseProvider.GetNamespaceList Method**C#**

```
public XmlIntellisenseList GetNamespaceList(XmlNode node);
```

Description

This is GetNamespaceList, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.

Class

XmlIntellisenseProvider Class ([↗](#) see page 365)

1.2.2.87.2.7 GetQualifiedName Method**1.2.2.87.2.7.1 XmlIntellisenseProvider.GetQualifiedName Method (XmlSchemaAttribute)****C#**

```
public string GetQualifiedName(XmlSchemaAttribute a);
```

Description

This is GetQualifiedName, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.

Class

XmlIntellisenseProvider Class ([↗](#) see page 365)

1.2.2.87.2.7.2 XmlIntellisenseProvider.GetQualifiedName Method (XmlSchemaElement)**C#**

```
public string GetQualifiedName(XmlSchemaElement e);
```

Description

This is GetQualifiedName, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.

Class

XmlIntellisenseProvider Class ([↗](#) see page 365)

1.2.2.87.2.8 XmlIntellisenseProvider.GetSchemaType Method**C#**

```
public virtual XmlSchemaType GetSchemaType();
```

Description

This is GetSchemaType, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.

Class

XmlIntellisenseProvider Class ([↗](#) see page 365)

1.2.2.87.2.9 XmlIntellisenseProvider.OnContextChanged Method**C#**

```
public virtual void OnContextChanged();
```

Description

This is OnContextChanged, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.

Class

XmlIntellisenseProvider Class ([↗](#) see page 365)

1.2.2.87.2.10 XmlIntellisenseProvider.SetContextNode Method**C#**

```
public void SetContextNode(TreeNode node);
```

Description

This is SetContextNode, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.

Class

XmlIntellisenseProvider Class ([↗](#) see page 365)

1.2.2.87.3 XmlIntellisenseProvider Properties

1.2.2.87.3.1 XmlIntellisenseProvider.BaseUri Property

C#

```
public virtual Uri BaseUri;
```

Description

This is BaseUri, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.

Class

XmlIntellisenseProvider Class ([↗](#) see page 365)

1.2.2.87.3.2 XmlIntellisenseProvider.Builder Property

C#

```
public virtual IXmlBuilder Builder;
```

Description

This is Builder, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.

Class

XmlIntellisenseProvider Class ([↗](#) see page 365)

1.2.2.87.3.3 XmlIntellisenseProvider.ContextNode Property

C#

```
public TreeNode ContextNode;
```

Description

This is ContextNode, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.

Class

XmlIntellisenseProvider Class ([↗](#) see page 365)

1.2.2.87.3.4 XmlIntellisenseProvider.Editor Property

C#

```
public virtual IXmlEditor Editor;
```

Description

This is Editor, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.

Class

XmlIntellisenseProvider Class ([↗](#) see page 365)

1.2.2.87.3.5 XmlIntellisenseProvider.IsNameEditable Property

C#

```
public virtual bool IsNameEditable;
```

Description

This is IsNameEditable, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.

Class

XmlIntellisenseProvider Class ([see page 365](#))

1.2.2.87.3.6 XmlIntellisenseProvider.IsValueEditable Property

C#

```
public virtual bool IsValueEditable;
```

Description

This is IsValueEditable, a member of class XmlIntellisenseProvider.

Class

XmlIntellisenseProvider Class ([see page 365](#))

1.2.2.88 XmlName Class

C#

```
public class XmlName;
```

Inheritance

XmlNotepad.XmlName

Description

This is class XmlNotepad.XmlName.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend




 Property

Members

XmlName Properties

	Name	Description
	LocalName (see page 373)	This is LocalName, a member of class XmlName.
	NamespaceUri (see page 373)	This is NamespaceUri, a member of class XmlName.
	Prefix (see page 373)	This is Prefix, a member of class XmlName.

XmlName Properties

	Name	Description
	LocalName (see page 373)	This is LocalName, a member of class XmlName.
	NamespaceUri (see page 373)	This is NamespaceUri, a member of class XmlName.
	Prefix (see page 373)	This is Prefix, a member of class XmlName.

1.2.2.88.1 XmlName Properties

1.2.2.88.1.1 XmlName.LocalName Property

C#

```
public string LocalName;
```

Description

This is LocalName, a member of class XmlName.

Class

XmlName Class ([see page 372](#))

1.2.2.88.1.2 XmlName.NamespaceUri Property

C#

```
public string NamespaceUri;
```

Description

This is NamespaceUri, a member of class XmlName.

Class

XmlName Class ([see page 372](#))

1.2.2.88.1.3 XmlName.Prefix Property

C#

```
public string Prefix;
```

Description

This is Prefix, a member of class XmlName.

Class

XmlName Class ([see page 372](#))

1.2.2.89 XmlTreeNode Class

C#

```
public class XmlTreeNode : TreeNode;
```

Inheritance



Description

This is class XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.

TreeNode Fields

	Name	Description
	bottom (see page 283)	Y coordinate of bottom of last grandchild.





XmlTreeNode Class

	Name	Description
	children (see page 378)	This is children, a member of class XmlTreeNode.


Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Constructo r
	protected
	Data Member
	virtual
	static
	Property
	read only
	abstract


Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	TreeNode() (see page 283)	This is TreeNode, a member of class TreeNode.

XmlTreeNode Class

	Name	Description
	XmlTreeNode(XmlTreeView) (see page 378)	This is XmlTreeNode, a member of class XmlTreeNode.


















TreeNode Fields

	Name	Description
	bottom (see page 283)	Y coordinate of bottom of last grandchild.

XmlTreeNode Class













	Name	Description
	children (see page 378)	This is children, a member of class XmlTreeNode.

TreeNode Methods























	Name	Description
	BeginEdit (see page 284)	This is BeginEdit, a member of class TreeNode.
	Collapse (see page 284)	This is Collapse, a member of class TreeNode.
	CollapseAll (see page 284)	This is CollapseAll, a member of class TreeNode.
	Contains (see page 284)	This is Contains, a member of class TreeNode.
	Draw (see page 284)	This is Draw, a member of class TreeNode.
	EndEdit (see page 285)	dead code. public void BeginEdit (see page 284)(string name) { Debug.Assert(this.view != null); if (this.view != null) { this.view.SelectedNode = this; this.view.BeginEdit (see page 284)(name); }
	Expand (see page 285)	This is Expand, a member of class TreeNode.
	ExpandAll (see page 285)	This is ExpandAll, a member of class TreeNode.
	GetFirstVisibleChild (see page 285)	This is GetFirstVisibleChild, a member of class TreeNode.
	GetGap (see page 285)	This is GetGap, a member of class TreeNode.
	GetLastVisibleChild (see page 286)	This is GetLastVisibleChild, a member of class TreeNode.
	GetLastVisibleNode (see page 286)	This is GetLastVisibleNode, a member of class TreeNode.
	Invalidate (see page 286)	This is Invalidate, a member of class TreeNode.
	LabelAndImageBounds (see page 286)	This is LabelAndImageBounds, a member of class TreeNode.
	Layout (see page 286)	This is Layout, a member of class TreeNode.
	Remove (see page 287)	This is Remove, a member of class TreeNode.
	RemoveChildren (see page 287)	This is RemoveChildren, a member of class TreeNode.

	Toggle (see page 287)	This is Toggle, a member of class TreeNode.
---	---	---





XmlTreeNode Class

	Name	Description
	GetDefinition (see page 378)	This is GetDefinition, a member of class XmlTreeNode.
	GetDocumentation (see page 379)	This is GetDocumentation, a member of class XmlTreeNode.
	GetForeColor (see page 379)	This is GetForeColor, a member of class XmlTreeNode.
	GetIncludePath (see page 379)	This is GetIncludePath, a member of class XmlTreeNode.
	GetSchemaLocation (see page 379)	This is GetSchemaLocation, a member of class XmlTreeNode.
	GetSchemaObject (see page 379)	This is GetSchemaObject, a member of class XmlTreeNode.
	GetToolTip (see page 380)	This is GetToolTip, a member of class XmlTreeNode.
	GetTypeInfo (see page 380)	This is GetTypeInfo, a member of class XmlTreeNode.
	Invalidate (see page 380)	This is Invalidate, a member of class XmlTreeNode.
	RecalculateNamespaces (see page 380)	This is RecalculateNamespaces, a member of class XmlTreeNode.
	Remove (see page 380)	This is Remove, a member of class XmlTreeNode.
	ResolveUri (see page 381)	This is ResolveUri, a member of class XmlTreeNode.

TreeNode Properties

	Name	Description
	AccessibleObject (see page 287)	This is AccessibleObject, a member of class TreeNode.
	CanExpandAll (see page 287)	Whether to allow this node to be expanded during expand-all.
	Depth (see page 288)	This is Depth, a member of class TreeNode.
	ForeColor (see page 288)	This is ForeColor, a member of class TreeNode.
	ImageIndex (see page 288)	This is ImageIndex, a member of class TreeNode.
	Index (see page 288)	This is Index, a member of class TreeNode.
	IsEditing (see page 288)	This is IsEditing, a member of class TreeNode.
	IsExpanded (see page 289)	This is IsExpanded, a member of class TreeNode.
	IsLabelEditable (see page 289)	This is IsLabelEditable, a member of class TreeNode.
	IsVisible (see page 289)	This is IsVisible, a member of class TreeNode.
	Label (see page 289)	This is Label, a member of class TreeNode.
	LabelBounds (see page 289)	This is LabelBounds, a member of class TreeNode.
	NextNode (see page 290)	This is NextNode, a member of class TreeNode.
	NextSiblingNode (see page 290)	This is NextSiblingNode, a member of class TreeNode.
	NextVisibleNode (see page 290)	This is NextVisibleNode, a member of class TreeNode.
	Nodes (see page 290)	This is Nodes, a member of class TreeNode.
	Parent (see page 290)	This is Parent, a member of class TreeNode.
	PrevNode (see page 291)	This is PrevNode, a member of class TreeNode.
	PrevVisibleNode (see page 291)	This is PrevVisibleNode, a member of class TreeNode.
	Selected (see page 291)	This is Selected, a member of class TreeNode.
	Text (see page 291)	This is Text, a member of class TreeNode.
	TreeView (see page 291)	This is TreeView, a member of class TreeNode.

XmlTreeNode Class

	Name	Description
	CanExpandAll (see page 381)	Whether to allow this node to be expanded during expand-all.
	ForeColor (see page 381)	This is ForeColor, a member of class XmlTreeNode.
	ImageIndex (see page 381)	This is ImageIndex, a member of class XmlTreeNode.
	IsLabelEditable (see page 382)	This is IsLabelEditable, a member of class XmlTreeNode.

	Label (see page 382)	This is Label, a member of class XmlTreeNode.
	Node (see page 382)	This is Node, a member of class XmlTreeNode.
R	NodeImage (see page 382)	This is NodeImage, a member of class XmlTreeNode.
	NodeType (see page 382)	This is NodeType, a member of class XmlTreeNode.
R	Nodes (see page 383)	This is Nodes, a member of class XmlTreeNode.
	SchemaType (see page 383)	This is SchemaType, a member of class XmlTreeNode.
R	Settings (see page 383)	This is Settings, a member of class XmlTreeNode.
	Text (see page 383)	This is Text, a member of class XmlTreeNode.
	XmlTreeView (see page 383)	This is XmlTreeView, a member of class XmlTreeNode.

Methods

	Name	Description
	TreeNode() (see page 283)	This is TreeNode, a member of class TreeNode.

XmlTreeNode Class







	Name	Description
	XmlTreeNode(XmlTreeView) (see page 378)	This is XmlTreeNode, a member of class XmlTreeNode.

TreeNode Methods























	Name	Description
	BeginEdit (see page 284)	This is BeginEdit, a member of class TreeNode.
V	Collapse (see page 284)	This is Collapse, a member of class TreeNode.
	CollapseAll (see page 284)	This is CollapseAll, a member of class TreeNode.
	Contains (see page 284)	This is Contains, a member of class TreeNode.
	Draw (see page 284)	This is Draw, a member of class TreeNode.
	EndEdit (see page 285)	dead code. public void BeginEdit (see page 284)(string name) { Debug.Assert(this.view != null); if (this.view != null) { this.view.SelectedNode = this; this.view.BeginEdit (see page 284)(name); }
V	Expand (see page 285)	This is Expand, a member of class TreeNode.
	ExpandAll (see page 285)	This is ExpandAll, a member of class TreeNode.
S	GetFirstVisibleChild (see page 285)	This is GetFirstVisibleChild, a member of class TreeNode.
S	GetGap (see page 285)	This is GetGap, a member of class TreeNode.
	GetLastVisibleChild (see page 286)	This is GetLastVisibleChild, a member of class TreeNode.
S	GetLastVisibleNode (see page 286)	This is GetLastVisibleNode, a member of class TreeNode.
V	Invalidate (see page 286)	This is Invalidate, a member of class TreeNode.
	LabelAndImageBounds (see page 286)	This is LabelAndImageBounds, a member of class TreeNode.
	Layout (see page 286)	This is Layout, a member of class TreeNode.
V	Remove (see page 287)	This is Remove, a member of class TreeNode.
V	RemoveChildren (see page 287)	This is RemoveChildren, a member of class TreeNode.
	Toggle (see page 287)	This is Toggle, a member of class TreeNode.

XmlTreeNode Class














	Name	Description
V	GetDefinition (see page 378)	This is GetDefinition, a member of class XmlTreeNode.
V	GetDocumentation (see page 379)	This is GetDocumentation, a member of class XmlTreeNode.
	GetForeColor (see page 379)	This is GetForeColor, a member of class XmlTreeNode.
V	GetIncludePath (see page 379)	This is GetIncludePath, a member of class XmlTreeNode.
V	GetSchemaLocation (see page 379)	This is GetSchemaLocation, a member of class XmlTreeNode.
V	GetSchemaObject (see page 379)	This is GetSchemaObject, a member of class XmlTreeNode.

	GetToolTip (see page 380)	This is GetToolTip, a member of class XmlNode.
	GetTypeInfo (see page 380)	This is GetTypeInfo, a member of class XmlNode.
	Invalidate (see page 380)	This is Invalidate, a member of class XmlNode.
	RecalculateNamespaces (see page 380)	This is RecalculateNamespaces, a member of class XmlNode.
	Remove (see page 380)	This is Remove, a member of class XmlNode.
	ResolveUri (see page 381)	This is ResolveUri, a member of class XmlNode.

TreeNode Properties

	Name	Description
	AccessibleObject (see page 287)	This is AccessibleObject, a member of class TreeNode.
	CanExpandAll (see page 287)	Whether to allow this node to be expanded during expand-all.
	Depth (see page 288)	This is Depth, a member of class TreeNode.
	ForeColor (see page 288)	This is ForeColor, a member of class TreeNode.
	ImageIndex (see page 288)	This is ImageIndex, a member of class TreeNode.
	Index (see page 288)	This is Index, a member of class TreeNode.
	IsEditing (see page 288)	This is IsEditing, a member of class TreeNode.
	IsExpanded (see page 289)	This is IsExpanded, a member of class TreeNode.
	IsLabelEditable (see page 289)	This is IsLabelEditable, a member of class TreeNode.
	IsVisible (see page 289)	This is IsVisible, a member of class TreeNode.
	Label (see page 289)	This is Label, a member of class TreeNode.
	LabelBounds (see page 289)	This is LabelBounds, a member of class TreeNode.
	NextNode (see page 290)	This is NextNode, a member of class TreeNode.
	NextSiblingNode (see page 290)	This is NextSiblingNode, a member of class TreeNode.
	NextVisibleNode (see page 290)	This is NextVisibleNode, a member of class TreeNode.
	Nodes (see page 290)	This is Nodes, a member of class TreeNode.
	Parent (see page 290)	This is Parent, a member of class TreeNode.
	PrevNode (see page 291)	This is PrevNode, a member of class TreeNode.
	PrevVisibleNode (see page 291)	This is PrevVisibleNode, a member of class TreeNode.
	Selected (see page 291)	This is Selected, a member of class TreeNode.
	Text (see page 291)	This is Text, a member of class TreeNode.
	TreeView (see page 291)	This is TreeView, a member of class TreeNode.

XmlNode Class

	Name	Description
	CanExpandAll (see page 381)	Whether to allow this node to be expanded during expand-all.
	ForeColor (see page 381)	This is ForeColor, a member of class XmlNode.
	ImageIndex (see page 381)	This is ImageIndex, a member of class XmlNode.
	IsLabelEditable (see page 382)	This is IsLabelEditable, a member of class XmlNode.
	Label (see page 382)	This is Label, a member of class XmlNode.
	Node (see page 382)	This is Node, a member of class XmlNode.
	NodeImage (see page 382)	This is NodeImage, a member of class XmlNode.
	NodeType (see page 382)	This is NodeType, a member of class XmlNode.
	Nodes (see page 383)	This is Nodes, a member of class XmlNode.
	SchemaType (see page 383)	This is SchemaType, a member of class XmlNode.
	Settings (see page 383)	This is Settings, a member of class XmlNode.
	Text (see page 383)	This is Text, a member of class XmlNode.
	XmlNodeView (see page 383)	This is XmlNodeView, a member of class XmlNode.

1.2.2.89.1 XmlNode Constructor

1.2.2.89.1.1 XmlNode.XmlTreeNode Constructor (XmlNodeView)

C#

```
public XmlNode(XmlTreeNode view);
```

Description

This is XmlNode, a member of class XmlNode.

Class

XmlNode Class ([see page 373](#))

1.2.2.89.1.2 XmlNode.XmlTreeNode Constructor (XmlNodeView, XmlNode)

C#

```
public XmlNode(XmlTreeNode view, XmlNode node);
```

Description

This is XmlNode, a member of class XmlNode.

Class

XmlNode Class ([see page 373](#))

1.2.2.89.1.3 XmlNode.XmlTreeNode Constructor (XmlNodeView, XmlNode, XmlNode, XmlNode)

C#

```
public XmlNode(XmlTreeNode view, XmlNode parent, XmlNode node);
```

Description

This is XmlNode, a member of class XmlNode.

Class

XmlNode Class ([see page 373](#))

1.2.2.89.2 XmlNode Fields

1.2.2.89.2.1 XmlNode.children Field

C#

```
internal List<XmlNode> children;
```

Description

This is children, a member of class XmlNode.

Class

XmlNode Class ([see page 373](#))

1.2.2.89.3 XmlNode Methods

1.2.2.89.3.1 XmlNode.GetDefinition Method

C#

```
public virtual string GetDefinition();
```

Description

This is GetDefinition, a member of class XmlNode.

Class

XmlNode Class ([see page 373](#))

1.2.2.89.3.2 XmlNode.GetDocumentation Method**C#**

```
public virtual XmlDocument GetDocumentation();
```

Description

This is GetDocumentation, a member of class XmlNode.

Class

XmlNode Class ([see page 373](#))

1.2.2.89.3.3 XmlNode.GetForeColor Method**C#**

```
public Color GetForeColor(NodeImage img);
```

Description

This is GetForeColor, a member of class XmlNode.

Class

XmlNode Class ([see page 373](#))

1.2.2.89.3.4 XmlNode.GetIncludePath Method**C#**

```
public virtual string GetIncludePath();
```

Description

This is GetIncludePath, a member of class XmlNode.

Class

XmlNode Class ([see page 373](#))

1.2.2.89.3.5 XmlNode.GetSchemaLocation Method**C#**

```
public virtual string GetSchemaLocation();
```

Description

This is GetSchemaLocation, a member of class XmlNode.

Class

XmlNode Class ([see page 373](#))

1.2.2.89.3.6 XmlNode.GetSchemaObject Method**C#**

```
public virtual XmlSchemaAnnotated GetSchemaObject();
```

Description

This is GetSchemaObject, a member of class XmlNode.

Class

XmlNode Class (see page 373)

1.2.2.89.3.7 XmlNode.GetToolTip Method**C#**

```
public virtual string GetToolTip();
```

Description

This is GetToolTip, a member of class XmlNode.

Class

XmlNode Class (see page 373)

1.2.2.89.3.8 XmlNode.GetTypeInfo Method**C#**

```
public virtual string GetTypeInfo();
```

Description

This is GetTypeInfo, a member of class XmlNode.

Class

XmlNode Class (see page 373)

1.2.2.89.3.9 XmlNode.Invalidate Method**C#**

```
public override void Invalidate();
```

Description

This is Invalidate, a member of class XmlNode.

Class

XmlNode Class (see page 373)

1.2.2.89.3.10 XmlNode.RecalculateNamespaces Method**C#**

```
public void RecalculateNamespaces(XmlNamespaceManager nsmgr, CompoundCommand cmd);
```

Description

This is RecalculateNamespaces, a member of class XmlNode.

Class

XmlNode Class (see page 373)

1.2.2.89.3.11 XmlNode.Remove Method**C#**

```
public override void Remove();
```


Description

This is Remove, a member of class XmlNode.

Class

XmlNode Class ([see page 373](#))

1.2.2.89.3.12 XmlNode.ResolveUri Method**C#**

```
public Uri ResolveUri(string href);
```

Description

This is ResolveUri, a member of class XmlNode.

Class

XmlNode Class ([see page 373](#))

1.2.2.89.4 XmlNode Properties**1.2.2.89.4.1 XmlNode.CanExpandAll Property****C#**

```
public override bool CanExpandAll;
```

Description

Whether to allow this node to be expanded during expand-all.

Class

XmlNode Class ([see page 373](#))

1.2.2.89.4.2 XmlNode.ForeColor Property**C#**

```
public override Color ForeColor;
```

Description

This is ForeColor, a member of class XmlNode.

Class

XmlNode Class ([see page 373](#))

1.2.2.89.4.3 XmlNode.ImageIndex Property**C#**

```
public override int ImageIndex;
```

Description

This is ImageIndex, a member of class XmlNode.

Class

XmlNode Class ([see page 373](#))

1.2.2.89.4.4 XmlTreeNode.IsLabelEditable Property

C#

```
public override bool IsLabelEditable;
```

Description

This is IsLabelEditable, a member of class XmlTreeNode.

Class

XmlTreeNode Class ([see page 373](#))

1.2.2.89.4.5 XmlTreeNode.Label Property

C#

```
public override string Label;
```

Description

This is Label, a member of class XmlTreeNode.

Class

XmlTreeNode Class ([see page 373](#))

1.2.2.89.4.6 XmlTreeNode.Node Property

C#

```
public XmlNode Node;
```

Description

This is Node, a member of class XmlTreeNode.

Class

XmlTreeNode Class ([see page 373](#))

1.2.2.89.4.7 XmlTreeNode.NodeImage Property

C#

```
public NodeImage NodeImage;
```

Description

This is NodeImage, a member of class XmlTreeNode.

Class

XmlTreeNode Class ([see page 373](#))

1.2.2.89.4.8 XmlTreeNode.NodeType Property

C#

```
[Browsable(false)]  
public XmlNodeType NodeType;
```

Description

This is NodeType, a member of class XmlTreeNode.

Class

XmlTreeNode Class ([see page 373](#))

1.2.2.89.4.9 XmlTreeNode.Nodes Property

C#

```
public override TreeNodeCollection Nodes;
```

Description

This is Nodes, a member of class XmlTreeNode.

Class

XmlTreeNode Class ([see page 373](#))

1.2.2.89.4.10 XmlTreeNode.SchemaType Property

C#

```
[Browsable(false)]  
public XmlSchemaType SchemaType;
```

Description

This is SchemaType, a member of class XmlTreeNode.

Class

XmlTreeNode Class ([see page 373](#))

1.2.2.89.4.11 XmlTreeNode.Settings Property

C#

```
public Settings Settings;
```

Description

This is Settings, a member of class XmlTreeNode.

Class

XmlTreeNode Class ([see page 373](#))

1.2.2.89.4.12 XmlTreeNode.Text Property

C#

```
public override string Text;
```

Description

This is Text, a member of class XmlTreeNode.

Class

XmlTreeNode Class ([see page 373](#))

1.2.2.89.4.13 XmlTreeNode.XmlTreeView Property

C#

```
[Browsable(false)]  
public XmlTreeView XmlTreeView;
```

Description

This is XmlTreeView, a member of class XmlTreeNode.

Class

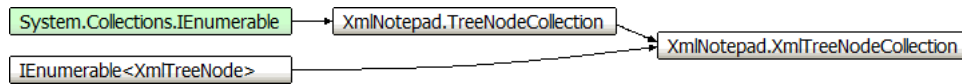
XmlTreeNode Class ([see page 373](#))

1.2.2.90 XmlTreeNodeCollection Class

C#

```
public class XmlTreeNodeCollection : TreeNodeCollection, IEnumerable<XmlNode> ;
```

Inheritance




Description

This is class XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNodeCollection.

Group

Classes (see page 15)





TreeNodeCollection Indexers

	Name	Description
	this (see page 294)	This is this, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.

XmlTreeNodeCollection Class






	Name	Description
	this (see page 387)	This is this, a member of class XmlTreeNodeCollection.

Legend






	Method
	abstract
	Property
	read only

Members

TreeNodeCollection Methods

	Name	Description
	Add (see page 293)	This is Add, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.
	GetEnumerator (see page 293)	This is GetEnumerator, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.
	GetIndex (see page 293)	This is GetIndex, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.
	Insert (see page 293)	This is Insert, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.
	Remove (see page 293)	This is Remove, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.


XmlTreeNodeCollection Class

	Name	Description
	Add (see page 386)	This is Add, a member of class XmlTreeNodeCollection.
	GetEnumerator (see page 386)	This is GetEnumerator, a member of class XmlTreeNodeCollection.
	GetIndex (see page 386)	This is GetIndex, a member of class XmlTreeNodeCollection.
	Insert (see page 387)	This is Insert, a member of class XmlTreeNodeCollection.
	Remove (see page 387)	This is Remove, a member of class XmlTreeNodeCollection.

TreeNodeCollection Indexers

	Name	Description
	this (see page 294)	This is this, a member of class TreeNodeCollection.


XmlNodeCollection Class

	Name	Description
	this (see page 387)	This is this, a member of class XmlNodeCollection.


XmlNodeCollection Properties

	Name	Description
	Count (see page 294)	This is Count, a member of class XmlNodeCollection.


XmlNodeCollection Class

	Name	Description
	Count (see page 387)	This is Count, a member of class XmlNodeCollection.






Methods**XmlNodeCollection Class**

	Name	Description
	XmlNodeCollection(XmlNode) (see page 386)	This is XmlNodeCollection, a member of class XmlNodeCollection.






Methods**XmlNodeCollection Class**

	Name	Description
	XmlNodeCollection(XmlNode) (see page 386)	This is XmlNodeCollection, a member of class XmlNodeCollection.

XmlNodeCollection Methods

	Name	Description
	Add (see page 293)	This is Add, a member of class XmlNodeCollection.
	GetEnumerator (see page 293)	This is GetEnumerator, a member of class XmlNodeCollection.
	GetIndex (see page 293)	This is GetIndex, a member of class XmlNodeCollection.
	Insert (see page 293)	This is Insert, a member of class XmlNodeCollection.
	Remove (see page 293)	This is Remove, a member of class XmlNodeCollection.


XmlNodeCollection Class

	Name	Description
	Add (see page 386)	This is Add, a member of class XmlNodeCollection.
	GetEnumerator (see page 386)	This is GetEnumerator, a member of class XmlNodeCollection.
	GetIndex (see page 386)	This is GetIndex, a member of class XmlNodeCollection.
	Insert (see page 387)	This is Insert, a member of class XmlNodeCollection.
	Remove (see page 387)	This is Remove, a member of class XmlNodeCollection.

XmlNodeCollection Properties

	Name	Description
	Count (see page 294)	This is Count, a member of class XmlNodeCollection.

XmlNodeCollection Class

	Name	Description
	Count (see page 387)	This is Count, a member of class XmlNodeCollection.

1.2.2.90.1 XmlNodeCollection Constructor

1.2.2.90.1.1 XmlTreeNodeCollection.XmlTreeNodeCollection Constructor (XmlNode)

C#

```
public XmlTreeNodeCollection(XmlTreeNode parent);
```

Description

This is XmlTreeNodeCollection, a member of class XmlTreeNodeCollection.

Class

XmlTreeNodeCollection Class ([↗](#) see page 384)

1.2.2.90.1.2 XmlTreeNodeCollection.XmlTreeNodeCollection Constructor (XmlTreeView, XmlNode)

C#

```
public XmlTreeNodeCollection(XmlTreeView treeView, XmlNode parent);
```

Description

This is XmlTreeNodeCollection, a member of class XmlTreeNodeCollection.

Class

XmlTreeNodeCollection Class ([↗](#) see page 384)

1.2.2.90.2 XmlTreeNodeCollection Methods

1.2.2.90.2.1 XmlTreeNodeCollection.Add Method

C#

```
public override void Add(TreeNode node);
```

Description

This is Add, a member of class XmlTreeNodeCollection.

Class

XmlTreeNodeCollection Class ([↗](#) see page 384)

1.2.2.90.2.2 XmlTreeNodeCollection.GetEnumerator Method

C#

```
public override IEnumerator<TreeNode> GetEnumerator();
```

Description

This is GetEnumerator, a member of class XmlTreeNodeCollection.

Class

XmlTreeNodeCollection Class ([↗](#) see page 384)

1.2.2.90.2.3 XmlTreeNodeCollection.GetIndex Method

C#

```
public override int GetIndex(TreeNode node);
```

Description

This is GetIndex, a member of class XmlTreeNodeCollection.

Class

XmlNodeCollection Class ([↗](#) see page 384)

1.2.2.90.2.4 XmlNodeCollection.Insert Method**C#**

```
public override void Insert(int i, XmlNode node);
```

Description

This is Insert, a member of class XmlNodeCollection.

Class

XmlNodeCollection Class ([↗](#) see page 384)

1.2.2.90.2.5 XmlNodeCollection.Remove Method**C#**

```
public override void Remove(XmlNode child);
```

Description

This is Remove, a member of class XmlNodeCollection.

Class

XmlNodeCollection Class ([↗](#) see page 384)

1.2.2.90.3 XmlNodeCollection Indexers**1.2.2.90.3.1 XmlNodeCollection.this Indexer****C#**

```
public override XmlNode this[int i];
```

Description

This is this, a member of class XmlNodeCollection.

Class

XmlNodeCollection Class ([↗](#) see page 384)

1.2.2.90.4 XmlNodeCollection Properties**1.2.2.90.4.1 XmlNodeCollection.Count Property****C#**

```
public override int Count;
```

Description

This is Count, a member of class XmlNodeCollection.

Class

XmlNodeCollection Class ([↗](#) see page 384)

1.2.2.91 XmlTreeView Class

C#

```
public class XmlTreeView : System.Windows.Forms.UserControl;
```

Inheritance



Description

This is class XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.

XmlTreeView Events

	Name	Description
	ClipboardChanged (see page 399)	This is ClipboardChanged, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	NodeChanged (see page 400)	This is NodeChanged, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	NodeInserted (see page 400)	This is NodeInserted, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	SelectionChanged (see page 400)	This is SelectionChanged, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Constructo r
	virtual
	protected
	Property
	read only
	Event

Members

Methods

	Name	Description
	XmlTreeView (see page 390)	This is XmlTreeView, a member of class XmlTreeView.

XmlTreeView Methods

	Name	Description
	CanInsertNode (see page 391)	This is CanInsertNode, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	CanNudgeNode (see page 391)	This is CanNudgeNode, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	CancelEdit (see page 391)	This is CancelEdit, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	ChangeTo (see page 391)	This is ChangeTo, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	Close (see page 391)	This is Close, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	CollapseAll (see page 392)	This is CollapseAll, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	Commit (see page 392)	This is Commit, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	Copy (see page 392)	This is Copy, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	CreateTreeNode() (see page 392)	This is CreateTreeNode, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	Cut (see page 393)	This is Cut, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	Delete (see page 393)	This is Delete, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	Dispose (see page 393)	Clean up any resources being used.
	Duplicate (see page 393)	This is Duplicate, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	ExpandAll (see page 394)	This is ExpandAll, a member of class XmlTreeView.

	FindNode (see page 394)	This is FindNode, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	FinishDragDrop (see page 394)	This is FinishDragDrop, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	Insert (see page 394)	This is Insert, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	InsertNode (see page 394)	This is InsertNode, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	NudgeNode (see page 395)	This is NudgeNode, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	OnLayout (see page 395)	This is OnLayout, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	OnNodeChanged (see page 395)	This is OnNodeChanged, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	OnNodeInserted (see page 395)	This is OnNodeInserted, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	Paste (see page 395)	This is Paste, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	PasteXml (see page 396)	This is PasteXml, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	ProcessDialogKey (see page 396)	This is ProcessDialogKey, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	RecalculateNamespaces (see page 396)	This is RecalculateNamespaces, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	ScrollIntoView (see page 396)	This is ScrollIntoView, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	SetDefaultValue (see page 396)	This is SetDefaultValue, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	SetSite (see page 397)	This is SetSite, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	StartIncrementalSearch (see page 397)	This is StartIncrementalSearch, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	SyncScrollbars (see page 397)	This is SyncScrollbars, a member of class XmlTreeView.

XmlTreeView Properties

	Name	Description
	IntellisenseProvider (see page 397)	This is IntellisenseProvider, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	IsEditing (see page 397)	This is IsEditing, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	Model (see page 398)	This is Model, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	NodeTextView (see page 398)	This is NodeTextView, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	ResizerPosition (see page 398)	This is ResizerPosition, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	ScrollPosition (see page 398)	This is ScrollPosition, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	SelectedNode (see page 398)	This is SelectedNode, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	Settings (see page 399)	This is Settings, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	TreeView (see page 399)	This is TreeView, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	UndoManager (see page 399)	This is UndoManager, a member of class XmlTreeView.

XmlTreeView Events

	Name	Description
	ClipboardChanged (see page 399)	This is ClipboardChanged, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	NodeChanged (see page 400)	This is NodeChanged, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	NodeInserted (see page 400)	This is NodeInserted, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	SelectionChanged (see page 400)	This is SelectionChanged, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Methods

	Name	Description
	XmlTreeView (see page 390)	This is XmlTreeView, a member of class XmlTreeView.

XmlTreeView Methods

	Name	Description
	CanInsertNode (see page 391)	This is CanInsertNode, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	CanNudgeNode (see page 391)	This is CanNudgeNode, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	CancelEdit (see page 391)	This is CancelEdit, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	ChangeTo (see page 391)	This is ChangeTo, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	Close (see page 391)	This is Close, a member of class XmlTreeView.

	CollapseAll (see page 392)	This is CollapseAll, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	Commit (see page 392)	This is Commit, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	Copy (see page 392)	This is Copy, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	CreateTreeNode() (see page 392)	This is CreateTreeNode, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	Cut (see page 393)	This is Cut, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	Delete (see page 393)	This is Delete, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	Dispose (see page 393)	Clean up any resources being used.
	Duplicate (see page 393)	This is Duplicate, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	ExpandAll (see page 394)	This is ExpandAll, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	FindNode (see page 394)	This is FindNode, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	FinishDragDrop (see page 394)	This is FinishDragDrop, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	Insert (see page 394)	This is Insert, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	InsertNode (see page 394)	This is InsertNode, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	NudgeNode (see page 395)	This is NudgeNode, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	OnLayout (see page 395)	This is OnLayout, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	OnNodeChanged (see page 395)	This is OnNodeChanged, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	OnNodeInserted (see page 395)	This is OnNodeInserted, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	Paste (see page 395)	This is Paste, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	PasteXml (see page 396)	This is PasteXml, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	ProcessDialogKey (see page 396)	This is ProcessDialogKey, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	RecalculateNamespaces (see page 396)	This is RecalculateNamespaces, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	ScrollIntoView (see page 396)	This is ScrollIntoView, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	SetDefaultValue (see page 396)	This is SetDefaultValue, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	SetSite (see page 397)	This is SetSite, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	StartIncrementalSearch (see page 397)	This is StartIncrementalSearch, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	SyncScrollbars (see page 397)	This is SyncScrollbars, a member of class XmlTreeView.

XmlTreeView Properties

	Name	Description
	IntellisenseProvider (see page 397)	This is IntellisenseProvider, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	IsEditing (see page 397)	This is IsEditing, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	Model (see page 398)	This is Model, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	NodeTextView (see page 398)	This is NodeTextView, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	ResizerPosition (see page 398)	This is ResizerPosition, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	ScrollPosition (see page 398)	This is ScrollPosition, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	SelectedNode (see page 398)	This is SelectedNode, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	Settings (see page 399)	This is Settings, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	TreeView (see page 399)	This is TreeView, a member of class XmlTreeView.
	UndoManager (see page 399)	This is UndoManager, a member of class XmlTreeView.

1.2.2.91.1 XmlTreeView.XmlTreeView Constructor

C#

```
public XmlTreeView();
```

Description

This is XmlTreeView, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([↗](#) see page 388)

1.2.2.91.2 XmlTreeView Methods

1.2.2.91.2.1 XmlTreeView.CanInsertNode Method

C#

```
public virtual bool CanInsertNode(InsertPosition position, XmlNodeType type);
```

Description

This is CanInsertNode, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([↗](#) see page 388)

1.2.2.91.2.2 XmlTreeView.CanNudgeNode Method

C#

```
public bool CanNudgeNode(XmlTreeNode node, NudgeDirection dir);
```

Description

This is CanNudgeNode, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([↗](#) see page 388)

1.2.2.91.2.3 XmlTreeView.CancelEdit Method

C#

```
public void CancelEdit();
```

Description

This is CancelEdit, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([↗](#) see page 388)

1.2.2.91.2.4 XmlTreeView.ChangeTo Method

C#

```
public void ChangeTo(XmlNodeType nt);
```

Description

This is ChangeTo, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([↗](#) see page 388)

1.2.2.91.2.5 XmlTreeView.Close Method

C#

```
public void Close();
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([see page 388](#))

1.2.2.91.2.6 XmlTreeView.CollapseAll Method**C#**

```
public void CollapseAll();
```

Description

This is CollapseAll, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([see page 388](#))

1.2.2.91.2.7 XmlTreeView.Commit Method**C#**

```
public bool Commit();
```

Description

This is Commit, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([see page 388](#))

1.2.2.91.2.8 XmlTreeView.Copy Method**C#**

```
public void Copy();
```

Description

This is Copy, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([see page 388](#))

1.2.2.91.2.9 CreateTreeNode Method**1.2.2.91.2.9.1 XmlTreeView.CreateTreeNode Method ()****C#**

```
public virtual XmlTreeNode CreateTreeNode();
```

Description

This is CreateTreeNode, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([see page 388](#))

1.2.2.91.2.9.2 XmlTreeView.CreateTreeNode Method (XmlNode)**C#**

```
public virtual XmlTreeNode CreateTreeNode(XmlNode node);
```

Description

This is CreateTreeNode, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([see page 388](#))

1.2.2.91.2.9.3 XmlTreeView.CreateTreeNode Method (XmlNode, XmlNode)**C#**

```
public virtual XmlNode CreateTreeNode(XmlTreeNode parent, XmlNode node);
```

Description

This is CreateTreeNode, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([see page 388](#))

1.2.2.91.2.10 XmlTreeView.Cut Method**C#**

```
public void Cut();
```

Description

This is Cut, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([see page 388](#))

1.2.2.91.2.11 XmlTreeView.Delete Method**C#**

```
public bool Delete();
```

Description

This is Delete, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([see page 388](#))

1.2.2.91.2.12 XmlTreeView.Dispose Method

Clean up any resources being used.

C#

```
protected override void Dispose(bool disposing);
```

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([see page 388](#))

1.2.2.91.2.13 XmlTreeView.Duplicate Method**C#**

```
public bool Duplicate();
```

Description

This is Duplicate, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([↗](#) see page 388)

1.2.2.91.2.14 XmlTreeView.ExpandAll Method**C#**

```
public void ExpandAll();
```

Description

This is ExpandAll, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([↗](#) see page 388)

1.2.2.91.2.15 XmlTreeView.FindNode Method**C#**

```
public XmlTreeNode FindNode(XmlNode node);
```

Description

This is FindNode, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([↗](#) see page 388)

1.2.2.91.2.16 XmlTreeView.FinishDragDrop Method**C#**

```
protected void FinishDragDrop(TreeData data, DragDropEffects effect);
```

Description

This is FinishDragDrop, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([↗](#) see page 388)

1.2.2.91.2.17 XmlTreeView.Insert Method**C#**

```
public bool Insert();
```

Description

This is Insert, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([↗](#) see page 388)

1.2.2.91.2.18 XmlTreeView.InsertNode Method**C#**

```
public void InsertNode(InsertPosition position, XmlNodeType type);
```

Description

This is InsertNode, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([↗](#) see page 388)

1.2.2.91.2.19 XmlTreeView.NudgeNode Method**C#**

```
public void NudgeNode(XmlTreeNode node, NudgeDirection dir);
```

Description

This is NudgeNode, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([↗](#) see page 388)

1.2.2.91.2.20 XmlTreeView.OnLayout Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnLayout(LayoutEventArgs levent);
```

Description

This is OnLayout, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([↗](#) see page 388)

1.2.2.91.2.21 XmlTreeView.OnNodeChanged Method**C#**

```
internal void OnNodeChanged(XmlTreeNode node);
```

Description

This is OnNodeChanged, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([↗](#) see page 388)

1.2.2.91.2.22 XmlTreeView.OnNodeInserted Method**C#**

```
public virtual void OnNodeInserted(XmlTreeNode node);
```

Description

This is OnNodeInserted, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([↗](#) see page 388)

1.2.2.91.2.23 XmlTreeView.Paste Method**C#**

```
public void Paste(InsertPosition position);
```

Description

This is Paste, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([see page 388](#))

1.2.2.91.2.24 XmlTreeView.PasteXml Method**C#**

```
public void PasteXml(InsertPosition position, string xml);
```

Description

This is PasteXml, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([see page 388](#))

1.2.2.91.2.25 XmlTreeView.ProcessDialogKey Method**C#**

```
protected override bool ProcessDialogKey(Keys keyData);
```

Description

This is ProcessDialogKey, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([see page 388](#))

1.2.2.91.2.26 XmlTreeView.RecalculateNamespaces Method**C#**

```
public void RecalculateNamespaces(XmlNode node);
```

Description

This is RecalculateNamespaces, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([see page 388](#))

1.2.2.91.2.27 XmlTreeView.ScrollIntoView Method**C#**

```
public virtual void ScrollIntoView(TreeNode n);
```

Description

This is ScrollIntoView, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([see page 388](#))

1.2.2.91.2.28 XmlTreeView.SetDefaultValue Method**C#**

```
protected virtual void SetDefaultValue(XmlTreeNode node);
```

Description

This is SetDefaultValue, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([↗](#) see page 388)

1.2.2.91.2.29 XmlTreeView.SetSite Method**C#**

```
public void SetSite(ISite site);
```

Description

This is SetSite, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([↗](#) see page 388)

1.2.2.91.2.30 XmlTreeView.StartIncrementalSearch Method**C#**

```
public void StartIncrementalSearch();
```

Description

This is StartIncrementalSearch, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([↗](#) see page 388)

1.2.2.91.2.31 XmlTreeView.SyncScrollbars Method**C#**

```
internal void SyncScrollbars();
```

Description

This is SyncScrollbars, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([↗](#) see page 388)

1.2.2.91.3 XmlTreeView Properties**1.2.2.91.3.1 XmlTreeView.IntellisenseProvider Property****C#**

```
[System.ComponentModel.Browsable(false)]  
public IIntellisenseProvider IntellisenseProvider;
```

Description

This is IntellisenseProvider, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([↗](#) see page 388)

1.2.2.91.3.2 XmlTreeView.IsEditing Property**C#**

```
public bool IsEditing;
```

Description

This is IsEditing, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([see page 388](#))

1.2.2.91.3.3 XmlTreeView.Model Property**C#**

```
[Browsable(false)]  
public XmlCache Model;
```

Description

This is Model, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([see page 388](#))

1.2.2.91.3.4 XmlTreeView.NodeTextView Property**C#**

```
public NodeTextView NodeTextView;
```

Description

This is NodeTextView, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([see page 388](#))

1.2.2.91.3.5 XmlTreeView.ResizerPosition Property**C#**

```
public int ResizerPosition;
```

Description

This is ResizerPosition, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([see page 388](#))

1.2.2.91.3.6 XmlTreeView.ScrollPosition Property**C#**

```
public Point ScrollPosition;
```

Description

This is ScrollPosition, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([see page 388](#))

1.2.2.91.3.7 XmlTreeView.SelectedNode Property**C#**

```
[Browsable(false)]  
public XmlTreeNode SelectedNode;
```

Description

This is SelectedNode, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class (see page 388)

1.2.2.91.3.8 XmlTreeView.Settings Property**C#**

```
[Browsable(false)]  
public Settings Settings;
```

Description

This is Settings, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class (see page 388)

1.2.2.91.3.9 XmlTreeView.TreeView Property**C#**

```
[Browsable(false)]  
public TreeView TreeView;
```

Description

This is TreeView, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class (see page 388)

1.2.2.91.3.10 XmlTreeView.UndoManager Property**C#**

```
[Browsable(false)]  
public UndoManager UndoManager;
```

Description

This is UndoManager, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class (see page 388)

1.2.2.91.4 XmlTreeView Events**1.2.2.91.4.1 XmlTreeView.ClipboardChanged Event****C#**

```
public event EventHandler ClipboardChanged;
```

Description

This is ClipboardChanged, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class (see page 388)

1.2.2.91.4.2 XmlTreeView.NodeChanged Event

C#

```
public event EventHandler<NodeChangeEventArgs> NodeChanged;
```

Description

This is NodeChanged, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([see page 388](#))

1.2.2.91.4.3 XmlTreeView.NodeInserted Event

C#

```
public event EventHandler<NodeChangeEventArgs> NodeInserted;
```

Description

This is NodeInserted, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

XmlTreeView Class ([see page 388](#))

1.2.2.91.4.4 XmlTreeView.SelectionChanged Event

C#

```
public event EventHandler SelectionChanged;
```

Description

This is SelectionChanged, a member of class XmlTreeView.

Class

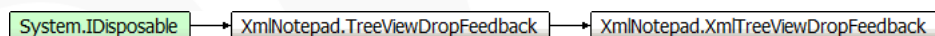
XmlTreeView Class ([see page 388](#))

1.2.2.92 XmlTreeViewDropFeedback Class

C#

```
public class XmlTreeViewDropFeedback : TreeViewDropFeedback;
```

Inheritance






Description

This is class XmlNotepad.XmlTreeViewDropFeedback.


Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))






Legend

	Constructo r
	Property
	virtual









Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	TreeViewDropFeedback (see page 321)	This is TreeViewDropFeedback, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.

TreeViewDropFeedback Methods

	Name	Description
	Cancel (see page 321)	This is Cancel, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Dispose() (see page 321)	This is Dispose, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Draw (see page 321)	This is Draw, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Finish (see page 322)	This is Finish, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	ResetToggleCount (see page 322)	This is ResetToggleCount, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.


TreeViewDropFeedback Properties

	Name	Description
	After (see page 322)	This is After, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Before (see page 322)	This is Before, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Bounds (see page 322)	This is Bounds, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Item (see page 323)	This is Item, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Location (see page 323)	This is Location, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Position (see page 323)	This is Position, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	TreeView (see page 323)	This is TreeView, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Visible (see page 323)	This is Visible, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.






XmlTreeViewDropFeedback Class

	Name	Description
	Position (see page 402)	This is Position, a member of class XmlTreeViewDropFeedback.





Methods





	Name	Description
	TreeViewDropFeedback (see page 321)	This is TreeViewDropFeedback, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.

TreeViewDropFeedback Methods


	Name	Description
	Cancel (see page 321)	This is Cancel, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Dispose() (see page 321)	This is Dispose, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Draw (see page 321)	This is Draw, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Finish (see page 322)	This is Finish, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	ResetToggleCount (see page 322)	This is ResetToggleCount, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.

TreeViewDropFeedback Properties

	Name	Description
	After (see page 322)	This is After, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Before (see page 322)	This is Before, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Bounds (see page 322)	This is Bounds, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Item (see page 323)	This is Item, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.

	Location (see page 323)	This is Location, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Position (see page 323)	This is Position, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	TreeView (see page 323)	This is TreeView, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.
	Visible (see page 323)	This is Visible, a member of class TreeViewDropFeedback.

XmlTreeViewDropFeedback Class

	Name	Description
	Position (see page 402)	This is Position, a member of class XmlTreeViewDropFeedback.

1.2.2.92.1 XmlTreeViewDropFeedback Properties

1.2.2.92.1.1 XmlTreeViewDropFeedback.Position Property

C#

```
public override Point Position;
```

Description

This is Position, a member of class XmlTreeViewDropFeedback.

Class

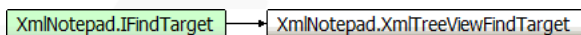
XmlTreeViewDropFeedback Class ([see page 400](#))

1.2.2.93 XmlTreeViewFindTarget Class

C#

```
internal class XmlTreeViewFindTarget : IFindTarget;
```

Inheritance






Description

This is class XmlNotepad.XmlTreeViewFindTarget.

Group



Classes ([see page 15](#))

Legend

	Method
	Property
	read only


Members

IFindTarget Methods




	Name	Description
	FindNext (see page 413)	Finds the next match for the given search arguments.
	ReplaceCurrent (see page 414)	Replaces the current match with the given text. You must call FindNext (see page 413) before calling this method.

XmlTreeViewFindTarget Class






	Name	Description
	FindNext (see page 404)	Finds the next match for the given search arguments.

	ReplaceCurrent (see page 404)	Replaces the current match with the given text. You must call FindNext before calling this method.
---	---	--


IFindTarget Properties

	Name	Description
	Location (see page 414)	Returns an XPath expression for the current selected node.
	MatchRect (see page 414)	Returns the screen coordinates of the current match.
	Namespaces (see page 415)	Returns a namespace manager representing current location, or sets the namespace manager for the next xpath find operation.


XmlTreeViewFindTarget Class

	Name	Description
 	Location (see page 405)	Returns an XPath expression for the current selected node.
 	MatchRect (see page 405)	Returns the screen coordinates of the current match.
	Namespaces (see page 405)	Returns a namespace manager representing current location, or sets the namespace manager for the next xpath find operation.

Methods**XmlTreeViewFindTarget Class**

	Name	Description
	XmlTreeViewFindTarget (see page 404)	This is XmlTreeViewFindTarget, a member of class XmlTreeViewFindTarget.



Methods**XmlTreeViewFindTarget Class**

	Name	Description
	XmlTreeViewFindTarget (see page 404)	This is XmlTreeViewFindTarget, a member of class XmlTreeViewFindTarget.




IFindTarget Methods

	Name	Description
	FindNext (see page 413)	Finds the next match for the given search arguments.
	ReplaceCurrent (see page 414)	Replaces the current match with the given text. You must call FindNext (see page 413) before calling this method.

XmlTreeViewFindTarget Class



	Name	Description
	FindNext (see page 404)	Finds the next match for the given search arguments.
	ReplaceCurrent (see page 404)	Replaces the current match with the given text. You must call FindNext before calling this method.

IFindTarget Properties

	Name	Description
	Location (see page 414)	Returns an XPath expression for the current selected node.
	MatchRect (see page 414)	Returns the screen coordinates of the current match.
	Namespaces (see page 415)	Returns a namespace manager representing current location, or sets the namespace manager for the next xpath find operation.

XmlTreeViewFindTarget Class

	Name	Description
 	Location (see page 405)	Returns an XPath expression for the current selected node.

	MatchRect (see page 405)	Returns the screen coordinates of the current match.
	Namespaces (see page 405)	Returns a namespace manager representing current location, or sets the namespace manager for the next xpath find operation.

1.2.2.93.1 XmlTreeViewFindTarget.XmlTreeViewFindTarget Constructor

C#

```
public XmlTreeViewFindTarget(XmlTreeView view);
```

Description

This is XmlTreeViewFindTarget, a member of class XmlTreeViewFindTarget.

Class

XmlTreeViewFindTarget Class ([see page 402](#))

1.2.2.93.2 XmlTreeViewFindTarget Methods

1.2.2.93.2.1 XmlTreeViewFindTarget.FindNext Method

Finds the next match for the given search arguments.

C#

```
public FindResult FindNext(string expression, FindFlags flags, SearchFilter filter);
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
string expression	An expression representing what to find
FindFlags flags	Flags determine what kind of expression it is (normal, regex, xpath) and whether to search forwards or backwards and whether to match case or a whole word or not.
SearchFilter filter	What kind of nodes to filter

Returns

True if a match is found.

Class

XmlTreeViewFindTarget Class ([see page 402](#))

1.2.2.93.2.2 XmlTreeViewFindTarget.ReplaceCurrent Method

Replaces the current match with the given text. You must call FindNext before calling this method.

C#

```
public bool ReplaceCurrent(string replaceWith);
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
string replaceWith	The string to replace the matching span with

Returns

True if a match was replaced, or false if there is no current match right now.

Class

XmlTreeViewFindTarget Class ([see page 402](#))

1.2.2.93.3 XmlTreeViewFindTarget Properties

1.2.2.93.3.1 XmlTreeViewFindTarget.Location Property

Returns an XPath expression for the current selected node.

C#

```
public string Location;
```

Class

XmlTreeViewFindTarget Class ([see page 402](#))

1.2.2.93.3.2 XmlTreeViewFindTarget.MatchRect Property

Returns the screen coordinates of the current match.

C#

```
public Rectangle MatchRect;
```

Class

XmlTreeViewFindTarget Class ([see page 402](#))

1.2.2.93.3.3 XmlTreeViewFindTarget.Namespaces Property

Returns a namespace manager representing current location, or sets the namespace manager for the next xpath find operation.

C#

```
public XmlNamespaceManager Namespaces;
```

Class

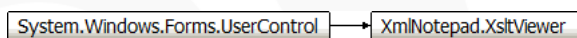
XmlTreeViewFindTarget Class ([see page 402](#))

1.2.2.94 XsltViewer Class

C#

```
public class XsltViewer : UserControl;
```

Inheritance



Description

This is class XmlNotepad.XsltViewer.





XsltViewer Fields

	Name	Description
	WebBrowser1 (see page 407)	This is WebBrowser1, a member of class XsltViewer.

Group

Classes ([see page 15](#))


Legend

	Constructo r
	Data Member
	protected
	Property








Members**Methods**

	Name	Description
	XsltViewer (see page 407)	This is XsltViewer, a member of class XsltViewer.



XsltViewer Fields

	Name	Description
	WebBrowser1 (see page 407)	This is WebBrowser1, a member of class XsltViewer.


XsltViewer Methods

	Name	Description
	DisplayXsltResults() (see page 407)	This is DisplayXsltResults, a member of class XsltViewer.
	Dispose (see page 407)	Clean up any resources being used.
	Find (see page 408)	This is Find, a member of class XsltViewer.
	OnLayout (see page 408)	This is OnLayout, a member of class XsltViewer.
	OnPaint (see page 408)	This is OnPaint, a member of class XsltViewer.
	SetSite (see page 408)	This is SetSite, a member of class XsltViewer.
	ViewSource (see page 409)	This is ViewSource, a member of class XsltViewer.







XsltViewer Properties

	Name	Description
	DefaultStylesheetResource (see page 409)	This is DefaultStylesheetResource, a member of class XsltViewer.
	ShowFileStrip (see page 409)	This is ShowFileStrip, a member of class XsltViewer.



Methods

	Name	Description
	XsltViewer (see page 407)	This is XsltViewer, a member of class XsltViewer.

XsltViewer Methods

	Name	Description
	DisplayXsltResults() (see page 407)	This is DisplayXsltResults, a member of class XsltViewer.
	Dispose (see page 407)	Clean up any resources being used.
	Find (see page 408)	This is Find, a member of class XsltViewer.
	OnLayout (see page 408)	This is OnLayout, a member of class XsltViewer.
	OnPaint (see page 408)	This is OnPaint, a member of class XsltViewer.
	SetSite (see page 408)	This is SetSite, a member of class XsltViewer.
	ViewSource (see page 409)	This is ViewSource, a member of class XsltViewer.

XsltViewer Properties

	Name	Description
	DefaultStylesheetResource (see page 409)	This is DefaultStylesheetResource, a member of class XsltViewer.
	ShowFileStrip (see page 409)	This is ShowFileStrip, a member of class XsltViewer.

1.2.2.94.1 XsltViewer.XsltViewer Constructor

C#

```
public XsltViewer();
```

Description

This is XsltViewer, a member of class XsltViewer.

Class

XsltViewer Class ([see page 405](#))

1.2.2.94.2 XsltViewer Fields

1.2.2.94.2.1 XsltViewer.WebBrowser1 Field

C#

```
public System.Windows.Forms.WebBrowser WebBrowser1;
```

Description

This is WebBrowser1, a member of class XsltViewer.

Class

XsltViewer Class ([see page 405](#))

1.2.2.94.3 XsltViewer Methods

1.2.2.94.3.1 DisplayXsltResults Method

1.2.2.94.3.1.1 XsltViewer.DisplayXsltResults Method ()

C#

```
public void DisplayXsltResults();
```

Description

This is DisplayXsltResults, a member of class XsltViewer.

Class

XsltViewer Class ([see page 405](#))

1.2.2.94.3.1.2 XsltViewer.DisplayXsltResults Method (XmlDocument)

C#

```
public void DisplayXsltResults(XmlDocument context);
```

Description

This is DisplayXsltResults, a member of class XsltViewer.

Class

XsltViewer Class ([see page 405](#))

1.2.2.94.3.2 XsltViewer.Dispose Method

Clean up any resources being used.

C#

```
protected override void Dispose(bool disposing);
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
bool disposing	true if managed resources should be disposed; otherwise, false.

Class

XsltViewer Class ([see page 405](#))

1.2.2.94.3.3 XsltViewer.Find Method**C#**

```
public void Find();
```

Description

This is Find, a member of class XsltViewer.

Class

XsltViewer Class ([see page 405](#))

1.2.2.94.3.4 XsltViewer.OnLayout Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnLayout(LayoutEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnLayout, a member of class XsltViewer.

Class

XsltViewer Class ([see page 405](#))

1.2.2.94.3.5 XsltViewer.OnPaint Method**C#**

```
protected override void OnPaint(PaintEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is OnPaint, a member of class XsltViewer.

Class

XsltViewer Class ([see page 405](#))

1.2.2.94.3.6 XsltViewer.SetSite Method**C#**

```
public void SetSite(ISite site);
```

Description

This is SetSite, a member of class XsltViewer.

Class

XsltViewer Class ([see page 405](#))

1.2.2.94.3.7 XsltViewer.ViewSource Method

C#

```
public void ViewSource();
```

Description

This is ViewSource, a member of class XsltViewer.

Class

XsltViewer Class ([see page 405](#))

1.2.2.94.4 XsltViewer Properties

1.2.2.94.4.1 XsltViewer.DefaultStylesheetResource Property

C#

```
public string DefaultStylesheetResource;
```

Description

This is DefaultStylesheetResource, a member of class XsltViewer.

Class

XsltViewer Class ([see page 405](#))

1.2.2.94.4.2 XsltViewer.ShowFileStrip Property

C#

```
public bool ShowFileStrip;
```

Description

This is ShowFileStrip, a member of class XsltViewer.

Class

XsltViewer Class ([see page 405](#))







1.2.3 Interfaces


The following table lists interfaces in this documentation.

Namespace

XmlNotepad Namespace ([see page 8](#))

Interfaces

	Name	Description
	IEditableView (see page 410)	This is class XmlNotepad.IEditableView.
	IFindTarget (see page 413)	This is class XmlNotepad.IFindTarget.
	IIntellisenseList (see page 415)	This is class XmlNotepad.IIntellisenseList.
	IIntellisenseProvider (see page 416)	This is class XmlNotepad.IIntellisenseProvider.
	IOleCommandTarget (see page 420)	Interop definition for IOleCommandTarget.
	IXmlBuilder (see page 421)	This interface is used to provide extensible popup modal dialog for editing a particular type of value in the XML document. (e.g. color picker).

	IXmlEditor (see page 423)	This interface is used to provide other types of editors besides the default TextBox for inline editing of particular types of values in the XML document. For example, DateTimePicker.
---	---	---

Legend

	Interface
---	-----------

1.2.3.1 IEditableView Interface

C#

```
public interface IEditableView;
```

Inheritance

[XmlNotepad.IEditableView](#)



Description

This is class XmlNotepad.IEditableView.



Group

Interfaces ([see page 409](#))





Legend

	Method
	Property

Members**IEditableView Methods**

	Name	Description
	BeginEdit (see page 411)	This is BeginEdit, a member of class IEditableView.
	BubbleKeyDown (see page 411)	This is BubbleKeyDown, a member of class IEditableView.
	EndEdit (see page 411)	This is EndEdit, a member of class IEditableView.
	ReplaceText (see page 411)	This is ReplaceText, a member of class IEditableView.
	SelectText (see page 412)	This is SelectText, a member of class IEditableView.





IEditableView Properties

	Name	Description
	EditorBounds (see page 412)	This is EditorBounds, a member of class IEditableView.
	IsEditing (see page 412)	This is IsEditing, a member of class IEditableView.
	SelectionLength (see page 412)	This is SelectionLength, a member of class IEditableView.
	SelectionStart (see page 412)	This is SelectionStart, a member of class IEditableView.

IEditableView Methods

	Name	Description
	BeginEdit (see page 411)	This is BeginEdit, a member of class IEditableView.
	BubbleKeyDown (see page 411)	This is BubbleKeyDown, a member of class IEditableView.
	EndEdit (see page 411)	This is EndEdit, a member of class IEditableView.
	ReplaceText (see page 411)	This is ReplaceText, a member of class IEditableView.
	SelectText (see page 412)	This is SelectText, a member of class IEditableView.

IEditableView Properties

	Name	Description
	EditorBounds (see page 412)	This is EditorBounds, a member of class IEditableView.
	IsEditing (see page 412)	This is IsEditing, a member of class IEditableView.
	SelectionLength (see page 412)	This is SelectionLength, a member of class IEditableView.
	SelectionStart (see page 412)	This is SelectionStart, a member of class IEditableView.

1.2.3.1.1 IEditableView Methods

1.2.3.1.1.1 IEditableView.BeginEdit Method

C#

```
bool BeginEdit(string value);
```

Description

This is BeginEdit, a member of class IEditableView.

Interface

IEditableView Interface ([see page 410](#))

1.2.3.1.1.2 IEditableView.BubbleKeyDown Method

C#

```
void BubbleKeyDown(KeyEventArgs e);
```

Description

This is BubbleKeyDown, a member of class IEditableView.

Interface

IEditableView Interface ([see page 410](#))

1.2.3.1.1.3 IEditableView.EndEdit Method

C#

```
bool EndEdit(bool cancel);
```

Description

This is EndEdit, a member of class IEditableView.

Interface

IEditableView Interface ([see page 410](#))

1.2.3.1.1.4 IEditableView.ReplaceText Method

C#

```
bool ReplaceText(int index, int length, string replacement);
```

Description

This is ReplaceText, a member of class IEditableView.

Interface

IEditableView Interface ([see page 410](#))

1.2.3.1.1.5 IEditableView.SelectText Method

C#

```
void SelectText(int index, int length);
```

Description

This is SelectText, a member of class IEditableView.

Interface

IEditableView Interface ([see page 410](#))

1.2.3.1.2 IEditableView Properties

1.2.3.1.2.1 IEditableView.EditorBounds Property

C#

```
Rectangle EditorBounds;
```

Description

This is EditorBounds, a member of class IEditableView.

Interface

IEditableView Interface ([see page 410](#))

1.2.3.1.2.2 IEditableView.IsEditing Property

C#

```
bool IsEditing;
```

Description

This is IsEditing, a member of class IEditableView.

Interface

IEditableView Interface ([see page 410](#))

1.2.3.1.2.3 IEditableView.SelectionLength Property

C#

```
int SelectionLength;
```

Description

This is SelectionLength, a member of class IEditableView.

Interface

IEditableView Interface ([see page 410](#))

1.2.3.1.2.4 IEditableView.SelectionStart Property

C#

```
int SelectionStart;
```

Description

This is SelectionStart, a member of class IEditableView.

Interface

IEditableView Interface ([see page 410](#))

1.2.3.2 IFindTarget Interface

C#

```
public interface IFindTarget;
```

Inheritance

XmlNotepad.IFindTarget



Description

This is class XmlNotepad.IFindTarget.

Group



Interfaces ([see page 409](#))

Legend




	Method
	Property

Members



IFindTarget Methods

	Name	Description
	FindNext (see page 413)	Finds the next match for the given search arguments.
	ReplaceCurrent (see page 414)	Replaces the current match with the given text. You must call FindNext (see page 413) before calling this method.




IFindTarget Properties

	Name	Description
	Location (see page 414)	Returns an XPath expression for the current selected node.
	MatchRect (see page 414)	Returns the screen coordinates of the current match.
	Namespaces (see page 415)	Returns a namespace manager representing current location, or sets the namespace manager for the next xpath find operation.

IFindTarget Methods

	Name	Description
	FindNext (see page 413)	Finds the next match for the given search arguments.
	ReplaceCurrent (see page 414)	Replaces the current match with the given text. You must call FindNext (see page 413) before calling this method.

IFindTarget Properties

	Name	Description
	Location (see page 414)	Returns an XPath expression for the current selected node.
	MatchRect (see page 414)	Returns the screen coordinates of the current match.
	Namespaces (see page 415)	Returns a namespace manager representing current location, or sets the namespace manager for the next xpath find operation.

1.2.3.2.1 IFindTarget Methods

1.2.3.2.1.1 IFindTarget.FindNext Method

Finds the next match for the given search arguments.

C#

```
FindResult FindNext(string expression, FindFlags flags, SearchFilter filter);
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
string expression	An expression representing what to find
FindFlags flags	Flags determine what kind of expression it is (normal, regex, xpath) and whether to search forwards or backwards and whether to match case or a whole word or not.
SearchFilter filter	What kind of nodes to filter

Returns

True if a match is found.

Interface

IFindTarget Interface ([see page 413](#))

1.2.3.2.1.2 IFindTarget.ReplaceCurrent Method

Replaces the current match with the given text. You must call FindNext ([see page 413](#)) before calling this method.

C#

```
bool ReplaceCurrent(string replaceWith);
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
string replaceWith	The string to replace the matching span with

Returns

True if a match was replaced, or false if there is no current match right now.

Interface

IFindTarget Interface ([see page 413](#))

1.2.3.2.2 IFindTarget Properties**1.2.3.2.2.1 IFindTarget.Location Property**

Returns an XPath expression for the current selected node.

C#

```
string Location;
```

Interface

IFindTarget Interface ([see page 413](#))

1.2.3.2.2.2 IFindTarget.MatchRect Property

Returns the screen coordinates of the current match.

C#

```
Rectangle MatchRect;
```

Interface

IFindTarget Interface ([see page 413](#))

1.2.3.2.2.3 IFindTarget.Namespaces Property

Returns a namespace manager representing current location, or sets the namespace manager for the next xpath find operation.

C#

```
XmlNamespaceManager Namespaces;
```

Interface

IFindTarget Interface ([see page 413](#))

1.2.3.3 IIntellisenseList Interface

C#

```
public interface IIntellisenseList;
```

Inheritance

[XmlNotepad.IIntellisenseList](#)



Description

This is class XmlNotepad.IIntellisenseList.

Group

Interfaces ([see page 409](#))

Legend



	Method
	Property

Members



IIntellisenseList Methods

	Name	Description
	GetTooltip (see page 416)	Returns tooltip for given item
	GetValue (see page 416)	Returns intellisense string at given position.



IIntellisenseList Properties

	Name	Description
	Count (see page 416)	Count of items in the list
	IsOpen (see page 416)	If open is true then the user can enter something other than what is in the list of values returned below.

IIntellisenseList Methods

	Name	Description
	GetTooltip (see page 416)	Returns tooltip for given item
	GetValue (see page 416)	Returns intellisense string at given position.

IIntellisenseList Properties

	Name	Description
	Count (see page 416)	Count of items in the list
	IsOpen (see page 416)	If open is true then the user can enter something other than what is in the list of values returned below.

1.2.3.3.1 IIntellisenseList Methods

1.2.3.3.1.1 IntelliSenseList.GetTooltip Method

C#

```
string GetTooltip(int i);
```

Description

Returns tooltip for given item

Interface

IntelliSenseList Interface ([see page 415](#))

1.2.3.3.1.2 IntelliSenseList.GetValue Method

C#

```
string GetValue(int i);
```

Description

Returns intellisense string at given position.

Interface

IntelliSenseList Interface ([see page 415](#))

1.2.3.3.2 IntelliSenseList Properties

1.2.3.3.2.1 IntelliSenseList.Count Property

C#

```
int Count;
```

Description

Count of items in the list

Interface

IntelliSenseList Interface ([see page 415](#))

1.2.3.3.2.2 IntelliSenseList.IsOpen Property

C#

```
bool IsOpen;
```

Description

If open is true then the user can enter something other than what is in the list of values returned below.

Interface

IntelliSenseList Interface ([see page 415](#))

1.2.3.4 IntelliSenseProvider Interface

C#

```
public interface IIntelliSenseProvider;
```

Inheritance

```
XmlNotepad.IntelliSenseProvider
```



Description

This is class XmlNotepad.IIntellisenseProvider.






Group

Interfaces ([see page 409](#))







Legend

	Method
	Property






Members**IIntellisenseProvider Methods**

	Name	Description
	GetDefaultValue (see page 418)	This is GetDefaultValue, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.
	GetExpectedNames (see page 418)	This is GetExpectedNames, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.
	GetExpectedValues (see page 418)	This is GetExpectedValues, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.
	GetSchemaType (see page 418)	This is GetSchemaType, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.
	SetContextNode (see page 418)	This is SetContextNode, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.





IIntellisenseProvider Properties



	Name	Description
	BaseUri (see page 419)	This is BaseUri, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.
	Builder (see page 419)	This is Builder, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.
	ContextNode (see page 419)	This is ContextNode, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.
	Editor (see page 419)	This is Editor, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.
	IsNameEditable (see page 420)	This is IsNameEditable, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.
	IsValueEditable (see page 420)	This is IsValueEditable, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.

IIntellisenseProvider Methods

	Name	Description
	GetDefaultValue (see page 418)	This is GetDefaultValue, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.
	GetExpectedNames (see page 418)	This is GetExpectedNames, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.
	GetExpectedValues (see page 418)	This is GetExpectedValues, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.
	GetSchemaType (see page 418)	This is GetSchemaType, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.
	SetContextNode (see page 418)	This is SetContextNode, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.

IIntellisenseProvider Properties

	Name	Description
	BaseUri (see page 419)	This is BaseUri, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.
	Builder (see page 419)	This is Builder, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.
	ContextNode (see page 419)	This is ContextNode, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.
	Editor (see page 419)	This is Editor, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.

	IsNameEditable (see page 420)	This is IsNameEditable, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.
	IsValueEditable (see page 420)	This is IsValueEditable, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.

1.2.3.4.1 IIntellisenseProvider Methods

1.2.3.4.1.1 IIntellisenseProvider.GetDefaultValue Method

C#

```
string GetDefaultValue();
```

Description

This is GetDefaultValue, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.

Interface

IIntellisenseProvider Interface ([see page 416](#))

1.2.3.4.1.2 IIntellisenseProvider.GetExpectedNames Method

C#

```
IIntellisenseList GetExpectedNames();
```

Description

This is GetExpectedNames, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.

Interface

IIntellisenseProvider Interface ([see page 416](#))

1.2.3.4.1.3 IIntellisenseProvider.GetExpectedValues Method

C#

```
IIntellisenseList GetExpectedValues();
```

Description

This is GetExpectedValues, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.

Interface

IIntellisenseProvider Interface ([see page 416](#))

1.2.3.4.1.4 IIntellisenseProvider.GetSchemaType Method

C#

```
XmlSchemaType GetSchemaType();
```

Description

This is GetSchemaType, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.

Interface

IIntellisenseProvider Interface ([see page 416](#))

1.2.3.4.1.5 IIntellisenseProvider.SetContextNode Method

C#

```
void SetContextNode(TreeNode node);
```

Description

This is SetContextNode, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.

Interface

IIntellisenseProvider Interface ([↗](#) see page 416)

1.2.3.4.2 IIntellisenseProvider Properties

1.2.3.4.2.1 IIntellisenseProvider.BaseUri Property

C#

```
Uri BaseUri;
```

Description

This is BaseUri, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.

Interface

IIntellisenseProvider Interface ([↗](#) see page 416)

1.2.3.4.2.2 IIntellisenseProvider.Builder Property

C#

```
IXmlBuilder Builder;
```

Description

This is Builder, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.

Interface

IIntellisenseProvider Interface ([↗](#) see page 416)

1.2.3.4.2.3 IIntellisenseProvider.ContextNode Property

C#

```
TreeNode ContextNode;
```

Description

This is ContextNode, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.

Interface

IIntellisenseProvider Interface ([↗](#) see page 416)

1.2.3.4.2.4 IIntellisenseProvider.Editor Property

C#

```
IXmlEditor Editor;
```

Description

This is Editor, a member of class IIntellisenseProvider.

Interface

IIntellisenseProvider Interface ([↗](#) see page 416)

1.2.3.4.2.5 IntelliSenseProvider.IsNameEditable Property

C#

```
bool IsNameEditable;
```

Description

This is IsNameEditable, a member of class IntelliSenseProvider.

Interface

IntelliSenseProvider Interface ([see page 416](#))

1.2.3.4.2.6 IntelliSenseProvider.IsValueEditable Property

C#

```
bool IsValueEditable;
```

Description

This is IsValueEditable, a member of class IntelliSenseProvider.

Interface

IntelliSenseProvider Interface ([see page 416](#))

1.2.3.5 IOleCommandTarget Interface

C#

```
[CLSCompliant(false), ComImport, Guid("b722bccb-4e68-101b-a2bc-00aa00404770"),
InterfaceType(ComInterfaceType.InterfaceIsIUnknown)]
public interface IOleCommandTarget;
```

Inheritance

[XmlNotepad.IOleCommandTarget](#)

Description

Interop definition for IOleCommandTarget.

Group



Interfaces ([see page 409](#))

Legend

 Method

Members

IOleCommandTarget Methods

	Name	Description
	Exec (see page 421)	This is Exec, a member of class IOleCommandTarget.
	QueryStatus (see page 421)	IMPORTANT: The order of the methods is critical here. You perform early binding in most cases, so the order of the methods here MUST match the order of their vtable layout (which is determined by their layout in IDL). The interop calls key off the vtable ordering, not the symbolic names. Therefore, if you switched these method declarations and tried to call the Exec (see page 421) method on an IOleCommandTarget interface from your application, it would translate into a call to the QueryStatus method instead.

IOleCommandTarget Methods

	Name	Description
☞	Exec (see page 421)	This is Exec, a member of class IOleCommandTarget.
☞	QueryStatus (see page 421)	IMPORTANT: The order of the methods is critical here. You perform early binding in most cases, so the order of the methods here MUST match the order of their vtable layout (which is determined by their layout in IDL). The interop calls key off the vtable ordering, not the symbolic names. Therefore, if you switched these method declarations and tried to call the Exec (see page 421) method on an IOleCommandTarget interface from your application, it would translate into a call to the QueryStatus method instead.

1.2.3.5.1 IOleCommandTarget Methods**1.2.3.5.1.1 IOleCommandTarget.Exec Method****C#**

```
void Exec(ref Guid pguidCmdGroup, uint nCmdId, uint nCmdExecOpt, ref object pvaIn, ref object pvaOut);
```

Description

This is Exec, a member of class IOleCommandTarget.

Interface

IOleCommandTarget Interface (see page 420)

1.2.3.5.1.2 IOleCommandTarget.QueryStatus Method**C#**

```
void QueryStatus(ref Guid pguidCmdGroup, UInt32 cCmds, [MarshalAs(UnmanagedType.LPArray, SizeParamIndex = 1)] OLECMD[] prgCmds, ref OLECMDTEXT CmdText);
```

Description

IMPORTANT: The order of the methods is critical here. You perform early binding in most cases, so the order of the methods here MUST match the order of their vtable layout (which is determined by their layout in IDL). The interop calls key off the vtable ordering, not the symbolic names. Therefore, if you switched these method declarations and tried to call the Exec (see page 421) method on an IOleCommandTarget (see page 420) interface from your application, it would translate into a call to the QueryStatus method instead.

Interface

IOleCommandTarget Interface (see page 420)

1.2.3.6 IXmlBuilder Interface

This interface is used to provide extensible popup modal dialog for editing a particular type of value in the XML document. (e.g. color picker).

C#

```
public interface IXmlBuilder;
```



Inheritance

```
XmlNotepad.IXmlBuilder
```


Group

Interfaces (see page 409)




Legend

	Method
	Property


Members**IXmlBuilder Methods**

	Name	Description
	EditValue (see page 422)	This method launches a custom builder (e.g. color picker, etc) with an initial value and produces a resulting value.




IXmlBuilder Properties

	Name	Description
	Caption (see page 423)	Return a caption for the button that launches your dialog.
	Owner (see page 423)	Provides the IntellisenseProvider that created this object.
	Site (see page 423)	Provides the ISite objects which is how you get services from the hosting application.

IXmlBuilder Methods

	Name	Description
	EditValue (see page 422)	This method launches a custom builder (e.g. color picker, etc) with an initial value and produces a resulting value.

IXmlBuilder Properties

	Name	Description
	Caption (see page 423)	Return a caption for the button that launches your dialog.
	Owner (see page 423)	Provides the IntellisenseProvider that created this object.
	Site (see page 423)	Provides the ISite objects which is how you get services from the hosting application.

1.2.3.6.1 IXmlBuilder Methods**1.2.3.6.1.1 IXmlBuilder.EditValue Method**

This method launches a custom builder (e.g. color picker, etc) with an initial value and produces a resulting value.

C#

```
bool EditValue(IWin32Window owner, XmlSchemaType type, string input, out string output);
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
IWin32Window owner	The parent window that is calling us
XmlSchemaType type	The type associated with the value being edited
string input	The current value being edited
out string output	The result of the builder

Returns

Returns false if the user cancelled the operation

Interface

IXmlBuilder Interface (see page 421)

1.2.3.6.2 IXmlBuilder Properties

1.2.3.6.2.1 IXmlBuilder.Caption Property

Return a caption for the button that launches your dialog.

C#

```
string Caption;
```

Interface

IXmlBuilder Interface ([see page 421](#))

1.2.3.6.2.2 IXmlBuilder.Owner Property

Provides the IntelliSenseProvider that created this object.

C#

```
IIntellisenseProvider Owner;
```

Interface

IXmlBuilder Interface ([see page 421](#))

1.2.3.6.2.3 IXmlBuilder.Site Property

Provides the ISite objects which is how you get services from the hosting application.

C#

```
ISite Site;
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
site	

Interface

IXmlBuilder Interface ([see page 421](#))

1.2.3.7 IXmlEditor Interface

This interface is used to provide other types of editors besides the default TextBox for inline editing of particular types of values in the XML document. For example, DateTimePicker.

C#

```
public interface IXmlEditor;
```

Inheritance

```
XmlNotepad.XmlEditor
```






Group

Interfaces ([see page 409](#))






Legend

	Property
---	----------

Members**IXmlEditor Properties**

	Name	Description
	Editor (see page 424)	Return the editor you want to use to edit your values.
	Owner (see page 424)	Provides the IntellisenseProvider that created this object.
	SchemaType (see page 424)	This property provides the XmlSchemaType for the editor
	Site (see page 425)	Provides the ISite objects which is how you get services from the hosting application.
	XmlValue (see page 425)	The setter is called just before editing to pass in the current value from the XmlDocument. At the end of editing, the getter is called to pull the new value back out of the editor for storing in the XmlDocument.

IXmlEditor Properties

	Name	Description
	Editor (see page 424)	Return the editor you want to use to edit your values.
	Owner (see page 424)	Provides the IntellisenseProvider that created this object.
	SchemaType (see page 424)	This property provides the XmlSchemaType for the editor
	Site (see page 425)	Provides the ISite objects which is how you get services from the hosting application.
	XmlValue (see page 425)	The setter is called just before editing to pass in the current value from the XmlDocument. At the end of editing, the getter is called to pull the new value back out of the editor for storing in the XmlDocument.

1.2.3.7.1 IXmlEditor Properties**1.2.3.7.1.1 IXmlEditor.Editor Property**

Return the editor you want to use to edit your values.

C#

```
Control Editor;
```

Interface

IXmlEditor Interface ([see page 423](#))

1.2.3.7.1.2 IXmlEditor.Owner Property

Provides the IntellisenseProvider that created this object.

C#

```
IIntellisenseProvider Owner;
```

Interface

IXmlEditor Interface ([see page 423](#))

1.2.3.7.1.3 IXmlEditor.SchemaType Property

This property provides the XmlSchemaType for the editor

C#

```
XmlSchemaType SchemaType;
```

Interface

IXmlEditor Interface ([↗](#) see page 423)

1.2.3.7.1.4 IXmlEditor.Site Property

Provides the ISite objects which is how you get services from the hosting application.

C#

```
ISite Site;
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
site	

Interface

IXmlEditor Interface ([↗](#) see page 423)

1.2.3.7.1.5 IXmlEditor.XmlValue Property

The setter is called just before editing to pass in the current value from the XmlDocument. At the end of editing, the getter is called to pull the new value back out of the editor for storing in the XmlDocument.

C#

```
string XmlValue;
```














Interface

IXmlEditor Interface ([↗](#) see page 423)

1.2.4 Structs, Records, Enums

The following table lists structs, records, enums in this documentation.



Enumerations

	Name	Description
	EditMode (↗ see page 426)	This is struct XmlNotepad.EditMode.
	FindFlags (↗ see page 426)	This is struct XmlNotepad.FindFlags.
	FindResult (↗ see page 426)	This is struct XmlNotepad.FindResult.
	InsertPosition (↗ see page 427)	This is struct XmlNotepad.InsertPosition.
	IntellisensePosition (↗ see page 427)	This is struct XmlNotepad.IntellisensePosition.
	LineState (↗ see page 427)	This is struct XmlNotepad.LineState.
	ModelChangeType (↗ see page 427)	This is struct XmlNotepad.ModelChangeType.
	NodeImage (↗ see page 428)	This is struct XmlNotepad.NodeImage.
	NudgeDirection (↗ see page 428)	This is struct XmlNotepad.NudgeDirection.
	SearchFilter (↗ see page 429)	This is struct XmlNotepad.SearchFilter.
	Severity (↗ see page 429)	This is struct XmlNotepad.Severity.
	TipRequestType (↗ see page 430)	This is struct XmlNotepad.TipRequestType.
	TreeViewAction (↗ see page 430)	This is struct XmlNotepad.TreeViewAction.

Namespace

XmlNotepad Namespace ([↗](#) see page 8)

Legend

	Enumeration
	Structure

Structures

	Name	Description
	OLECMD (see page 428)	This is struct XmlNotepad.OLECMD.
	OLECMDTEXT (see page 429)	This is struct XmlNotepad.OLECMDTEXT.

1.2.4.1 XmlNotepad.EditMode Enumeration

C#

```
public enum EditMode {  
    Name,  
    Value  
}
```

Description

This is struct XmlNotepad.EditMode.

Group

Structs, Records, Enums ([see page 425](#))

1.2.4.2 XmlNotepad.FindFlags Enumeration

C#

```
public enum FindFlags {  
    Normal = 0,  
    Regex = 1,  
    XPath = 2,  
    MatchCase = 4,  
    WholeWord = 8,  
    Backwards = 16  
}
```

Description

This is struct XmlNotepad.FindFlags.

Group

Structs, Records, Enums ([see page 425](#))

1.2.4.3 XmlNotepad.FindResult Enumeration

C#

```
public enum FindResult {  
    None,  
    Found,  
    NoMore  
}
```

Description

This is struct XmlNotepad.FindResult.

Group

Structs, Records, Enums (see page 425)

1.2.4.4 XmlNotepad.InsertPosition Enumeration

C#

```
public enum InsertPosition {  
    Child,  
    Before,  
    After  
}
```

Description

This is struct XmlNotepad.InsertPosition.

Group

Structs, Records, Enums (see page 425)

1.2.4.5 XmlNotepad.IntellisensePosition Enumeration

C#

```
public enum IntellisensePosition {  
    OnNode,  
    AfterNode,  
    FirstChild  
}
```

Description

This is struct XmlNotepad.IntellisensePosition.

Group

Structs, Records, Enums (see page 425)

1.2.4.6 XmlNotepad.LineState Enumeration

C#

```
internal enum LineState {  
    None = 0,  
    First = 1,  
    Last = 2,  
    HasParent = 4  
}
```

Description

This is struct XmlNotepad.LineState.

Group

Structs, Records, Enums (see page 425)

1.2.4.7 XmlNotepad.ModelChangeType Enumeration

C#

```
public enum ModelChangeType {  
    Reloaded,  
}
```

```
Saved,  
NodeChanged,  
NodeInserted,  
NodeRemoved,  
NamespaceChanged,  
BeginBatchUpdate,  
EndBatchUpdate  
}
```

Description

This is struct XmlNotepad.ModelChangeType.

Group

Structs, Records, Enums ([see page 425](#))

1.2.4.8 XmlNotepad.NodeImage Enumeration

C#

```
public enum NodeImage {  
    None,  
    Element,  
    Attribute,  
    Leaf,  
    Text,  
    Comment,  
    PI,  
    OpenElement,  
    CData  
}
```

Description

This is struct XmlNotepad.NodeImage.

Group

Structs, Records, Enums ([see page 425](#))

1.2.4.9 XmlNotepad.NudgeDirection Enumeration

C#

```
public enum NudgeDirection {  
    Up,  
    Down,  
    Left,  
    Right  
}
```

Description

This is struct XmlNotepad.NudgeDirection.

Group

Structs, Records, Enums ([see page 425](#))

1.2.4.10 XmlNotepad.OLECMD Structure

C#

```
[CLSCompliant(false), StructLayout(LayoutKind.Sequential)]  
public struct OLECMD {  
    public uint cmdID;  
    public uint cmdF;
```



```
}
```

Description

This is struct XmlNotepad.OLECMD.

Group

Structs, Records, Enums (🔗 see page 425)

1.2.4.11 XmlNotepad.OLECMDTEXT Structure

C#

```
[CLSCompliant(false), StructLayout(LayoutKind.Sequential, CharSet = CharSet.Unicode)]  
public struct OLECMDTEXT {  
    public uint cmdtextf;  
    public uint cwActual;  
    public uint cwBuf;  
    [MarshalAs(UnmanagedType.ByValTStr, SizeConst = 100)]  
    public char rgwz;  
}
```

Description

This is struct XmlNotepad.OLECMDTEXT.

Group

Structs, Records, Enums (🔗 see page 425)

1.2.4.12 XmlNotepad.SearchFilter Enumeration

C#

```
public enum SearchFilter {  
    Everything,  
    Names,  
    Text,  
    Comments  
}
```

Description

This is struct XmlNotepad.SearchFilter.

Group

Structs, Records, Enums (🔗 see page 425)

1.2.4.13 XmlNotepad.Severity Enumeration

C#

```
public enum Severity {  
    None,  
    Hint,  
    Warning,  
    Error  
}
```

Description

This is struct XmlNotepad.Severity.

Group

Structs, Records, Enums (🔗 see page 425)

1.2.4.14 XmlNotepad.TipRequestType Enumeration

C#

```
public enum TipRequestType {
    Default,
    Hover
}
```

Description

This is struct XmlNotepad.TipRequestType.

Group

Structs, Records, Enums ([see page 425](#))

1.2.4.15 XmlNotepad.TreeViewAction Enumeration

C#

```
public enum TreeViewAction {
    None,
    Expanded,
    Collapsed
}
```

Description

This is struct XmlNotepad.TreeViewAction.

Group

Structs, Records, Enums ([see page 425](#))

1.2.5 Types

The following table lists types in this documentation.

Namespace

XmlNotepad Namespace ([see page 8](#))

Types

Name	Description
IntelliTipEventHandler (see page 430)	This is type XmlNotepad.IntelliTipEventHandler.
NavigateEventHandler (see page 431)	This is type XmlNotepad.NavigateEventHandler.
NoBorderTabControlEventHandler (see page 431)	This is type XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControlEventHandler.
RecentFileHandler (see page 431)	This is type XmlNotepad.RecentFileHandler.
SettingsEventHandler (see page 431)	This is type XmlNotepad.SettingsEventHandler.
TypeToFindEventHandler (see page 432)	This is type XmlNotepad.TypeToFindEventHandler.

1.2.5.1 XmlNotepad.IntelliTipEventHandler Type

C#

```
public delegate void IntelliTipEventHandler(object sender, IntelliTipEventArgs args);
```

Description

This is type XmlNotepad.IntelliTipEventHandler.

Group

Types (🔗 see page 430)

1.2.5.2 XmlNotepad.NavigateEventHandler Type

C#

```
public delegate void NavigateEventHandler(object sender, Task task);
```

Description

This is type XmlNotepad.NavigateEventHandler.

Group

Types (🔗 see page 430)

1.2.5.3 XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControlEventHandler Type

C#

```
public delegate void NoBorderTabControlEventHandler(object sender, NoBorderTabControlEventArgs args);
```

Description

This is type XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControlEventHandler.

Group

Types (🔗 see page 430)

1.2.5.4 XmlNotepad.RecentFileHandler Type

C#

```
public delegate void RecentFileHandler(object sender, RecentFileEventArgs args);
```

Description

This is type XmlNotepad.RecentFileHandler.

Group

Types (🔗 see page 430)

1.2.5.5 XmlNotepad.SettingsEventHandler Type

C#

```
public delegate void SettingsEventHandler(object sender, string name);
```

Description

This is type XmlNotepad.SettingsEventHandler.

Group

Types (🔗 see page 430)

1.2.5.6 XmlNotepad.TypeToFindEventHandler Type

C#

```
public delegate void TypeToFindEventHandler(object sender, string toFind);
```

Description

This is type XmlNotepad.TypeToFindEventHandler.

Group

Types ([🔗](#) see page 430)

Search

A

AccessibleNode class 19

- AccessibleNode 20
- Bounds 22
- DefaultAction 23
- Description 23
- DoDefaultAction 21
- GetChild 21
- GetChildCount 21
- GetFocused 21
- GetHelpTopic 21
- GetSelected 22
- Help 23
- HitTest 22
- KeyboardShortcut 23
- Name 23
- Navigate 22
- Parent 24
- Role 24
- Select 22
- State 24
- Value 24
- about AccessibleNode class 19

AccessibleNodeTextView class 24

- AccessibleNodeTextView 26
- Bounds 28
- DefaultAction 29
- DoDefaultAction 26
- GetChild 27
- GetChildCount 27
- GetFocused 27
- GetHelpTopic 27
- GetSelected 27
- HitTest 28
- Navigate 28
- Parent 29
- Role 29
- Select 28
- State 29

- Value 29

- View 30

- Wrap 28

- about AccessibleNodeTextView class 24

AccessibleNodeTextViewNode class 30

- AccessibleNodeTextViewNode 32
- Bounds 34
- DefaultAction 34
- Description 35
- DoDefaultAction 32
- GetChild 33
- GetChildCount 33
- GetFocused 33
- GetHelpTopic 33
- GetSelected 33
- Help 35
- HitTest 34
- KeyboardShortcut 35
- Name 35
- Navigate 34
- Parent 35
- Role 36
- Select 34
- State 36
- Value 36
- about AccessibleNodeTextViewNode class 30

AccessibleTree class 36

- AccessibleTree 38
- Bounds 40
- DefaultAction 40
- DoDefaultAction 38
- GetChild 38
- GetChildCount 38
- GetFocused 38
- GetHelpTopic 39
- GetSelected 39
- HitTest 39
- Navigate 39
- Parent 40
- Role 40
- Select 39
- State 40

Value 41
about AccessibleTree class 36
After enumeration member 427
AfterNode enumeration member 427
Attribute enumeration member 428

B

Backwards enumeration member 426
Before enumeration member 427
BeginBatchUpdate enumeration member 427

C

CData enumeration member 428
CacheEntry class 41
Add 42
Disabled 43
FindByUri 42
HasUpToDateSchema 43
Location 43
Next 43
RemoveUri 42
Schema 43
TargetNamespace 44
about CacheEntry class 41
ChangeNode class 44
ChangeNode 45
Do 46
IsNoop 46
Name 46
NewNode 47
Redo 46
Undo 46
about ChangeNode class 44
Checker class 47
Checker 48
GetExpectedAttributes 49
GetExpectedParticles 50
GetTypeInfo 50
SurHighEnd 48
SurHighStart 49
SurLowEnd 49
SurLowStart 49

Validate 50
ValidateContext 50
about Checker class 47
Child enumeration member 427
Collapsed enumeration member 430
ColorBuilder class 50
Caption 52
EditValue 52
Owner 52
Site 52
about ColorBuilder class 50
Command class 53
Do 54
IsNoop 54
Name 54
Redo 54
Undo 54
about Command class 53
CommandEventArgs class 55
Command 56
CommandEventArgs 55
about CommandEventArgs class 55
Comment enumeration member 428
Comments enumeration member 429
CompletionSet class 56
BeginEdit 57
Builder 58
CompletionSet 57
CreateParams 58
EndEdit 57
HideToolTip 58
OnLayout 58
SetParent 58
ToolTipVisible 59
about CompletionSet class 56
CompoundCommand class 59
Add 61
CompoundCommand 60
Count 62
Do 61
Insert 61
IsNoop 62

Name 62
 Redo 61
 Undo 61
 about CompoundCommand class 59

CurrentEvent class 62

Event 63
 about CurrentEvent class 62

CutCommand class 63

CutCommand 65
 Do 65
 IsNoop 66
 Name 66
 Redo 65
 Undo 65
 about CutCommand class 63

D

DataGridViewBrowseCell class 66

Clone 67
 DataGridViewBrowseCell 67
 OnClick 67
 about DataGridViewBrowseCell class 66

DateTimeEditor class 68

Dispose 69
 Editor 70
 Owner 70
 SchemaType 70
 Site 70
 XmlValue 70
 about DateTimeEditor class 68

Default enumeration member 221, 430

DeleteNode class 71

DeleteNode 72
 Do 72
 IsNoop 73
 Name 73
 Redo 73
 Undo 73
 about DeleteNode class 71

Doc-O-Matic Live Demo 1

DomLoader class 73

DomLoader 74

GetLineInfo 75

Load 75

ParseXsltArgs 75

XsltFileName 75

about DomLoader class 73

Down enumeration member 428

E

EditAttributeName class 76

Do 78
 EditAttributeName 77, 78
 IsNoop 78
 Name 79
 Redo 78
 Undo 78
 about EditAttributeName class 76

EditElementName class 79

Do 81
 EditElementName 80, 81
 IsNoop 82
 Name 82
 Redo 81
 Undo 81
 about EditElementName class 79

EditNodeName class 82

Do 84
 EditNodeName 84
 IsNoop 85
 Name 85
 Redo 84
 Undo 84
 about EditNodeName class 82

EditNodeValue class 85

Do 87
 EditNodeValue 87
 IsNoop 87
 Name 88
 Redo 87
 Undo 87
 about EditNodeValue class 85

EditProcessingInstructionName class 88

Do 90

EditProcessingInstructionName 90	LoadConfig 99
IsNoop 91	Model 104
Name 91	New 99
Redo 90	OnActivated 99
Swap 90	OnClosed 99
Undo 91	OnClosing 100
about EditProcessingInstructionName class 88	OnFileChanged 100
Element enumeration member 428	OnLayout 100
EndBatchUpdate enumeration member 427	OnLoad 100
Error enumeration member 429	OnModelChanged 100
ErrorHandler class 91	OnSettingsChanged 101
HandleError 92	Open 101
about ErrorHandler class 91	OpenFileDialog 104
Everything enumeration member 429	OpenNewWindow 101
Expanded enumeration member 430	OpenNotepad 101
F	Resizer 105
First enumeration member 427	ResourceType 105
FirstChild enumeration member 427	Save 102
FontBuilder class 5	SaveAs 102
Caption 7	SaveConfig 102
EditValue 7	SaveErrors 102
Owner 7	SavelfDirty 103
Site 7	ShowStatus 103
about FontBuilder class 5	TabControlLists 105
FormAbout class 92	TabControlLists_Selected 103
Dispose 93	TabControlViews 105
FormAbout 93	TabControlViews_Selected 103
OnPaintBackground 93	UpdateCaption 103
about FormAbout class 92	UpdateMenuState 104
FormMain class 93	XmlTreeView 105
Caption 104	about FormMain class 93
CheckReadOnly 97	tabPageHtmlView 97
ConfigFile 104	tabPageTreeView 97
CreateIntellisenseProvider 97	FormOptions class 106
CreateTabControl 98	Dispose 107
CreateTreeView 98	FormOptions 107
DisplayXsltResults 98	OnLoad 107
Dispose 98	OnPaintBackground 107
FormMain 96, 97	ProcessDialogKey 107
GetService 98	Settings 108
InitializeHelp 99	about FormOptions class 106
	FormSchemas class 108

- Dispose 109
- FormSchemas 109
- OnClosing 109
- OnLoad 109
- about FormSchemas class 108
- FormSearch class 110
 - Dispose 111
 - Expression 113
 - Filter 113
 - FindAgain 112
 - FormSearch 111
 - OnClosing 112
 - OnKeyDown 112
 - OnLayout 112
 - OnResize 113
 - OnSiteChanged 113
 - ProcessDialogKey 113
 - ReplaceMode 114
 - Site 114
 - Target 114
 - about FormSearch class 110
- Found enumeration member 426

H

- HLSColor structure 114
 - != 117
 - == 117
 - ColorFromHLS 116
 - Darker 116
 - Equals 116
 - GetHashCode 116
 - HLSColor 116
 - Hue 117
 - Lighter 116
 - Luminosity 118
 - Saturation 118
 - ToString 117
 - about HLSColor structure 114
- HasParent enumeration member 427
- Hint enumeration member 429
- Hover enumeration member 430

- IEditableView interface 410
 - BeginEdit 411
 - BubbleKeyDown 411
 - EditorBounds 412
 - EndEdit 411
 - IsEditing 412
 - ReplaceText 411
 - SelectText 412
 - SelectionLength 412
 - SelectionStart 412
 - about IEditableView interface 410
- IFindTarget interface 413
 - FindNext 413
 - Location 414
 - MatchRect 414
 - Namespaces 415
 - ReplaceCurrent 414
 - about IFindTarget interface 413
- IntellisenseList interface 415
 - Count 416
 - GetTooltip 416
 - GetValue 416
 - IsOpen 416
 - about IntellisenseList interface 415
- IntellisenseProvider interface 416
 - BaseUri 419
 - Builder 419
 - ContextNode 419
 - Editor 419
 - GetDefaultValue 418
 - GetExpectedNames 418
 - GetExpectedValues 418
 - GetSchemaType 418
 - IsNameEditable 420
 - IsValueEditable 420
 - SetContextNode 418
 - about IntellisenseProvider interface 416
- IOleCommandTarget interface 420
 - Exec 421
 - QueryStatus 421

about IOleCommandTarget interface 420
 IXmlBuilder interface 421
 Caption 423
 EditValue 422
 Owner 423
 Site 423
 about IXmlBuilder interface 421
 IXmlEditor interface 423
 Editor 424
 Owner 424
 SchemaType 424
 Site 425
 XmlValue 425
 about IXmlEditor interface 423
 InsertNode class 118
 CreateDocumentElement 120
 CreateNode 121
 Do 121
 Initialize 121
 InsertNode 120
 IsNoop 122
 Name 122
 NewNode 122
 Redo 121
 RequiresName 122
 Undo 122
 XmlNode 123
 about InsertNode class 118
 IntelliTip class 123
 AddWatch 126
 Hide 126
 IntelliTip 124
 OnShowToolTip 126
 PopupDelay 127
 ResetHoverTracking 127
 ShowToolTip 127
 Visible 127
 about IntelliTip class 123
 IntelliTip.TRACKMOUSEEVENT class 124
 about IntelliTip.TRACKMOUSEEVENT class 124
 cbSize 125
 dwFlags 125

dwHoverTime 126
 hwndTrack 126
 IntelliTipEventArgs class 127
 Focus 128
 Location 128
 ToolTip 129
 Type 129
 about IntelliTipEventArgs class 127

L

Last enumeration member 427
 Leaf enumeration member 428
 Left enumeration member 428
 LineInfo class 129
 BaseUri 131
 HasLineInfo 130
 LineInfo 130
 LineNumber 131
 LinePosition 131
 SchemaInfo 131
 about LineInfo class 129
 LineStates class 132
 Depth 133
 Pop 132
 Push 133
 about LineStates class 132
 this 133

M

MatchCase enumeration member 426
 Microsoft 1
 Microsoft namespace 1
 Classes 5
 Microsoft.FontBuilder 5
 Microsoft.FontBuilder.Caption 7
 Microsoft.FontBuilder.EditValue 7
 Microsoft.FontBuilder.Owner 7
 Microsoft.FontBuilder.Site 7
 Microsoft.Xml 2
 Microsoft.Xml namespace 2
 Classes 2
 Microsoft.Xml.XPathGenerator 3

Microsoft.Xml.XPathGenerator.GetXPath 5
 Microsoft.Xml.XPathGenerator.XPathGenerator 4
 ModelChangedEventArgs class 133
 ModelChangeType 134
 ModelChangedEventArgs 134
 Node 135
 about ModelChangedEventArgs class 133
 MoveNode class 135
 Do 137
 IsNoop 137
 MoveNode 136
 Name 138
 Redo 137
 Source 138
 Undo 137
 about MoveNode class 135
 MyForm class 138
 SaveConfig 141
 about MyForm class 138
 MyXmlNamespaceResolver class 141
 Context 144
 GetNamespacesInScope 143
 LookupNamespace 143
 LookupPrefix 143
 MyXmlNamespaceResolver 142
 NameTable 144
 about MyXmlNamespaceResolver class 141

N
 Name enumeration member 426
 Names enumeration member 429
 NamespaceChanged enumeration member 427
 NoBorderTabControl class 144
 NoBorderTabControl 146
 OnControlAdded 151
 OnControlRemoved 151
 OnLayout 152
 PageEventHandler 153
 Selected 153
 SelectedIndex 152
 SelectedTab 152
 TabPage 152
 about NoBorderTabControl class 144
 NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection class 146
 Add 148
 Clear 148
 Contains 148
 CopyTo 148
 Count 150
 GetEnumerator 149
 IndexOf 149
 Insert 149
 IsFixedSize 150
 IsReadOnly 150
 IsSynchronized 150
 PageAdded 151
 PageRemoved 151
 Remove 149
 RemoveAt 149
 SyncRoot 151
 about NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection class 146
 this 150
 NoBorderTabControlEventArgs class 153
 NoBorderTabControlEventArgs 154
 TabPage 154
 about NoBorderTabControlEventArgs class 153
 NoBorderTabPage class 154
 NoBorderTabPage 155
 OnLayout 156
 Page 156
 Text 156
 about NoBorderTabPage class 154
 NoMore enumeration member 426
 NodeChangeEventArgs class 156
 Node 157
 NodeChangeEventArgs 157
 about NodeChangeEventArgs class 156
 NodeChanged enumeration member 427
 NodeInserted enumeration member 427
 NodeLabelEditEventArgs class 157
 CancelEdit 159
 Label 159
 Node 159
 NodeLabelEditEventArgs 158

about NodeLabelEditEventArgs class 157
 NodeRemoved enumeration member 427
 NodeTextView class 159
 AfterSelect 171
 ApplyScrollOffset 163
 BeginEdit 163
 BubbleKeyDown 163
 Close 164
 CreateAccessibilityInstance 164
 Dispose 164
 EditorBounds 169
 EndEdit 164
 FindNodeAt 164
 FirstVisibleNode 169
 FocusBeginEdit 165
 GetTextBounds 165
 HandleKeyDown 165
 IntellisenseProvider 169
 InternalSelect 165
 Invalidate 165
 IsEditing 169
 IsInputKey 166
 NodeTextView 163
 Nodes 169
 NormalizeNewLines 166
 OnGotFocus 166
 OnKeyDown 166
 OnLayout 166
 OnLostFocus 167
 OnMouseDown 167
 OnMove 167
 OnPaint 167
 ReplaceText 167
 Reset 168
 ScrollPosition 170
 SelectText 168
 SelectedNode 170
 SelectionLength 170
 SelectionStart 170
 SetSite 168
 StartIncrementalSearch 168
 UndoManager 170

about NodeTextView class 159
 None enumeration member 426, 427, 428, 429, 430
 Normal enumeration member 426
 NudgeNode class 171
 CanNudgeDown 174
 CanNudgeLeft 175
 CanNudgeRight 175
 CanNudgeUp 175
 Do 173
 GetNudgeDown 173
 GetNudgeLeft 173
 GetNudgeRight 173
 GetNudgeUp 174
 IsEnabled 175
 IsNoop 175
 Name 176
 NudgeNode 173
 Redo 174
 Undo 174
 about NudgeNode class 171

O

OnNode enumeration member 427
 OpenElement enumeration member 428

P

PI enumeration member 428
 PaneResizer class 176
 Border3DStyle 180
 OnMouseDown 178
 OnMouseEnter 179
 OnMouseLeave 179
 OnMouseMove 179
 OnMouseUp 179
 OnPaint 179
 Pane1 180
 Pane2 180
 PaneWidth 180
 Vertical 180
 about PaneResizer class 176
 PaneResizer.HatchControl class 177
 Dispose 178

HatchControl 178
 OnPaint 178
 about PaneResizer.HatchControl class 177
 PasteCommand class 181
 Do 182
 IsNoop 183
 Name 183
 NewNode 184
 PasteCommand 182
 Redo 183
 Undo 183
 about PasteCommand class 181
 PerfTimer class 184
 Average 185
 Clear 186
 Count 186
 GetDuration 186
 GetMilliseconds 186
 GetTicks 186
 GetTime 187
 Max 187
 Median 187
 Min 187
 PercentError 187
 PerfTimer 185
 QueryPerformanceCounter 188
 QueryPerformanceFrequency 188
 Start 188
 Stop 188
 TwoDecimals 188
 about PerfTimer class 184
 PersistentFileNames class 189
 GetAbsoluteFilename 190
 GetPersistentFileName 190
 PersistentFileNames 189
 about PersistentFileNames class 189
 Program class 190
 about Program class 190

R

RecentFileEventArgs class 190
 FileName 191

 RecentFileEventArgs 191
 about RecentFileEventArgs class 190
 RecentFilesMenu class 192
 AddRecentFile 193
 Clear 193
 RecentFileSelected 194
 RecentFilesMenu 193
 SetFiles 193
 ToArray 193
 about RecentFilesMenu class 192
 Regex enumeration member 426
 Reloaded enumeration member 427
 Resources class 13
 Culture 14
 ResourceManager 14
 Resources 14
 about Resources class 13
 Right enumeration member 428

S

SR class 194
 AddSchemaCommand 201
 AssemblyLoadCaption 201
 AssemblyLoadError 202
 BrowseButtonTooltip 202
 ChangeErrorCaption 202
 ChangeNodeCommand 202
 ColorPickerLabel 202
 CreateFile 202
 CreateNodeFileCaption 203
 Culture 203
 CutCommand 203
 CutSchemaCommand 203
 DateFormat 203
 DateTimeFormat 203
 DeleteCommand 204
 DiscardChanges 204
 DiscardChangesCaption 204
 DuplicateAttribute 204
 DuplicateErrorCaption 204
 DynamicHelpAvailable 204
 DynamicHelpTab 205

EditNameCommand 205	ReplaceCompleteCaption 212
EditNameErrorCaption 205	ReplaceErrorCaption 212
EditNamespaceCommand 205	ResourceManager 212
EditSchemaCommand 205	RootLevelAttributes 213
EditValueCommand 205	RootLevelBeforeXmlDecl 213
ErrorCreatingProcessPrompt 206	RootLevelElements 213
ErrorListTab 206	RootLevelText 213
FileChagedOnDiskCaption 206	SR 201
FileChagedOnDiskPrompt 206	SaveAsFilter 213
FilesAreIdenticalCaption 206	SaveChangesCaption 213
FilesAreIdenticalPrompt 206	SaveChangesPrompt 214
FindErrorCaption 207	SaveErrorCaption 214
FindNextDonePrompt 207	SaveErrorsCaption 214
FindWindowFindTitle 207	SaveExpandedIncludesCaption 214
FindWindowReplaceTitle 207	SaveExpandedIncludesPrompt 214
ISiteMissing 207	SavedStatus 214
IllegalSurrogatePair 207	SchemaError 215
IncludeHrefRequired 208	SchemaLoadError 215
InsertErrorCaption 208	SystemError 215
InsertNodeCommand 208	TNSMismatch 215
InvalidCharacter 208	TextNotFoundPrompt 215
LaunchErrorPrompt 208	TimeFormat 215
LoadErrorCaption 209	TransformButtonTooltip 216
LoadErrorPrompt 209	TransformErrorCaption 216
LoadedTimeStatus 209	TypeConvertError 216
LongLineCaption 209	UndoError 216
LongLinePrompt 209	UnexpectedNodeType 216
MainFormTitle 209	UnexpectedToken 216
MoveCommand 210	UpdateAvailable 217
MoveErrorCaption 210	UpdateAvailableCaption 217
NodeNameNotEditable 210	UriBrowseLabel 217
NodeNameRequiredCaption 210	XSLFileFilter 217
NodeNameRequiredPrompt 210	XmlDiffBody 217
NodeNotCreated 210	XmlDiffErrorCaption 218
NotAChild 211	XmlDiffHeader 218
NudgeCommand 211	XmlNameEmptyPrompt 218
NudgeErrorCaption 211	XmlNameErrorCaption 218
PasteCommand 211	XslFileNameTooltip 218
PasteErrorCaption 211	XslScriptCodeCaption 218
ReadOnly 211	XslScriptCodePrompt 219
ReadOnlyCaption 212	about SR class 194
RedoError 212	Saved enumeration member 427

SchemaCache class 219
 Add 221
 Changed 225
 Clear 222
 FindSchemaByUri 222
 FindSchemaType 222
 FindSchemasByNamespace 222
 GetAnnotation 223
 GetDocumentation 223
 GetExpectedValues 223
 GetSchema 223
 GetSchemas 224
 ReadXml 224
 Remove 224, 225
 Resolver 225
 SchemaCache 221
 WriteXml 225
 about SchemaCache class 219
 SchemaDialogAddFiles class 226
 Do 229
 Name 230
 Redo 229
 SchemaDialogAddFiles 229
 Undo 229
 about SchemaDialogAddFiles class 226
 SchemaDialogCommand class 230
 AcceptChanges 233
 AddEscapedUri 233
 AddRows 233
 DataRowHandler 236
 DataSet 235
 FindExistingRow 233
 InsertRow 233
 InvalidateRow 234
 IsNoop 235
 IsSamePath 234
 LoadSchema 234
 ProcessSelectedRows 234
 RemoveRow 234
 RemoveRows 235
 SchemaDialogCommand 232
 SelectRows 235
 Table 235
 View 236
 about SchemaDialogCommand class 230
 SchemaDialogCutCommand class 236
 Clip 240
 Do 240
 Name 240
 Redo 240
 SchemaDialogCutCommand 239
 Undo 240
 about SchemaDialogCutCommand class 236
 SchemaDialogEditCommand class 241
 Do 244
 IsNewRow 245
 IsNoop 245
 Name 245
 Redo 244
 SchemaDialogEditCommand 244
 Undo 245
 about SchemaDialogEditCommand class 241
 SchemaResolver class 246
 GetEntity 247
 Handler 247
 SchemaResolver 246
 about SchemaResolver class 246
 Settings class 14, 247
 Changed 252
 Default 15
 Dispose 249, 250
 FileName 251
 Load 250
 OnChanged 250
 Reload 250
 Save 250
 Settings 249
 StopWatchingFileChanges 251
 about Settings class 14, 247
 this 251
 StringHelper class 252
 IsNullOrEmpty 252
 about StringHelper class 252
 Suggestion enumeration member 221

T

TabNavigator class 253

HandleTab 255

TabNavigator 253

about TabNavigator class 253

TabNavigator.TabStopControl class 254

CompareTo 255

Control 255

TabStopControl 255

about TabNavigator.TabStopControl class 254

Task class 255

Column 258

Data 258

Description 258

Equals 257

FileName 258

GetHashCode 257

Line 258

Parent 259

Severity 259

SeverityImage 259

Task 257

about Task class 255

TaskHandler class 259

Finish 260

HandleError 261

Start 261

TaskHandler 260

about TaskHandler class 259

TaskList class 261

Add 263

Clear 263

Contains 263

Count 266

Dispose 264

GetTaskIndex 264

GridKeyDown 266

Images 266

Insert 264

Navigate 266

NavigateNextError 264

NavigateSelectedError 264

OnTaskChanged 265

Remove 265

Save 265

TaskList 263

about TaskList class 261

this 265

Text enumeration member 428, 429

TextEditorEventArgs class 266

Cancelled 267

Text 268

TextEditorEventArgs 267

about TextEditorEventArgs class 266

TextEditorLayoutEventArgs class 268

MaxBounds 269

PreferredBounds 269

Text 269

TextEditorLayoutEventArgs 269

about TextEditorLayoutEventArgs class 268

TextEditorOverlay class 270

AutoSize 273

BeginEdit 271

Bounds 273

CommitEdit 275

Dispose 272

EndEdit 272

IsEditing 274

LayoutEditor 275

MultiLine 274

PerformLayout 272

Replace 272

Select 273

SelectEnd 273

SelectionLength 274

SelectionStart 274

Site 274

TextEditorOverlay 271

about TextEditorOverlay class 270

Tooltip enumeration member 221

TreeData class 275

GetData 277

GetDataPresent 278

GetFormats 278
GetTreeNode 279
HasData 280
SetData 279, 280
TreeData 276
about TreeData class 275
TreeNode class 280
 AccessibleObject 287
 BeginEdit 284
 CanExpandAll 287
 Collapse 284
 CollapseAll 284
 Contains 284
 Depth 288
 Draw 284
 EndEdit 285
 Expand 285
 ExpandAll 285
 ForeColor 288
 GetFirstVisibleChild 285
 GetGap 285
 GetLastVisibleChild 286
 GetLastVisibleNode 286
 ImageIndex 288
 Index 288
 Invalidate 286
 IsEditing 288
 IsExpanded 289
 IsLabelEditable 289
 IsVisible 289
 Label 289
 LabelAndImageBounds 286
 LabelBounds 289
 Layout 286
 NextNode 290
 NextSiblingNode 290
 NextVisibleNode 290
 Nodes 290
 Parent 290
 PrevNode 291
 PrevVisibleNode 291
 Remove 287
 RemoveChildren 287
 Selected 291
 Text 291
 Toggle 287
 TreeNode 283
 TreeView 291
 about TreeNode class 280
 bottom 283
TreeNodeCollection class 292
 Add 293
 Count 294
 GetEnumerator 293
 GetIndex 293
 Insert 293
 Remove 293
 about TreeNodeCollection class 292
 this 294
TreeParent class 294
 AttributeCount 297
 ChildCount 298
 Count 298
 Document 298
 GetChild 296
 Insert 297
 IsElement 298
 IsNodeInTree 298
 IsRoot 299
 ParentNode 299
 Remove 297
 SetParent 297
 TreeParent 296
 View 299
 about TreeParent class 294
TreeView class 299
 AfterBatchUpdate 317
 AfterCollapse 318
 AfterExpand 318
 AfterLabelEdit 318
 AfterSelect 318
 ApplyScrollOffset 305
 BeforeCollapse 318
 BeforeExpand 319

BeforeLabelEdit 319	OnMouseDown 311
BeginEdit 305	OnMouseMove 312
BeginUpdate 305	OnMouseUp 312
BubbleKeyDown 305	OnPaint 312
Close 306	OnRemoveNode 312
CollapseAll 306	OnSelectionChanged 312
CreateAccessibilityInstance 306	ReplaceText 313
Dispose 306	ScrollPosition 316
EditorBounds 314	SelectText 313
EndEdit 307	SelectedNode 316
EndUpdate 307	SelectionLength 316
EnsureVisible 307	SelectionStart 316
ExpandAll 307, 308	SetSelectedNodes 313
FindNodeAt 308	SetSite 313
FirstVisibleNode 314	StartIncrementalSearch 313
GetAccessibilityObjectById 308	TreeIndent 317
GetSelectedNodes 308	TreeView 304
HandleKeyDown 308	VirtualHeight 317
HandlePageDown 309	VirtualWidth 317
HandlePageUp 309	VisibleRows 317
ImageList 314	about TreeView class 299
InBatchUpdate 314	dff 304
InvalidateLayout 309	TreeViewDropFeedback class 319
InvalidateNode 309	After 322
IsEditing 314	Before 322
IsInputKey 309	Bounds 322
IsSelected 310	Cancel 321
ItemDrag 319	Dispose 321
ItemHeight 315	Draw 321
LabelEdit 315	Finish 322
LastVisibleNode 315	Item 323
LineColor 315	Location 323
MouseDownEditDelay 315	Position 323
Nodes 316	ResetToggleCount 322
OnAfterCollapse 310	TreeView 323
OnAfterExpand 310	TreeViewDropFeedback 321
OnBeforeCollapse 310	Visible 323
OnBeforeExpand 310	about TreeViewDropFeedback class 319
OnGotFocus 311	TreeViewEventArgs class 324
OnKeyDown 311	Action 325
OnLayout 311	Node 325
OnLostFocus 311	TreeViewEventArgs 324

about TreeViewEventArgs class 324
TypeToFindHandler class 325
Cursor 327
Dispose 327
FindString 328
StartIncrementalSearch 327
Started 328
StopIncrementalSearch 327
TypeToFindHandler 326
about TypeToFindHandler class 325

U

UndoManager class 328
CanRedo 332
CanUndo 332
Clear 330
CloseCompoundAction 330
CommandDone 333
CommandRedone 333
CommandUndone 333
Current 332
Executing 332
Merge 330
OpenCompoundAction 331
Peek 331
Push 331
Redo 331
StateChanged 333
Undo 331
UndoManager 330
about UndoManager class 328
Up enumeration member 428
Updater class 333
Dispose 335
DownloadPage 335
OnUserChange 335
Title 335
UpdateRequired 336
Updater 335
Version 336
about Updater class 333
UriBuilder class 336

Caption 338
EditValue 338
Owner 339
Site 339
UriBuilder 338
about UriBuilder class 336
Utilities class 339
HighlightTextBrush 340
OpenUrl 340
about Utilities class 339

V

Value enumeration member 426

W

Warning enumeration member 429
WebBrowserForm class 340
Dispose 341
WebBrowserForm 341
about WebBrowserForm class 340
WholeWord enumeration member 426

X

XPath enumeration member 426
XPathGenerator class 3
GetXPath 5
XPathGenerator 4
about XPathGenerator class 3
XmlCache class 341
BeginUpdate 344
Clear 344
Dirty 347
Dispose 344
Document 347
EndUpdate 344
ExpandIncludes 345
FileChanged 349
FileName 347
GetEncoding 345
GetLineInfo 345
GetReaderSettings 345
GetTypeInfo 345

IsFile 348	MoveToAttribute 358
IsReadOnly 346	MoveToElement 358
Load 346	MoveToFirstAttribute 358
Location 348	MoveToNextAttribute 358
MakeReadWrite 346	NameTable 361
ModelChanged 349	NamespaceURI 361
Navigator 348	NodeType 361
Reload 346	Prefix 362
Save 346, 347	Read 359
SchemaCache 348	ReadAttributeValue 359
SchemaResolver 348	ReadState 362
TypeInfoMap 349	ResolveEntity 359
ValidateModel 347	Value 362
XmlCache 343	XIncludeNamespaceUri 355
XsltFileName 349	about XmlIncludeReader class 352
about XmlCache class 341	XmlIntellisenseList class 362
XmlHelpers class 349	Add 364
GenerateNamespaceDeclaration 351	Count 365
GetNamespaceScope 351	GetTooltip 364
IsXmlnsNode 351	GetValue 364
IsXsiAttribute 352	IsOpen 365
MissingNamespace 352	Sort 365
ParseName 352	XmlIntellisenseList 364
XmlUri 351	about XmlIntellisenseList class 362
XmlnsUri 351	XmlIntellisenseProvider class 365
about XmlHelpers class 349	BaseUri 371
XmlIncludeReader class 352	Builder 371
AttributeCount 359	ContextNode 371
BaseURI 359	Dispose 368
Close 356	Editor 371
CreateIncludeReader 356	GetDefaultValue 369
Depth 360	GetExpectedNames 369
EOF 360	GetExpectedValues 369
GetAttribute 356, 357	GetIntellisenseAttribute 369
GetBaseUri 357	GetNamespaceList 369
HasLineInfo 357	GetQualifiedName 370
HasValue 360	GetSchemaType 370
IsEmptyElement 360	IsNameEditable 372
LineNumber 360	IsValueEditable 372
LinePosition 361	OnContextChanged 370
LocalName 361	SetContextNode 370
LookupNamespace 357	XmlIntellisenseProvider 368

about XmlIntellisenseProvider class 365
 XmlName class 372
 LocalName 373
 NamespaceUri 373
 Prefix 373
 about XmlName class 372
 XmlNotepad 8
 XmlNotepad namespace 8
 Classes 15
 Interfaces 409
 Structs, Records, Enums 425
 Types 430
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNode 19
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNode.AccessibleNode 20
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNode.Bounds 22
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNode.DefaultAction 23
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNode.Description 23
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNode.DoDefaultAction 21
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNode.GetChild 21
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNode.GetChildCount 21
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNode.GetFocused 21
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNode.GetHelpTopic 21
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNode.GetSelected 22
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNode.Help 23
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNode.HitTest 22
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNode.KeyboardShortcut 23
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNode.Name 23
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNode.Navigate 22
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNode.Parent 24
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNode.Role 24
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNode.Select 22
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNode.State 24
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNode.Value 24
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextView 24
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextView.AccessibleNodeTextView 26
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextView.Bounds 28
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextView.DefaultAction 29
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextView.DoDefaultAction 26
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextView.GetChild 27
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextView.GetChildCount 27
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextView.GetFocused 27
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextView.GetHelpTopic 27
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextView.GetSelected 27
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextView.HitTest 28
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextView.Navigate 28
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextView.Parent 29
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextView.Role 29
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextView.Select 28
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextView.State 29
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextView.Value 29
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextView.View 30
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextView.Wrap 28
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextViewNode 30
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.AccessibleNodeTextViewNode 32
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.Bounds 34
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.DefaultAction 34
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.Description 35
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.DoDefaultAction 32
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.GetChild 33
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.GetChildCount 33
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.GetFocused 33
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.GetHelpTopic 33
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.GetSelected 33
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.Help 35
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.HitTest 34
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.KeyboardShortcut 35
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.Name 35
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.Navigate 34
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.Parent 35
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.Role 36
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.Select 34
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.State 36
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleNodeTextViewNode.Value 36
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleTree 36
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleTree.AccessibleTree 38
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleTree.Bounds 40
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleTree.DefaultAction 40
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleTree.DoDefaultAction 38
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleTree.GetChild 38
 XmlNotepad.AccessibleTree.GetChildCount 38

XmlNotepad.AccessibleTree.GetFocused	38	XmlNotepad.ColorBuilder.Owner	52
XmlNotepad.AccessibleTree.GetHelpTopic	39	XmlNotepad.ColorBuilder.Site	52
XmlNotepad.AccessibleTree.GetSelected	39	XmlNotepad.Command	53
XmlNotepad.AccessibleTree.HitTest	39	XmlNotepad.Command.Do	54
XmlNotepad.AccessibleTree.Navigate	39	XmlNotepad.Command.IsNoop	54
XmlNotepad.AccessibleTree.Parent	40	XmlNotepad.Command.Name	54
XmlNotepad.AccessibleTree.Role	40	XmlNotepad.Command.Redo	54
XmlNotepad.AccessibleTree.Select	39	XmlNotepad.Command.Undo	54
XmlNotepad.AccessibleTree.State	40	XmlNotepad.CommandEventArgs	55
XmlNotepad.AccessibleTree.Value	41	XmlNotepad.CommandEventArgs.Command	56
XmlNotepad.CacheEntry	41	XmlNotepad.CommandEventArgs.CommandEventArgs	55
XmlNotepad.CacheEntry.Add	42	XmlNotepad.CompletionSet	56
XmlNotepad.CacheEntry.Disabled	43	XmlNotepad.CompletionSet.BeginEdit	57
XmlNotepad.CacheEntry.FindByUri	42	XmlNotepad.CompletionSet.Builder	58
XmlNotepad.CacheEntry.HasUpToDateSchema	43	XmlNotepad.CompletionSet.CompletionSet	57
XmlNotepad.CacheEntry.Location	43	XmlNotepad.CompletionSet.CreateParams	58
XmlNotepad.CacheEntry.Next	43	XmlNotepad.CompletionSet.EndEdit	57
XmlNotepad.CacheEntry.RemoveUri	42	XmlNotepad.CompletionSet.HideToolTip	58
XmlNotepad.CacheEntry.Schema	43	XmlNotepad.CompletionSet.OnLayout	58
XmlNotepad.CacheEntry.TargetNamespace	44	XmlNotepad.CompletionSet.SetParent	58
XmlNotepad.ChangeNode	44	XmlNotepad.CompletionSet.ToolTipVisible	59
XmlNotepad.ChangeNode.ChangeNode	45	XmlNotepad.CompoundCommand	59
XmlNotepad.ChangeNode.Do	46	XmlNotepad.CompoundCommand.Add	61
XmlNotepad.ChangeNode.IsNoop	46	XmlNotepad.CompoundCommand.CompoundCommand	60
XmlNotepad.ChangeNode.Name	46	XmlNotepad.CompoundCommand.Count	62
XmlNotepad.ChangeNode.NewNode	47	XmlNotepad.CompoundCommand.Do	61
XmlNotepad.ChangeNode.Redo	46	XmlNotepad.CompoundCommand.Insert	61
XmlNotepad.ChangeNode.Undo	46	XmlNotepad.CompoundCommand.IsNoop	62
XmlNotepad.Checker	47	XmlNotepad.CompoundCommand.Name	62
XmlNotepad.Checker.Checker	48	XmlNotepad.CompoundCommand.Redo	61
XmlNotepad.Checker.GetExpectedAttributes	49	XmlNotepad.CompoundCommand.Undo	61
XmlNotepad.Checker.GetExpectedParticles	50	XmlNotepad.CurrentEvent	62
XmlNotepad.Checker.GetTypeInfo	50	XmlNotepad.CurrentEvent.Event	63
XmlNotepad.Checker.SurHighEnd	48	XmlNotepad.CutCommand	63
XmlNotepad.Checker.SurHighStart	49	XmlNotepad.CutCommand.CutCommand	65
XmlNotepad.Checker.SurLowEnd	49	XmlNotepad.CutCommand.Do	65
XmlNotepad.Checker.SurLowStart	49	XmlNotepad.CutCommand.IsNoop	66
XmlNotepad.Checker.Validate	50	XmlNotepad.CutCommand.Name	66
XmlNotepad.Checker.ValidateContext	50	XmlNotepad.CutCommand.Redo	65
XmlNotepad.ColorBuilder	50	XmlNotepad.CutCommand.Undo	65
XmlNotepad.ColorBuilder.Caption	52	XmlNotepad.DataGridViewBrowseCell	66
XmlNotepad.ColorBuilder.EditValue	52	XmlNotepad.DataGridViewBrowseCell.Clone	67

XmlNotepad.DataGridViewBrowseCell.DataGridViewBrowseCell	XmlNotepad.EditNodeName.IsNoop	85
67	XmlNotepad.EditNodeName.Name	85
XmlNotepad.DataGridViewBrowseCell.OnClick	XmlNotepad.EditNodeName.Redo	84
67	XmlNotepad.EditNodeName.Undo	84
XmlNotepad.DateTimeEditor	XmlNotepad.EditNodeValue	85
68	XmlNotepad.EditNodeValue.Do	87
XmlNotepad.DateTimeEditor.Dispose	XmlNotepad.EditNodeValue.EditNodeValue	87
69	XmlNotepad.EditNodeValue.IsNoop	87
XmlNotepad.DateTimeEditor.Editor	XmlNotepad.EditNodeValue.Name	88
70	XmlNotepad.EditNodeValue.Redo	87
XmlNotepad.DateTimeEditor.Owner	XmlNotepad.EditNodeValue.Undo	87
70	XmlNotepad.EditProcessingInstructionName	88
XmlNotepad.DateTimeEditor.SchemaType	XmlNotepad.EditProcessingInstructionName.Do	90
70	XmlNotepad.EditProcessingInstructionName.EditProcessingInstructionName	90
XmlNotepad.DateTimeEditor.Site	90	
70	XmlNotepad.EditProcessingInstructionName.IsNoop	91
XmlNotepad.DateTimeEditor.XmlValue	XmlNotepad.EditProcessingInstructionName.Name	91
70	XmlNotepad.EditProcessingInstructionName.Redo	90
XmlNotepad.DeleteNode	XmlNotepad.EditProcessingInstructionName.Swap	90
71	XmlNotepad.EditProcessingInstructionName.Undo	91
XmlNotepad.DeleteNode.DeleteNode	XmlNotepad.ErrorHandler	91
72	XmlNotepad.ErrorHandler.HandleError	92
XmlNotepad.DeleteNode.Do	XmlNotepad.FindFlags	426
72	XmlNotepad.FindFlags enumeration	426
XmlNotepad.DeleteNode.IsNoop	XmlNotepad.FindResult	426
73	XmlNotepad.FindResult enumeration	426
XmlNotepad.DeleteNode.Name	XmlNotepad.FormAbout	92
73	XmlNotepad.FormAbout.Dispose	93
XmlNotepad.DeleteNode.Redo	XmlNotepad.FormAbout.FormAbout	93
73	XmlNotepad.FormAbout.OnPaintBackground	93
XmlNotepad.DeleteNode.Undo	XmlNotepad.FormMain	93
73	XmlNotepad.FormMain.Caption	104
XmlNotepad.DomLoader	XmlNotepad.FormMain.CheckReadOnly	97
73	XmlNotepad.FormMain.ConfigFile	104
XmlNotepad.DomLoader.DomLoader	XmlNotepad.FormMain.CreateIntellisenseProvider	97
74	XmlNotepad.FormMain.CreateTabControl	98
XmlNotepad.DomLoader.GetLineInfo	XmlNotepad.FormMain.CreateTreeView	98
75	XmlNotepad.FormMain.DisplayXsltResults	98
XmlNotepad.DomLoader.Load	XmlNotepad.FormMain.Dispose	98
75	XmlNotepad.FormMain.FormMain	96, 97
XmlNotepad.DomLoader.ParseXsltArgs	XmlNotepad.FormMain.GetService	98
75	XmlNotepad.FormMain.InitializeHelp	99
XmlNotepad.DomLoader.XsltFileName		
75		
XmlNotepad.EditAttributeName		
76		
XmlNotepad.EditAttributeName.Do		
78		
XmlNotepad.EditAttributeName.EditAttributeName		
77, 78		
XmlNotepad.EditAttributeName.IsNoop		
78		
XmlNotepad.EditAttributeName.Name		
79		
XmlNotepad.EditAttributeName.Redo		
78		
XmlNotepad.EditAttributeName.Undo		
78		
XmlNotepad.EditElementName		
79		
XmlNotepad.EditElementName.Do		
81		
XmlNotepad.EditElementName.EditElementName		
80, 81		
XmlNotepad.EditElementName.IsNoop		
82		
XmlNotepad.EditElementName.Name		
82		
XmlNotepad.EditElementName.Redo		
81		
XmlNotepad.EditElementName.Undo		
81		
XmlNotepad.EditMode		
426		
XmlNotepad.EditMode enumeration		
426		
XmlNotepad.EditNodeName		
82		
XmlNotepad.EditNodeName.Do		
84		
XmlNotepad.EditNodeName.EditNodeName		
84		

XmlNotepad.FormMain.LoadConfig 99	XmlNotepad.FormSchemas.OnClosing 109
XmlNotepad.FormMain.Model 104	XmlNotepad.FormSchemas.OnLoad 109
XmlNotepad.FormMain.New 99	XmlNotepad.FormSearch 110
XmlNotepad.FormMain.OnActivated 99	XmlNotepad.FormSearch.Dispose 111
XmlNotepad.FormMain.OnClosed 99	XmlNotepad.FormSearch.Expression 113
XmlNotepad.FormMain.OnClosing 100	XmlNotepad.FormSearch.Filter 113
XmlNotepad.FormMain.OnFileChanged 100	XmlNotepad.FormSearch.FindAgain 112
XmlNotepad.FormMain.OnLayout 100	XmlNotepad.FormSearch.FormSearch 111
XmlNotepad.FormMain.OnLoad 100	XmlNotepad.FormSearch.OnClosing 112
XmlNotepad.FormMain.OnModelChanged 100	XmlNotepad.FormSearch.OnKeyDown 112
XmlNotepad.FormMain.OnSettingsChanged 101	XmlNotepad.FormSearch.OnLayout 112
XmlNotepad.FormMain.Open 101	XmlNotepad.FormSearch.OnResize 113
XmlNotepad.FormMain.OpenFileDialog 104	XmlNotepad.FormSearch.OnSiteChanged 113
XmlNotepad.FormMain.OpenNewWindow 101	XmlNotepad.FormSearch.ProcessDialogKey 113
XmlNotepad.FormMain.OpenNotepad 101	XmlNotepad.FormSearch.ReplaceMode 114
XmlNotepad.FormMain.Resizer 105	XmlNotepad.FormSearch.Site 114
XmlNotepad.FormMain.ResourceType 105	XmlNotepad.FormSearch.Target 114
XmlNotepad.FormMain.Save 102	XmlNotepad.HLSColor 114
XmlNotepad.FormMain.SaveAs 102	XmlNotepad.HLSColor.!= 117
XmlNotepad.FormMain.SaveConfig 102	XmlNotepad.HLSColor.== 117
XmlNotepad.FormMain.SaveErrors 102	XmlNotepad.HLSColor.ColorFromHLS 116
XmlNotepad.FormMain.SaveIfDirty 103	XmlNotepad.HLSColor.Darker 116
XmlNotepad.FormMain.ShowStatus 103	XmlNotepad.HLSColor.Equals 116
XmlNotepad.FormMain.TabControlLists 105	XmlNotepad.HLSColor.GetHashCode 116
XmlNotepad.FormMain.TabControlLists_Selected 103	XmlNotepad.HLSColor.HLSColor 116
XmlNotepad.FormMain.TabControlViews 105	XmlNotepad.HLSColor.Hue 117
XmlNotepad.FormMain.TabControlViews_Selected 103	XmlNotepad.HLSColor.Lighter 116
XmlNotepad.FormMain.UpdateCaption 103	XmlNotepad.HLSColor.Luminosity 118
XmlNotepad.FormMain.UpdateMenuState 104	XmlNotepad.HLSColor.Saturation 118
XmlNotepad.FormMain.XmlTreeView 105	XmlNotepad.HLSColor.ToString 117
XmlNotepad.FormMain.tabPageHtmlView 97	XmlNotepad.IEditableView 410
XmlNotepad.FormMain.tabPageTreeView 97	XmlNotepad.IEditableView.BeginEdit 411
XmlNotepad.FormOptions 106	XmlNotepad.IEditableView.BubbleKeyDown 411
XmlNotepad.FormOptions.Dispose 107	XmlNotepad.IEditableView.EditorBounds 412
XmlNotepad.FormOptions.FormOptions 107	XmlNotepad.IEditableView.EndEdit 411
XmlNotepad.FormOptions.OnLoad 107	XmlNotepad.IEditableView.IsEditing 412
XmlNotepad.FormOptions.OnPaintBackground 107	XmlNotepad.IEditableView.ReplaceText 411
XmlNotepad.FormOptions.ProcessDialogKey 107	XmlNotepad.IEditableView.SelectText 412
XmlNotepad.FormOptions.Settings 108	XmlNotepad.IEditableView.SelectionLength 412
XmlNotepad.FormSchemas 108	XmlNotepad.IEditableView.SelectionStart 412
XmlNotepad.FormSchemas.Dispose 109	XmlNotepad.IFindTarget 413
XmlNotepad.FormSchemas.FormSchemas 109	XmlNotepad.IFindTarget.FindNext 413

XmlNotepad.IFindTarget.Location 414
 XmlNotepad.IFindTarget.MatchRect 414
 XmlNotepad.IFindTarget.Namespaces 415
 XmlNotepad.IFindTarget.ReplaceCurrent 414
 XmlNotepad.IIntellisenseList 415
 XmlNotepad.IIntellisenseList.Count 416
 XmlNotepad.IIntellisenseList.GetToolTip 416
 XmlNotepad.IIntellisenseList.GetValue 416
 XmlNotepad.IIntellisenseList.IsOpen 416
 XmlNotepad.IIntellisenseProvider 416
 XmlNotepad.IIntellisenseProvider.BaseUri 419
 XmlNotepad.IIntellisenseProvider.Builder 419
 XmlNotepad.IIntellisenseProvider.ContextNode 419
 XmlNotepad.IIntellisenseProvider.Editor 419
 XmlNotepad.IIntellisenseProvider.GetDefaultValue 418
 XmlNotepad.IIntellisenseProvider.GetExpectedNames 418
 XmlNotepad.IIntellisenseProvider.GetExpectedValues 418
 XmlNotepad.IIntellisenseProvider.GetSchemaType 418
 XmlNotepad.IIntellisenseProvider.IsNameEditable 420
 XmlNotepad.IIntellisenseProvider.IsValueEditable 420
 XmlNotepad.IIntellisenseProvider.SetContextNode 418
 XmlNotepad.IOleCommandTarget 420
 XmlNotepad.IOleCommandTarget.Exec 421
 XmlNotepad.IOleCommandTarget.QueryStatus 421
 XmlNotepad.IXmlBuilder 421
 XmlNotepad.IXmlBuilder.Caption 423
 XmlNotepad.IXmlBuilder.EditValue 422
 XmlNotepad.IXmlBuilder.Owner 423
 XmlNotepad.IXmlBuilder.Site 423
 XmlNotepad.IXmlEditor 423
 XmlNotepad.IXmlEditor.Editor 424
 XmlNotepad.IXmlEditor.Owner 424
 XmlNotepad.IXmlEditor.SchemaType 424
 XmlNotepad.IXmlEditor.Site 425
 XmlNotepad.IXmlEditor.XmlValue 425
 XmlNotepad.InsertNode 118
 XmlNotepad.InsertNode.CreateDocumentElement 120
 XmlNotepad.InsertNode.CreateNode 121
 XmlNotepad.InsertNode.Do 121
 XmlNotepad.InsertNode.Initialize 121
 XmlNotepad.InsertNode.InsertNode 120
 XmlNotepad.InsertNode.IsNoop 122
 XmlNotepad.InsertNode.Name 122
 XmlNotepad.InsertNode.NewNode 122
 XmlNotepad.InsertNode.Redo 121
 XmlNotepad.InsertNode.RequiresName 122
 XmlNotepad.InsertNode.Undo 122
 XmlNotepad.InsertNode.XmlNode 123
 XmlNotepad.InsertPosition 427
 XmlNotepad.InsertPosition enumeration 427
 XmlNotepad.IntelliTip 123
 XmlNotepad.IntelliTip.AddWatch 126
 XmlNotepad.IntelliTip.Hide 126
 XmlNotepad.IntelliTip.IntelliTip 124
 XmlNotepad.IntelliTip.OnShowToolTip 126
 XmlNotepad.IntelliTip.PopupDelay 127
 XmlNotepad.IntelliTip.ResetHoverTracking 127
 XmlNotepad.IntelliTip.ShowToolTip 127
 XmlNotepad.IntelliTip.TRACKMOUSEEVENT 124
 XmlNotepad.IntelliTip.TRACKMOUSEEVENT.cbSize 125
 XmlNotepad.IntelliTip.TRACKMOUSEEVENT.dwFlags 125
 XmlNotepad.IntelliTip.TRACKMOUSEEVENT.dwHoverTime 126
 XmlNotepad.IntelliTip.TRACKMOUSEEVENT.hwndTrack 126
 XmlNotepad.IntelliTip.Visible 127
 XmlNotepad.IntelliTipEventArgs 127
 XmlNotepad.IntelliTipEventArgs.Focus 128
 XmlNotepad.IntelliTipEventArgs.Location 128
 XmlNotepad.IntelliTipEventArgs.ToolTip 129
 XmlNotepad.IntelliTipEventArgs.Type 129
 XmlNotepad.IntelliTipEventHandler 430
 XmlNotepad.IntelliTipEventHandler type 430
 XmlNotepad.IntellisensePosition 427
 XmlNotepad.IntellisensePosition enumeration 427
 XmlNotepad.LineInfo 129
 XmlNotepad.LineInfo.BaseUri 131
 XmlNotepad.LineInfo.HasLineInfo 130
 XmlNotepad.LineInfo.LineInfo 130
 XmlNotepad.LineInfo.LineNumber 131
 XmlNotepad.LineInfo.LinePosition 131
 XmlNotepad.LineInfo.SchemaInfo 131
 XmlNotepad.LineState 427
 XmlNotepad.LineState enumeration 427
 XmlNotepad.LineStates 132
 XmlNotepad.LineStates.Depth 133

XmlNotepad.LineStates.Pop	132	XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection	146
XmlNotepad.LineStates.Push	133	XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.Add	148
XmlNotepad.LineStates.this	133	XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.Clear	148
XmlNotepad.ModelChangeType	427	XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.Contains	148
XmlNotepad.ModelChangeType enumeration	427	XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.CopyTo	148
XmlNotepad.ModelChangedEventArgs	133	XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.Count	150
XmlNotepad.ModelChangedEventArgs.ModelChangeType	134	XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.GetEnumerator	149
XmlNotepad.ModelChangedEventArgs.ModelChangedEventArgs	134	XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.IndexOf	149
XmlNotepad.ModelChangedEventArgs.Node	135	XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.Insert	149
XmlNotepad.MoveNode	135	XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.IsFixedSize	150
XmlNotepad.MoveNode.Do	137	XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.IsReadOnly	150
XmlNotepad.MoveNode.IsNoop	137	XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.IsSynchronized	150
XmlNotepad.MoveNode.MoveNode	136	XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.PageAdded	151
XmlNotepad.MoveNode.Name	138	XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.PageRemoved	151
XmlNotepad.MoveNode.Redo	137	XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.Remove	149
XmlNotepad.MoveNode.Source	138	XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.RemoveAt	149
XmlNotepad.MoveNode.Undo	137	XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.SyncRoot	151
XmlNotepad.MyForm	138	XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.TabPageCollection.this	150
XmlNotepad.MyForm.SaveConfig	141	XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.TabPages	152
XmlNotepad.MyXmlNamespaceResolver	141	XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControlEventArgs	153
XmlNotepad.MyXmlNamespaceResolver.Context	144	XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControlEventArgs.NoBorderTabControlEventArgs	154
XmlNotepad.MyXmlNamespaceResolver.GetNamespacesInScope	143	XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControlEventArgs.TabPage	154
XmlNotepad.MyXmlNamespaceResolver.LookupNamespace	143	XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControlEventHandler	431
XmlNotepad.MyXmlNamespaceResolver.LookupPrefix	143		
XmlNotepad.MyXmlNamespaceResolver.MyXmlNamespaceResolver	142		
XmlNotepad.MyXmlNamespaceResolver.NameTable	144		
XmlNotepad.NavigateEventHandler	431		
XmlNotepad.NavigateEventHandler type	431		
XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl	144		
XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.NoBorderTabControl	146		
XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.OnControlAdded	151		
XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.OnControlRemoved	151		
XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.OnLayout	152		
XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.PageEventHandler	153		
XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.Selected	153		
XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.SelectedIndex	152		
XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControl.SelectedTab	152		

XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabControlEventHandler type 431	XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.OnKeyDown 166
XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabPage 154	XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.OnLayout 166
XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabPage.NoBorderTabPage 155	XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.OnLostFocus 167
XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabPage.OnLayout 156	XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.OnMouseDown 167
XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabPage.Page 156	XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.OnMove 167
XmlNotepad.NoBorderTabPage.Text 156	XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.OnPaint 167
XmlNotepad.NodeChangeEventArgs 156	XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.ReplaceText 167
XmlNotepad.NodeChangeEventArgs.Node 157	XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.Reset 168
XmlNotepad.NodeChangeEventArgs.NodeChangeEventArgs 157	XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.ScrollPosition 170
XmlNotepad.NodeImage 428	XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.SelectText 168
XmlNotepad.NodeImage enumeration 428	XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.SelectedNode 170
XmlNotepad.NodeLabelEditEventArgs 157	XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.SelectionLength 170
XmlNotepad.NodeLabelEditEventArgs.CancelEdit 159	XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.SelectionStart 170
XmlNotepad.NodeLabelEditEventArgs.Label 159	XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.SetSite 168
XmlNotepad.NodeLabelEditEventArgs.Node 159	XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.StartIncrementalSearch 168
XmlNotepad.NodeLabelEditEventArgs.NodeLabelEditEventAr gs 158	XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.UndoManager 170
XmlNotepad.NodeTextView 159	XmlNotepad.NudgeDirection 428
XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.AfterSelect 171	XmlNotepad.NudgeDirection enumeration 428
XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.ApplyScrollOffset 163	XmlNotepad.NudgeNode 171
XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.BeginEdit 163	XmlNotepad.NudgeNode.CanNudgeDown 174
XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.BubbleKeyDown 163	XmlNotepad.NudgeNode.CanNudgeLeft 175
XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.Close 164	XmlNotepad.NudgeNode.CanNudgeRight 175
XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.CreateAccessibilityInstance 164	XmlNotepad.NudgeNode.CanNudgeUp 175
XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.Dispose 164	XmlNotepad.NudgeNode.Do 173
XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.EditorBounds 169	XmlNotepad.NudgeNode.GetNudgeDown 173
XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.EndEdit 164	XmlNotepad.NudgeNode.GetNudgeLeft 173
XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.FindNodeAt 164	XmlNotepad.NudgeNode.GetNudgeRight 173
XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.FirstVisibleNode 169	XmlNotepad.NudgeNode.GetNudgeUp 174
XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.FocusBeginEdit 165	XmlNotepad.NudgeNode.IsEnabled 175
XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.GetTextBounds 165	XmlNotepad.NudgeNode.IsNoop 175
XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.HandleKeyDown 165	XmlNotepad.NudgeNode.Name 176
XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.IntellisenseProvider 169	XmlNotepad.NudgeNode.NudgeNode 173
XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.InternalSelect 165	XmlNotepad.NudgeNode.Redo 174
XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.Invalidate 165	XmlNotepad.NudgeNode.Undo 174
XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.IsEditing 169	XmlNotepad.OLECMD 428
XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.IsInputKey 166	XmlNotepad.OLECMD structure 428
XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.NodeTextView 163	XmlNotepad.OLECMDTEXT 429
XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.Nodes 169	XmlNotepad.OLECMDTEXT structure 429
XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.NormalizeNewLines 166	XmlNotepad.PaneResizer 176
XmlNotepad.NodeTextView.OnGotFocus 166	XmlNotepad.PaneResizer.Border3DStyle 180
	XmlNotepad.PaneResizer.HatchControl 177
	XmlNotepad.PaneResizer.HatchControl.Dispose 178

XmlNotepad.PaneResizer.HatchControl.HatchControl	178	XmlNotepad.Program	190
XmlNotepad.PaneResizer.HatchControl.OnPaint	178	XmlNotepad.Properties	12
XmlNotepad.PaneResizer.OnMouseDown	178	XmlNotepad.Properties namespace	12
XmlNotepad.PaneResizer.OnMouseEnter	179	Classes	12
XmlNotepad.PaneResizer.OnMouseLeave	179	XmlNotepad.Properties.Resources	13
XmlNotepad.PaneResizer.OnMouseMove	179	XmlNotepad.Properties.Resources.Culture	14
XmlNotepad.PaneResizer.OnMouseUp	179	XmlNotepad.Properties.Resources.ResourceManager	14
XmlNotepad.PaneResizer.OnPaint	179	XmlNotepad.Properties.Resources.Resources	14
XmlNotepad.PaneResizer.Pane1	180	XmlNotepad.Properties.Settings	14
XmlNotepad.PaneResizer.Pane2	180	XmlNotepad.Properties.Settings.Default	15
XmlNotepad.PaneResizer.PaneWidth	180	XmlNotepad.RecentFileEventArgs	190
XmlNotepad.PaneResizer.Vertical	180	XmlNotepad.RecentFileEventArgs.FileName	191
XmlNotepad.PasteCommand	181	XmlNotepad.RecentFileEventArgs.RecentFileEventArgs	191
XmlNotepad.PasteCommand.Do	182	XmlNotepad.RecentFileHandler	431
XmlNotepad.PasteCommand.IsNoop	183	XmlNotepad.RecentFileHandler type	431
XmlNotepad.PasteCommand.Name	183	XmlNotepad.RecentFilesMenu	192
XmlNotepad.PasteCommand.NewNode	184	XmlNotepad.RecentFilesMenu.AddRecentFile	193
XmlNotepad.PasteCommand.PasteCommand	182	XmlNotepad.RecentFilesMenu.Clear	193
XmlNotepad.PasteCommand.Redo	183	XmlNotepad.RecentFilesMenu.RecentFileSelected	194
XmlNotepad.PasteCommand.Undo	183	XmlNotepad.RecentFilesMenu.RecentFilesMenu	193
XmlNotepad.PerfTimer	184	XmlNotepad.RecentFilesMenu.SetFiles	193
XmlNotepad.PerfTimer.Average	185	XmlNotepad.RecentFilesMenu.ToArray	193
XmlNotepad.PerfTimer.Clear	186	XmlNotepad.SR	194
XmlNotepad.PerfTimer.Count	186	XmlNotepad.SR.AddSchemaCommand	201
XmlNotepad.PerfTimer.GetDuration	186	XmlNotepad.SR.AssemblyLoadCaption	201
XmlNotepad.PerfTimer.GetMilliseconds	186	XmlNotepad.SR.AssemblyLoadError	202
XmlNotepad.PerfTimer.GetTicks	186	XmlNotepad.SR.BrowseButtonTooltip	202
XmlNotepad.PerfTimer.GetTime	187	XmlNotepad.SR.ChangeErrorCaption	202
XmlNotepad.PerfTimer.Max	187	XmlNotepad.SR.ChangeNodeCommand	202
XmlNotepad.PerfTimer.Median	187	XmlNotepad.SR.ColorPickerLabel	202
XmlNotepad.PerfTimer.Min	187	XmlNotepad.SR.CreateFile	202
XmlNotepad.PerfTimer.PercentError	187	XmlNotepad.SR.CreateNodeFileCaption	203
XmlNotepad.PerfTimer.PerfTimer	185	XmlNotepad.SR.Culture	203
XmlNotepad.PerfTimer.QueryPerformanceCounter	188	XmlNotepad.SR.CutCommand	203
XmlNotepad.PerfTimer.QueryPerformanceFrequency	188	XmlNotepad.SR.CutSchemaCommand	203
XmlNotepad.PerfTimer.Start	188	XmlNotepad.SR.DateFormat	203
XmlNotepad.PerfTimer.Stop	188	XmlNotepad.SR.DateTimeFormat	203
XmlNotepad.PerfTimer.TwoDecimals	188	XmlNotepad.SR.DeleteCommand	204
XmlNotepad.PersistentFileNames	189	XmlNotepad.SR.DiscardChanges	204
XmlNotepad.PersistentFileNames.GetAbsoluteFilename	190	XmlNotepad.SR.DiscardChangesCaption	204
XmlNotepad.PersistentFileNames.GetPersistentFileName	190	XmlNotepad.SR.DuplicateAttribute	204
XmlNotepad.PersistentFileNames.PersistentFileNames	189	XmlNotepad.SR.DuplicateErrorCaption	204

XmlNotepad.SR.DynamicHelpAvailable	204	XmlNotepad.SR.ReadOnlyCaption	212
XmlNotepad.SR.DynamicHelpTab	205	XmlNotepad.SR.RedoError	212
XmlNotepad.SR.EditNameCommand	205	XmlNotepad.SR.ReplaceCompleteCaption	212
XmlNotepad.SR.EditNameErrorCaption	205	XmlNotepad.SR.ReplaceErrorCaption	212
XmlNotepad.SR.EditNamespaceCommand	205	XmlNotepad.SR.ResourceManager	212
XmlNotepad.SR.EditSchemaCommand	205	XmlNotepad.SR.RootLevelAttributes	213
XmlNotepad.SR.EditValueCommand	205	XmlNotepad.SR.RootLevelBeforeXmlDecl	213
XmlNotepad.SR.ErrorCreatingProcessPrompt	206	XmlNotepad.SR.RootLevelElements	213
XmlNotepad.SR.ErrorListTab	206	XmlNotepad.SR.RootLevelText	213
XmlNotepad.SR.FileChagedOnDiskCaption	206	XmlNotepad.SR.SR	201
XmlNotepad.SR.FileChagedOnDiskPrompt	206	XmlNotepad.SR.SaveAsFilter	213
XmlNotepad.SR.FilesAreIdenticalCaption	206	XmlNotepad.SR.SaveChangesCaption	213
XmlNotepad.SR.FilesAreIdenticalPrompt	206	XmlNotepad.SR.SaveChangesPrompt	214
XmlNotepad.SR.FindErrorCaption	207	XmlNotepad.SR.SaveErrorCaption	214
XmlNotepad.SR.FindNextDonePrompt	207	XmlNotepad.SR.SaveErrorsCaption	214
XmlNotepad.SR.FindWindowFindTitle	207	XmlNotepad.SR.SaveExpandedIncludesCaption	214
XmlNotepad.SR.FindWindowReplaceTitle	207	XmlNotepad.SR.SaveExpandedIncludesPrompt	214
XmlNotepad.SR.ISiteMissing	207	XmlNotepad.SR.SavedStatus	214
XmlNotepad.SR.IllegalSurrogatePair	207	XmlNotepad.SR.SchemaError	215
XmlNotepad.SR.IncludeHRefRequired	208	XmlNotepad.SR.SchemaLoadError	215
XmlNotepad.SR.InsertErrorCaption	208	XmlNotepad.SR.SystemError	215
XmlNotepad.SR.InsertNodeCommand	208	XmlNotepad.SR.TNSMismatch	215
XmlNotepad.SR.InvalidCharacter	208	XmlNotepad.SR.TextNotFoundPrompt	215
XmlNotepad.SR.LaunchErrorPrompt	208	XmlNotepad.SR.TimeFormat	215
XmlNotepad.SR.LoadErrorCaption	209	XmlNotepad.SR.TransformButtonTooltip	216
XmlNotepad.SR.LoadErrorPrompt	209	XmlNotepad.SR.TransformErrorCaption	216
XmlNotepad.SR.LoadedTimeStatus	209	XmlNotepad.SR.TypeConvertError	216
XmlNotepad.SR.LongLineCaption	209	XmlNotepad.SR.UndoError	216
XmlNotepad.SR.LongLinePrompt	209	XmlNotepad.SR.UnexpectedNodeType	216
XmlNotepad.SR.MainFormTitle	209	XmlNotepad.SR.UnexpectedToken	216
XmlNotepad.SR.MoveCommand	210	XmlNotepad.SR.UpdateAvailable	217
XmlNotepad.SR.MoveErrorCaption	210	XmlNotepad.SR.UpdateAvailableCaption	217
XmlNotepad.SR.NodeNameNotEditable	210	XmlNotepad.SR.UriBrowseLabel	217
XmlNotepad.SR.NodeNameRequiredCaption	210	XmlNotepad.SR.XSLFileFilter	217
XmlNotepad.SR.NodeNameRequiredPrompt	210	XmlNotepad.SR.XmlDiffBody	217
XmlNotepad.SR.NodeNotCreated	210	XmlNotepad.SR.XmlDiffErrorCaption	218
XmlNotepad.SR.NotAChild	211	XmlNotepad.SR.XmlDiffHeader	218
XmlNotepad.SR.NudgeCommand	211	XmlNotepad.SR.XmlNameEmptyPrompt	218
XmlNotepad.SR.NudgeErrorCaption	211	XmlNotepad.SR.XmlNameErrorCaption	218
XmlNotepad.SR.PasteCommand	211	XmlNotepad.SR.XslFileNameTooltip	218
XmlNotepad.SR.PasteErrorCaption	211	XmlNotepad.SR.XslScriptCodeCaption	218
XmlNotepad.SR.ReadOnly	211	XmlNotepad.SR.XslScriptCodePrompt	219

XmlNotepad.SchemaCache 219
 XmlNotepad.SchemaCache.Add 221
 XmlNotepad.SchemaCache.AnnotationNode 221
 XmlNotepad.SchemaCache.AnnotationNode enumeration 221
 XmlNotepad.SchemaCache.Changed 225
 XmlNotepad.SchemaCache.Clear 222
 XmlNotepad.SchemaCache.FindSchemaByUri 222
 XmlNotepad.SchemaCache.FindSchemaType 222
 XmlNotepad.SchemaCache.FindSchemasByNamespace 222
 XmlNotepad.SchemaCache.GetAnnotation 223
 XmlNotepad.SchemaCache.GetDocumentation 223
 XmlNotepad.SchemaCache.GetExpectedValues 223
 XmlNotepad.SchemaCache.GetSchema 223
 XmlNotepad.SchemaCache.GetSchemas 224
 XmlNotepad.SchemaCache.ReadXml 224
 XmlNotepad.SchemaCache.Remove 224, 225
 XmlNotepad.SchemaCache.Resolver 225
 XmlNotepad.SchemaCache.SchemaCache 221
 XmlNotepad.SchemaCache.WriteXml 225
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogAddFiles 226
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogAddFiles.Do 229
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogAddFiles.Name 230
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogAddFiles.Redo 229
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogAddFiles.SchemaDialogAddFiles 229
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogAddFiles.Undo 229
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand 230
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.AcceptChanges 233
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.AddEscapedUri 233
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.AddRows 233
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.DataRowHandler 236
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.DataSet 235
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.FindExistingRow 233
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.InsertRow 233
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.Invalidaterow 234
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.IsNoop 235
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.IsSamePath 234
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.LoadSchema 234
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.ProcessSelectedRows 234
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.RemoveRow 234
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.RemoveRows 235
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.SchemaDialogCommand 235
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.SelectRows 235
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.Table 235
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCommand.View 236
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCutCommand 236
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCutCommand.Clip 240
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCutCommand.Do 240
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCutCommand.Name 240
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCutCommand.Redo 240
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCutCommand.SchemaDialogCutCommand 239
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogCutCommand.Undo 240
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogEditCommand 241
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogEditCommand.Do 244
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogEditCommand.IsNewRow 245
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogEditCommand.IsNoop 245
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogEditCommand.Name 245
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogEditCommand.Redo 244
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogEditCommand.SchemaDialogEditCommand 244
 XmlNotepad.SchemaDialogEditCommand.Undo 245
 XmlNotepad.SchemaResolver 246
 XmlNotepad.SchemaResolver.GetEntity 247
 XmlNotepad.SchemaResolver.Handler 247
 XmlNotepad.SchemaResolver.SchemaResolver 246
 XmlNotepad.SearchFilter 429
 XmlNotepad.SearchFilter enumeration 429
 XmlNotepad.Settings 247
 XmlNotepad.Settings.Changed 252
 XmlNotepad.Settings.Dispose 249, 250
 XmlNotepad.Settings.FileName 251
 XmlNotepad.Settings.Load 250
 XmlNotepad.Settings.OnChanged 250
 XmlNotepad.Settings.Reload 250
 XmlNotepad.Settings.Save 250
 XmlNotepad.Settings.Settings 249
 XmlNotepad.Settings.StopWatchingFileChanges 251
 XmlNotepad.Settings.this 251
 XmlNotepad.SettingsEventHandler 431
 XmlNotepad.SettingsEventHandler type 431
 XmlNotepad.Severity 429

XmlNotepad.Severity enumeration 429
XmlNotepad.StringHelper 252
XmlNotepad.StringHelper.IsNullOrEmpty 252
XmlNotepad.TabNavigator 253
XmlNotepad.TabNavigator.HandleTab 255
XmlNotepad.TabNavigator.TabNavigator 253
XmlNotepad.TabNavigator.TabStopControl 254
XmlNotepad.TabNavigator.TabStopControl.CompareTo 255
XmlNotepad.TabNavigator.TabStopControl.Control 255
XmlNotepad.TabNavigator.TabStopControl.TabStopControl 255
XmlNotepad.Task 255
XmlNotepad.Task.Column 258
XmlNotepad.Task.Data 258
XmlNotepad.Task.Description 258
XmlNotepad.Task.Equals 257
XmlNotepad.Task.FileName 258
XmlNotepad.Task.GetHashCode 257
XmlNotepad.Task.Line 258
XmlNotepad.Task.Parent 259
XmlNotepad.Task.Severity 259
XmlNotepad.Task.SeverityImage 259
XmlNotepad.Task.Task 257
XmlNotepad.TaskHandler 259
XmlNotepad.TaskHandler.Finish 260
XmlNotepad.TaskHandler.HandleError 261
XmlNotepad.TaskHandler.Start 261
XmlNotepad.TaskHandler.TaskHandler 260
XmlNotepad.TaskList 261
XmlNotepad.TaskList.Add 263
XmlNotepad.TaskList.Clear 263
XmlNotepad.TaskList.Contains 263
XmlNotepad.TaskList.Count 266
XmlNotepad.TaskList.Dispose 264
XmlNotepad.TaskList.GetTaskIndex 264
XmlNotepad.TaskList.GridKeyDown 266
XmlNotepad.TaskList.Images 266
XmlNotepad.TaskList.Insert 264
XmlNotepad.TaskList.Navigate 266
XmlNotepad.TaskList.NavigateNextError 264
XmlNotepad.TaskList.NavigateSelectedError 264
XmlNotepad.TaskList.OnTaskChanged 265
XmlNotepad.TaskList.Remove 265
XmlNotepad.TaskList.Save 265
XmlNotepad.TaskList.TaskList 263
XmlNotepad.TaskList.this 265
XmlNotepad.TextEditorEventArgs 266
XmlNotepad.TextEditorEventArgs.Cancelled 267
XmlNotepad.TextEditorEventArgs.Text 268
XmlNotepad.TextEditorEventArgs.TextEditorEventArgs 267
XmlNotepad.TextEditorLayoutEventArgs 268
XmlNotepad.TextEditorLayoutEventArgs.MaxBounds 269
XmlNotepad.TextEditorLayoutEventArgs.PreferredBounds 269
XmlNotepad.TextEditorLayoutEventArgs.Text 269
XmlNotepad.TextEditorLayoutEventArgs.TextEditorLayoutEventArgs 269
XmlNotepad.TextEditorOverlay 270
XmlNotepad.TextEditorOverlay.AutoSize 273
XmlNotepad.TextEditorOverlay.BeginEdit 271
XmlNotepad.TextEditorOverlay.Bounds 273
XmlNotepad.TextEditorOverlay.CommitEdit 275
XmlNotepad.TextEditorOverlay.Dispose 272
XmlNotepad.TextEditorOverlay.EndEdit 272
XmlNotepad.TextEditorOverlay.IsEditing 274
XmlNotepad.TextEditorOverlay.LayoutEditor 275
XmlNotepad.TextEditorOverlay.MultiLine 274
XmlNotepad.TextEditorOverlay.PerformLayout 272
XmlNotepad.TextEditorOverlay.Replace 272
XmlNotepad.TextEditorOverlay.Select 273
XmlNotepad.TextEditorOverlay.SelectEnd 273
XmlNotepad.TextEditorOverlay.SelectionLength 274
XmlNotepad.TextEditorOverlay.SelectionStart 274
XmlNotepad.TextEditorOverlay.Site 274
XmlNotepad.TextEditorOverlay.TextEditorOverlay 271
XmlNotepad.TipRequestType 430
XmlNotepad.TipRequestType enumeration 430
XmlNotepad.TreeData 275
XmlNotepad.TreeData.GetData 277
XmlNotepad.TreeData.GetDataPresent 278
XmlNotepad.TreeData.GetFormats 278
XmlNotepad.TreeData.GetTreeNode 279
XmlNotepad.TreeData.HasData 280
XmlNotepad.TreeData.SetData 279, 280
XmlNotepad.TreeData.TreeData 276

XmlNotepad.TreeNode 280
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.AccessibleObject 287
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.BeginEdit 284
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.CanExpandAll 287
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.Collapse 284
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.CollapseAll 284
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.Contains 284
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.Depth 288
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.Draw 284
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.EndEdit 285
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.Expand 285
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.ExpandAll 285
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.ForeColor 288
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.GetFirstVisibleChild 285
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.GetGap 285
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.GetLastVisibleChild 286
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.GetLastVisibleNode 286
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.ImageIndex 288
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.Index 288
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.Invalidate 286
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.IsEditing 288
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.IsExpanded 289
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.IsLabelEditable 289
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.IsVisible 289
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.Label 289
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.LabelAndImageBounds 286
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.LabelBounds 289
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.Layout 286
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.NextNode 290
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.NextSiblingNode 290
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.NextVisibleNode 290
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.Nodes 290
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.Parent 290
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.PrevNode 291
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.PrevVisibleNode 291
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.Remove 287
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.RemoveChildren 287
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.Selected 291
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.Text 291
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.Toggle 287
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.TreeNode 283
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.TreeView 291
XmlNotepad.TreeNode.bottom 283
XmlNotepad.TreeNodeCollection 292
XmlNotepad.TreeNodeCollection.Add 293
XmlNotepad.TreeNodeCollection.Count 294
XmlNotepad.TreeNodeCollection.GetEnumerator 293
XmlNotepad.TreeNodeCollection.GetIndex 293
XmlNotepad.TreeNodeCollection.Insert 293
XmlNotepad.TreeNodeCollection.Remove 293
XmlNotepad.TreeNodeCollection.this 294
XmlNotepad.TreeParent 294
XmlNotepad.TreeParent.AttributeCount 297
XmlNotepad.TreeParent.ChildCount 298
XmlNotepad.TreeParent.Count 298
XmlNotepad.TreeParent.Document 298
XmlNotepad.TreeParent.GetChild 296
XmlNotepad.TreeParent.Insert 297
XmlNotepad.TreeParent.IsElement 298
XmlNotepad.TreeParent.IsNodeInTree 298
XmlNotepad.TreeParent.IsRoot 299
XmlNotepad.TreeParent.ParentNode 299
XmlNotepad.TreeParent.Remove 297
XmlNotepad.TreeParent.SetParent 297
XmlNotepad.TreeParent.TreeParent 296
XmlNotepad.TreeParent.View 299
XmlNotepad.TreeView 299
XmlNotepad.TreeView.AfterBatchUpdate 317
XmlNotepad.TreeView.AfterCollapse 318
XmlNotepad.TreeView.AfterExpand 318
XmlNotepad.TreeView.AfterLabelEdit 318
XmlNotepad.TreeView.AfterSelect 318
XmlNotepad.TreeView.ApplyScrollOffset 305
XmlNotepad.TreeView.BeforeCollapse 318
XmlNotepad.TreeView.BeforeExpand 319
XmlNotepad.TreeView.BeforeLabelEdit 319
XmlNotepad.TreeView.BeginEdit 305
XmlNotepad.TreeView.BeginUpdate 305
XmlNotepad.TreeView.BubbleKeyDown 305
XmlNotepad.TreeView.Close 306
XmlNotepad.TreeView.CollapseAll 306
XmlNotepad.TreeView.CreateAccessibilityInstance 306
XmlNotepad.TreeView.Dispose 306
XmlNotepad.TreeView.EditorBounds 314

XmlNotepad.TreeView.EndEdit 307
XmlNotepad.TreeView.EndUpdate 307
XmlNotepad.TreeView.EnsureVisible 307
XmlNotepad.TreeView.ExpandAll 307, 308
XmlNotepad.TreeView.FindNodeAt 308
XmlNotepad.TreeView.FirstVisibleNode 314
XmlNotepad.TreeView.GetAccessibilityObjectById 308
XmlNotepad.TreeView.GetSelectedNodes 308
XmlNotepad.TreeView.HandleKeyDown 308
XmlNotepad.TreeView.HandlePageDown 309
XmlNotepad.TreeView.HandlePageUp 309
XmlNotepad.TreeView.ImageList 314
XmlNotepad.TreeView.InBatchUpdate 314
XmlNotepad.TreeView.InvalidateLayout 309
XmlNotepad.TreeView.InvalidateNode 309
XmlNotepad.TreeView.IsEditing 314
XmlNotepad.TreeView.IsInputKey 309
XmlNotepad.TreeView.IsSelected 310
XmlNotepad.TreeView.ItemDrag 319
XmlNotepad.TreeView.ItemHeight 315
XmlNotepad.TreeView.LabelEdit 315
XmlNotepad.TreeView.LastVisibleNode 315
XmlNotepad.TreeView.LineColor 315
XmlNotepad.TreeView.MouseDownEditDelay 315
XmlNotepad.TreeView.Nodes 316
XmlNotepad.TreeView.OnAfterCollapse 310
XmlNotepad.TreeView.OnAfterExpand 310
XmlNotepad.TreeView.OnBeforeCollapse 310
XmlNotepad.TreeView.OnBeforeExpand 310
XmlNotepad.TreeView.OnGotFocus 311
XmlNotepad.TreeView.OnKeyDown 311
XmlNotepad.TreeView.OnLayout 311
XmlNotepad.TreeView.OnLostFocus 311
XmlNotepad.TreeView.OnMouseDown 311
XmlNotepad.TreeView.OnMouseMove 312
XmlNotepad.TreeView.OnMouseUp 312
XmlNotepad.TreeView.OnPaint 312
XmlNotepad.TreeView.OnRemoveNode 312
XmlNotepad.TreeView.OnSelectionChanged 312
XmlNotepad.TreeView.ReplaceText 313
XmlNotepad.TreeView.ScrollPosition 316
XmlNotepad.TreeView.SelectText 313
XmlNotepad.TreeView.SelectedNode 316
XmlNotepad.TreeView.SelectionLength 316
XmlNotepad.TreeView.SelectionStart 316
XmlNotepad.TreeView.SetSelectedNodes 313
XmlNotepad.TreeView.SetSite 313
XmlNotepad.TreeView.StartIncrementalSearch 313
XmlNotepad.TreeView.TreeIndent 317
XmlNotepad.TreeView.TreeView 304
XmlNotepad.TreeView.VirtualHeight 317
XmlNotepad.TreeView.VirtualWidth 317
XmlNotepad.TreeView.VisibleRows 317
XmlNotepad.TreeView.dff 304
XmlNotepad.TreeViewAction 430
XmlNotepad.TreeViewAction enumeration 430
XmlNotepad.TreeViewDropFeedback 319
XmlNotepad.TreeViewDropFeedback.After 322
XmlNotepad.TreeViewDropFeedback.Before 322
XmlNotepad.TreeViewDropFeedback.Bounds 322
XmlNotepad.TreeViewDropFeedback.Cancel 321
XmlNotepad.TreeViewDropFeedback.Dispose 321
XmlNotepad.TreeViewDropFeedback.Draw 321
XmlNotepad.TreeViewDropFeedback.Finish 322
XmlNotepad.TreeViewDropFeedback.Item 323
XmlNotepad.TreeViewDropFeedback.Location 323
XmlNotepad.TreeViewDropFeedback.Position 323
XmlNotepad.TreeViewDropFeedback.ResetToggleCount 322
XmlNotepad.TreeViewDropFeedback.TreeView 323
XmlNotepad.TreeViewDropFeedback.TreeViewDropFeedback
321
XmlNotepad.TreeViewDropFeedback.Visible 323
XmlNotepad.TreeViewEventArgs 324
XmlNotepad.TreeViewEventArgs.Action 325
XmlNotepad.TreeViewEventArgs.Node 325
XmlNotepad.TreeViewEventArgs.TreeViewEventArgs 324
XmlNotepad.TypeToFindEventHandler 432
XmlNotepad.TypeToFindEventHandler type 432
XmlNotepad.TypeToFindHandler 325
XmlNotepad.TypeToFindHandler.Cursor 327
XmlNotepad.TypeToFindHandler.Dispose 327
XmlNotepad.TypeToFindHandler.FindString 328
XmlNotepad.TypeToFindHandler.StartIncrementalSearch 327
XmlNotepad.TypeToFindHandler.Started 328

XmlNotepad.TypeToFindHandler.StopIncrementalSearch 327
XmlNotepad.TypeToFindHandler.TypeToFindHandler 326
XmlNotepad.UndoManager 328
XmlNotepad.UndoManager.CanRedo 332
XmlNotepad.UndoManager.CanUndo 332
XmlNotepad.UndoManager.Clear 330
XmlNotepad.UndoManager.CloseCompoundAction 330
XmlNotepad.UndoManager.CommandDone 333
XmlNotepad.UndoManager.CommandRedone 333
XmlNotepad.UndoManager.CommandUndone 333
XmlNotepad.UndoManager.Current 332
XmlNotepad.UndoManager.Executing 332
XmlNotepad.UndoManager.Merge 330
XmlNotepad.UndoManager.OpenCompoundAction 331
XmlNotepad.UndoManager.Peek 331
XmlNotepad.UndoManager.Push 331
XmlNotepad.UndoManager.Redo 331
XmlNotepad.UndoManager.StateChanged 333
XmlNotepad.UndoManager.Undo 331
XmlNotepad.UndoManager.UndoManager 330
XmlNotepad.Updater 333
XmlNotepad.Updater.Dispose 335
XmlNotepad.Updater.DownloadPage 335
XmlNotepad.Updater.OnUserChange 335
XmlNotepad.Updater.Title 335
XmlNotepad.Updater.UpdateRequired 336
XmlNotepad.Updater.Updater 335
XmlNotepad.Updater.Version 336
XmlNotepad.UriBuilder 336
XmlNotepad.UriBuilder.Caption 338
XmlNotepad.UriBuilder.EditValue 338
XmlNotepad.UriBuilder.Owner 339
XmlNotepad.UriBuilder.Site 339
XmlNotepad.UriBuilder.UriBuilder 338
XmlNotepad.Utilities 339
XmlNotepad.Utilities.HighlightTextBrush 340
XmlNotepad.Utilities.OpenUrl 340
XmlNotepad.WebBrowserForm 340
XmlNotepad.WebBrowserForm.Dispose 341
XmlNotepad.WebBrowserForm.WebBrowserForm 341
XmlNotepad.XmlCache 341
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.BeginUpdate 344
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.Clear 344
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.Dirty 347
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.Dispose 344
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.Document 347
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.EndUpdate 344
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.ExpandIncludes 345
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.FileChanged 349
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.FileName 347
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.GetEncoding 345
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.GetLineInfo 345
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.GetReaderSettings 345
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.GetTypeInfo 345
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.IsFile 348
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.IsReadOnly 346
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.Load 346
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.Location 348
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.MakeReadWrite 346
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.ModelChanged 349
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.Navigator 348
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.Reload 346
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.Save 346, 347
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.SchemaCache 348
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.SchemaResolver 348
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.TypeInfoMap 349
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.ValidateModel 347
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.XmlCache 343
XmlNotepad.XmlCache.XsltFileName 349
XmlNotepad.XmlHelpers 349
XmlNotepad.XmlHelpers.GenerateNamespaceDeclaration 351
XmlNotepad.XmlHelpers.GetNamespaceScope 351
XmlNotepad.XmlHelpers.IsXmlnsNode 351
XmlNotepad.XmlHelpers.IsXsiAttribute 352
XmlNotepad.XmlHelpers.MissingNamespace 352
XmlNotepad.XmlHelpers.ParseName 352
XmlNotepad.XmlHelpers.XmlUri 351
XmlNotepad.XmlHelpers.XmlnsUri 351
XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader 352
XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.AttributeCount 359
XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.BaseURI 359
XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.Close 356
XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.CreateIncludeReader 356
XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.Depth 360

XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.EOF 360
 XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.GetAttribute 356, 357
 XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.GetBaseUri 357
 XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.HasLineInfo 357
 XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.HasValue 360
 XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.IsEmptyElement 360
 XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.LineNumber 360
 XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.LinePosition 361
 XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.LocalName 361
 XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.LookupNamespace 357
 XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.MoveToAttribute 358
 XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.MoveToElement 358
 XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.MoveToFirstAttribute 358
 XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.MoveToNextAttribute 358
 XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.NameTable 361
 XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.NamespaceURI 361
 XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.NodeType 361
 XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.Prefix 362
 XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.Read 359
 XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.ReadAttributeValue 359
 XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.ReadState 362
 XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.ResolveEntity 359
 XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.Value 362
 XmlNotepad.XmlIncludeReader.XIncludeNamespaceUri 355
 XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseList 362
 XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseList.Add 364
 XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseList.Count 365
 XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseList.GetTooltip 364
 XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseList.GetValue 364
 XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseList.IsOpen 365
 XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseList.Sort 365
 XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseList.XmlIntellisenseList 364
 XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseProvider 365
 XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseProvider.BaseUri 371
 XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseProvider.Builder 371
 XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseProvider.ContextNode 371
 XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseProvider.Dispose 368
 XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseProvider.Editor 371
 XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseProvider.GetDefaultValue 369
 XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseProvider.GetExpectedNames 369
 XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseProvider.GetExpectedValues 369
 XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseProvider.GetIntellisenseAttribute 369
 XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseProvider.GetNamespaceList 369
 XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseProvider.GetQualifiedName 370
 XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseProvider.GetSchemaType 370
 XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseProvider.IsNameEditable 372
 XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseProvider.IsValueEditable 372
 XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseProvider.OnContextChanged 370
 XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseProvider.SetContextNode 370
 XmlNotepad.XmlIntellisenseProvider.XmlIntellisenseProvider 368
 XmlNotepad.XmlName 372
 XmlNotepad.XmlName.LocalName 373
 XmlNotepad.XmlName.NamespaceUri 373
 XmlNotepad.XmlName.Prefix 373
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode 373
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.CanExpandAll 381
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.ForeColor 381
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.GetDefinition 378
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.GetDocumentation 379
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.GetForeColor 379
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.GetIncludePath 379
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.GetSchemaLocation 379
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.GetSchemaObject 379
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.GetToolTip 380
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.GetTypeInfo 380
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.ImageIndex 381
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.InvalidDate 380
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.IsLabelEditable 382
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.Label 382
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.Node 382
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.NodeImage 382
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.NodeType 382
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.Nodes 383
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.RecalculateNamespaces 380
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.Remove 380
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.ResolveUri 381
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.SchemaType 383
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.Settings 383
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.Text 383
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.XmlTreeNode 378
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.XmlTreeView 383
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNode.children 378
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNodeCollection 384
 XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNodeCollection.Add 386

XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNodeCollection.Count 387	XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.ScrollIntoView 396
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNodeCollection.GetEnumerator 386	XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.ScrollPosition 398
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNodeCollection.GetIndex 386	XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.SelectedNode 398
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNodeCollection.Insert 387	XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.SelectionChanged 400
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNodeCollection.Remove 387	XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.SetDefaultValue 396
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNodeCollection.XmlTreeNodeCollection 386	XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.SetSite 397
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeNodeCollection.this 387	XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.Settings 399
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView 388	XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.StartIncrementalSearch 397
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.CanInsertNode 391	XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.SyncScrollbars 397
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.CanNudgeNode 391	XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.TreeView 399
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.CancelEdit 391	XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.UndoManager 399
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.ChangeTo 391	XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.XmlTreeView 390
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.ClipboardChanged 399	XmlNotepad.XmlTreeViewDropFeedback 400
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.Close 391	XmlNotepad.XmlTreeViewDropFeedback.Position 402
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.CollapseAll 392	XmlNotepad.XmlTreeViewFindTarget 402
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.Commit 392	XmlNotepad.XmlTreeViewFindTarget.FindNext 404
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.Copy 392	XmlNotepad.XmlTreeViewFindTarget.Location 405
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.CreateTreeNode 392, 393	XmlNotepad.XmlTreeViewFindTarget.MatchRect 405
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.Cut 393	XmlNotepad.XmlTreeViewFindTarget.Namespaces 405
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.Delete 393	XmlNotepad.XmlTreeViewFindTarget.ReplaceCurrent 404
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.Dispose 393	XmlNotepad.XmlTreeViewFindTarget.XmlTreeViewFindTarget 404
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.Duplicate 393	XmlNotepad.XsltViewer 405
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.ExpandAll 394	XmlNotepad.XsltViewer.DefaultStylesheetResource 409
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.FindNode 394	XmlNotepad.XsltViewer.DisplayXsltResults 407
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.FinishDragDrop 394	XmlNotepad.XsltViewer.Dispose 407
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.Insert 394	XmlNotepad.XsltViewer.Find 408
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.InsertNode 394	XmlNotepad.XsltViewer.OnLayout 408
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.IntellisenseProvider 397	XmlNotepad.XsltViewer.OnPaint 408
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.IsEditing 397	XmlNotepad.XsltViewer.SetSite 408
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.Model 398	XmlNotepad.XsltViewer.ShowFileStrip 409
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.NodeChanged 400	XmlNotepad.XsltViewer.ViewSource 409
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.NodeInserted 400	XmlNotepad.XsltViewer.WebBrowser1 407
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.NodeTextView 398	XmlNotepad.XsltViewer.XsltViewer 407
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.NudgeNode 395	XmlNode class 373
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.OnLayout 395	CanExpandAll 381
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.OnNodeChanged 395	ForeColor 381
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.OnNodeInserted 395	GetDefinition 378
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.Paste 395	GetDocumentation 379
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.PasteXml 396	GetForeColor 379
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.ProcessDialogKey 396	GetIncludePath 379
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.RecalculateNamespaces 396	GetSchemaLocation 379
XmlNotepad.XmlTreeView.ResizerPosition 398	

GetSchemaObject 379	Cut 393
GetToolTip 380	Delete 393
GetTypeInfo 380	Dispose 393
ImageIndex 381	Duplicate 393
Invalidate 380	ExpandAll 394
IsLabelEditable 382	FindNode 394
Label 382	FinishDragDrop 394
Node 382	Insert 394
NodeImage 382	InsertNode 394
NodeType 382	IntellisenseProvider 397
Nodes 383	IsEditing 397
RecalculateNamespaces 380	Model 398
Remove 380	NodeChanged 400
ResolveUri 381	NodeInserted 400
SchemaType 383	NodeTextView 398
Settings 383	NudgeNode 395
Text 383	OnLayout 395
XmlTreeNode 378	OnNodeChanged 395
XmlTreeView 383	OnNodeInserted 395
about XmlTreeNode class 373	Paste 395
children 378	PasteXml 396
XmlTreeNodeCollection class 384	ProcessDialogKey 396
Add 386	RecalculateNamespaces 396
Count 387	ResizerPosition 398
GetEnumerator 386	ScrollIntoView 396
GetIndex 386	ScrollPosition 398
Insert 387	SelectedNode 398
Remove 387	SelectionChanged 400
XmlTreeNodeCollection 386	SetDefaultValue 396
about XmlTreeNodeCollection class 384	SetSite 397
this 387	Settings 399
XmlTreeView class 388	StartIncrementalSearch 397
CanInsertNode 391	SyncScrollbars 397
CanNudgeNode 391	TreeView 399
CancelEdit 391	UndoManager 399
ChangeTo 391	XmlTreeView 390
ClipboardChanged 399	about XmlTreeView class 388
Close 391	XmlTreeViewDropFeedback class 400
CollapseAll 392	Position 402
Commit 392	about XmlTreeViewDropFeedback class 400
Copy 392	XmlTreeViewFindTarget class 402
CreateTreeNode 392, 393	FindNext 404

Location 405
MatchRect 405
Namespaces 405
ReplaceCurrent 404
XmlTreeViewFindTarget 404
about XmlTreeViewFindTarget class 402
XsltViewer class 405
DefaultStylesheetResource 409
DisplayXsltResults 407
Dispose 407
Find 408
OnLayout 408
OnPaint 408
SetSite 408
ShowFileStrip 409
ViewSource 409
WebBrowser1 407
XsltViewer 407
about XsltViewer class 405